



**pennsylvania**  
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

Governor's Executive  
**BUDGET**  
**2023 - 2024**

Appropriations Committee Hearings April 2023

# DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

*Our mission is to assist Pennsylvanians in leading safe, healthy, and productive lives through equitable, trauma-informed, and outcome-focused services while being an accountable steward of commonwealth resources.*

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**2023-2024 BUDGET HEARING BOOK**  
**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES**

Page  
Number

**SUMMARY INFORMATION:**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Cover Page  |    |
| Mission Statement   |    |
| Table of Contents   |    |
| Organizational Chart.....   | 1  |
| Comparison of 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget to 2022-2023 Available Funds..... | 2  |
| Distribution of Funds by Program Area.....  | 4  |
| Pie Chart of Distribution of Total Dollar Funding by Program Area.....                | 5  |
| Pie Chart of Distribution of General Fund by Program Area.....                        | 6  |
| Management Directive 310.3 Waivers.....   | 7  |
| Listing of Projected 2022-2023 Supplementals.....                                     | 10 |

**GENERAL FUND**

**General Government:**

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| General Government Operations.....   | 11 |
| Information Systems.....             | 20 |
| County Administration-Statewide..... | 27 |
| County Assistance Offices.....       | 36 |
| Child Support Enforcement.....       | 42 |
| New Directions.....                  | 48 |

**Institutional:**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps..... | 54 |
| Mental Health Services.....                            | 60 |
| Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers.....         | 69 |

**Grants and Subsidies:**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Cash Grants.....   | 75  |
| Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled.....        | 85  |
| Medical Assistance - Capitation.....                       | 91  |
| Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service.....                  | 105 |
| Payment to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program..... | 120 |
| Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities.....        | 126 |
| Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans.....         | 132 |
| Medical Assistance - Hospital-Based Burn Centers.....      | 137 |
| Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals.....        | 142 |
| Medical Assistance - Obstetric and Neonatal Services.....  | 147 |
| Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers.....                   | 152 |
| Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers.....         | 157 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**2023-2024 BUDGET HEARING BOOK**  
**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES**

Page  
Number

**Grants and Subsidies continued:**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Medical Assistance - Transportation.....                        | 162 |
| Expanded Medical Services for Women.....                        | 168 |
| Children's Health Insurance Program.....                        | 173 |
| Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living.....                      | 185 |
| Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices.....               | 194 |
| Long-Term Care Managed Care.....                                | 203 |
| Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program.....         | 210 |
| Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities.....   | 218 |
| Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program.....       | 224 |
| Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential Services..... | 232 |
| Autism Intervention and Services.....                           | 237 |
| Behavioral Health Services.....                                 | 245 |
| Special Pharmaceutical Services.....                            | 250 |
| County Child Welfare.....                                       | 256 |
| Community-Based Family Centers.....                             | 266 |
| Child Care Services.....  | 271 |
| Child Care Assistance.....                                      | 279 |
| Nurse Family Partnership.....                                   | 289 |
| Early Intervention.....   | 294 |
| Domestic Violence.....  | 303 |
| Rape Crisis.....  | 308 |
| Breast Cancer Screening.....                                    | 313 |
| Human Services Development Fund.....                            | 318 |
| Legal Services.....   | 323 |
| Homeless Assistance.....  | 328 |
| 211 Communications.....   | 333 |
| Health Program Assistance and Services.....                     | 338 |
| Services for the Visually Impaired.....                         | 343 |

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES:**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Home and Community-Based Services..... | 348 |
|--|-----|

**TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND:**

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Uncompensated Care (EA)..... | 357 |
|------------------------------|-----|



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**2023-2024 BUDGET HEARING BOOK**  
**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES**

Page  
Number

**OTHER FUNDS:**

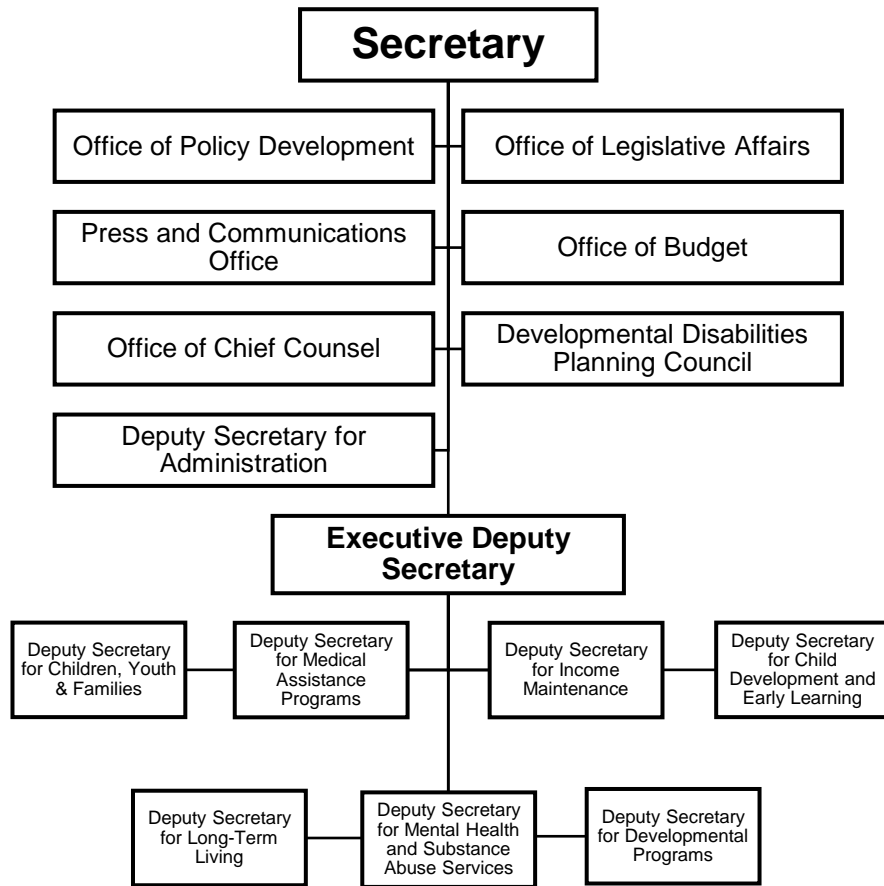
|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Children's Trust Fund..... | 362 |
|----------------------------|-----|

**BLOCK GRANT SCHEDULES:**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Social Services Block Grant.....               | 367 |
| Mental Health Services.....                    | 368 |
| Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program..... | 369 |
| Child Care and Development Fund.....           | 370 |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.....   | 371 |

**Acronym Key:**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Department | Department of Human Services                         |
| CMS        | Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services             |
| MA         | Medical Assistance                                   |
| OA         | Office of Administration                             |
| OMAP       | Office of Medical Assistance Programs                |
| OIM        | Office of Income Maintenance                         |
| OMHSAS     | Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services |
| OCYF       | Office of Children, Youth & Families                 |
| OLTL       | Office of Long-Term Living                           |
| OCDEL      | Office of Child Development & Early Learning         |
| ODP        | Office of Developmental Programs                     |



- **Deputy Secretary for Administration** oversees the bureaus of Financial Operations; Administrative Services; Procurement and Contract Management; Program Integrity; Hearings and Appeals; and Equal Opportunity.
- **Deputy Secretary for Medical Assistance Programs** administers the joint state/federal Medical Assistance (also known as Medicaid) program and the Children's Health Insurance Program (also known as CHIP) that purchases health care for over 3 million Pennsylvania residents.
- **Deputy Secretary for Income Maintenance** is responsible for the oversight of the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program; Medical Assistance; Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program; home heating assistance; family assistance; health services; employment and training services; and child support.
- **Deputy Secretary for Children, Youth and Families** oversees the bureaus of Policy, Programs and Operations; Children and Family Services; Juvenile Justice Services; and Budget and Fiscal Support.
- **Deputy Secretary for Child Development and Early Learning** oversees the bureaus of Subsidized Child Care Services; Certification Services; Early Learning Services; and Early Intervention Services.
- **Deputy Secretary for Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services** oversees the Office of the Medical Director and the bureaus of Community and Hospital Operations; Policy, Planning and Program Development; Financial Management and Administration; Children's Behavioral Health; and Quality Management and Data Review.
- **Deputy Secretary for Long-Term Living** oversees the bureaus of Coordinated and Integrated Services; Provider and Participant Supports; Quality Assurance and Program Analytics; Human Services Licensing; Policy Development and Communications Management; and Finance.
- **Deputy Secretary for Developmental Programs** oversees the bureaus of Financial Management and Budget; Supports for People with Intellectual Disabilities; Policy and Program Support; and Autism Services.

# DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

2022-2023 Available

2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget

| Program Area   | State<br>General/ Special | Federal/<br>Other  | Total              | State<br>General/ Special | Federal/<br>Other  | Total              |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Administration:</b>                                 |                           |                    |                    |                           |                    |                    |
| General Government Operations                          | \$120,016                 | \$135,103          | \$255,119          | \$127,455                 | \$137,243          | \$264,698          |
| Information Systems                                    | \$93,694                  | \$179,283          | \$272,977          | \$104,049                 | \$210,227          | \$314,276          |
| County Administration-Statewide                        | \$51,799                  | \$173,021          | \$224,820          | \$60,272                  | \$128,006          | \$188,278          |
| County Assistance Offices                              | \$299,473                 | \$448,615          | \$748,088          | \$321,490                 | \$458,473          | \$779,963          |
| Child Support Enforcement                              | \$19,488                  | \$187,770          | \$207,258          | \$20,121                  | \$185,376          | \$205,497          |
| New Directions   | \$20,712                  | \$172,847          | \$193,559          | \$22,096                  | \$174,348          | \$196,444          |
| <b>Subtotal Administration</b>                         | <b>\$605,182</b>          | <b>\$1,296,639</b> | <b>\$1,901,821</b> | <b>\$655,483</b>          | <b>\$1,293,673</b> | <b>\$1,949,156</b> |
| <b>Institutional:</b>                                  |                           |                    |                    |                           |                    |                    |
| Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps      | \$64,565                  | \$10,660           | \$75,225           | \$77,134                  | \$10,660           | \$87,794           |
| Mental Health Services                                 | \$866,093                 | \$468,639          | \$1,334,732        | \$912,010                 | \$383,361          | \$1,295,371        |
| Intellectual Disabilities-State Centers                | \$111,110                 | \$189,723          | \$300,833          | \$99,057                  | \$119,168          | \$218,225          |
| <b>Subtotal Institutional</b>                          | <b>\$1,041,768</b>        | <b>\$669,022</b>   | <b>\$1,710,790</b> | <b>\$1,088,201</b>        | <b>\$513,189</b>   | <b>\$1,601,390</b> |
| <b>Grants and Subsidies:</b>                           |                           |                    |                    |                           |                    |                    |
| Cash Grants  | \$13,740                  | \$477,672          | \$491,412          | \$32,240                  | \$486,921          | \$519,161          |
| Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled         | \$130,535                 | \$0                | \$130,535          | \$129,574                 | \$0                | \$129,574          |
| Medical Assistance-Capitation                          | \$3,614,505               | \$18,726,674       | \$22,341,179       | \$4,566,618               | \$18,638,004       | \$23,204,622       |
| Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service                   | \$606,049                 | \$2,685,200        | \$3,291,249        | \$727,131                 | \$2,341,974        | \$3,069,105        |
| Payments to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program | \$859,969                 | \$0                | \$859,969          | \$991,580                 | \$0                | \$991,580          |
| Medical Assistance-Workers with Disabilities           | \$42,522                  | \$75,991           | \$118,513          | \$62,555                  | \$56,271           | \$118,826          |
| Medical Assistance-Physician Practice Plans            | \$9,706                   | \$11,374           | \$21,080           | \$10,071                  | \$11,557           | \$21,628           |
| Hospital-Based Burn Centers                            | \$3,975                   | \$5,270            | \$9,245            | \$4,437                   | \$5,234            | \$9,671            |
| Medical Assistance-Critical Access Hospitals           | \$11,364                  | \$22,506           | \$33,870           | \$13,057                  | \$22,377           | \$35,434           |
| Medical Assistance-Obstetric and Neonatal Services     | \$2,986                   | \$10,934           | \$13,920           | \$3,681                   | \$10,881           | \$14,562           |
| Medical Assistance-Trauma Centers                      | \$7,755                   | \$10,280           | \$18,035           | \$8,656                   | \$10,211           | \$18,867           |
| Medical Assistance-Academic Medical Centers            | \$22,111                  | \$29,309           | \$51,420           | \$24,681                  | \$29,114           | \$53,795           |
| Medical Assistance-Transportation                      | \$64,373                  | \$94,353           | \$158,726          | \$67,485                  | \$94,955           | \$162,440          |
| Expanded Medical Services for Women                    | \$6,263                   | \$1,000            | \$7,263            | \$6,263                   | \$1,000            | \$7,263            |
| Children's Health Insurance Program                    | \$87,294                  | \$352,264          | \$439,558          | \$64,131                  | \$274,419          | \$338,550          |
| Medical Assistance-Long-Term Living                    | \$136,406                 | \$407,850          | \$544,256          | \$126,276                 | \$105,950          | \$232,226          |
| Medical Assistance-Community HealthChoices             | \$4,347,903               | \$9,019,246        | \$13,367,149       | \$5,208,487               | \$8,705,831        | \$13,914,318       |
| Long-Term Care Managed Care                            | \$156,648                 | \$219,240          | \$375,888          | \$181,224                 | \$217,828          | \$399,052          |
| Intellectual Disabilities-Community Base Program       | \$146,126                 | \$93,785           | \$239,911          | \$154,025                 | \$99,435           | \$253,460          |
| Intellectual Disabilities-Intermediate Care Facilities | \$151,892                 | \$288,506          | \$440,398          | \$181,460                 | \$269,880          | \$451,340          |

# DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

2022-2023 Available

2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget

| Program Area  | State<br>General/ Special | Federal/<br>Other   | Total               | State<br>General/ Special | Federal/<br>Other   | Total               |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Intellectual Disabilities-Community Waiver Program          | \$2,112,142               | \$3,096,201         | \$5,208,343         | \$2,496,201               | \$2,857,066         | \$5,353,267         |
| Transfer to HCBS-Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities | \$0                       | \$0                 | \$0                 | \$12,053                  | \$0                 | \$12,053            |
| Intellectual Disabilities-Lansdowne Residential Services    | \$200                     | \$0                 | \$200               | \$0                       | \$0                 | \$0                 |
| Autism Intervention and Services                            | \$29,375                  | \$45,054            | \$74,429            | \$34,843                  | \$44,274            | \$79,117            |
| Behavioral Health Services                                  | \$57,149                  | \$0                 | \$57,149            | \$57,149                  | \$0                 | \$57,149            |
| Special Pharmaceutical Services                             | \$500                     | \$0                 | \$500               | \$500                     | \$0                 | \$500               |
| County Child Welfare  | \$1,482,362               | \$594,149           | \$2,076,511         | \$1,492,635               | \$609,513           | \$2,102,148         |
| Community Based Family Centers                              | \$34,558                  | \$25,598            | \$60,156            | \$34,558                  | \$41,598            | \$76,156            |
| Child Care Services   | \$181,482                 | \$543,473           | \$724,955           | \$248,182                 | \$571,467           | \$819,649           |
| Child Care Assistance                                       | \$109,885                 | \$423,608           | \$533,493           | \$109,890                 | \$383,044           | \$492,934           |
| Nurse Family Partnership                                    | \$14,087                  | \$3,718             | \$17,805            | \$14,112                  | \$3,693             | \$17,805            |
| Early Intervention  | \$170,548                 | \$102,097           | \$272,645           | \$190,786                 | \$105,122           | \$295,908           |
| Domestic Violence   | \$20,093                  | \$10,993            | \$31,086            | \$20,093                  | \$11,638            | \$31,731            |
| Rape Crisis   | \$11,921                  | \$1,721             | \$13,642            | \$11,921                  | \$1,721             | \$13,642            |
| Breast Cancer Screening                                     | \$1,828                   | \$2,000             | \$3,828             | \$1,828                   | \$2,000             | \$3,828             |
| Human Services Development Fund                             | \$13,460                  | \$0                 | \$13,460            | \$13,460                  | \$0                 | \$13,460            |
| Legal Services  | \$4,161                   | \$5,049             | \$9,210             | \$4,161                   | \$5,049             | \$9,210             |
| Homeless Assistance   | \$18,496                  | \$4,533             | \$23,029            | \$18,496                  | \$4,183             | \$22,679            |
| 211 Communications  | \$750                     | \$0                 | \$750               | \$750                     | \$0                 | \$750               |
| Health Program Assistance and Services                      | \$36,790                  | \$0                 | \$36,790            | \$0                       | \$0                 | \$0                 |
| Services for Visually Impaired                              | \$3,702                   | \$0                 | \$3,702             | \$3,702                   | \$0                 | \$3,702             |
| <b>Subtotal Grants &amp; Subsidies</b>                      | <b>\$14,725,611</b>       | <b>\$37,389,648</b> | <b>\$52,115,259</b> | <b>\$17,328,952</b>       | <b>\$36,022,210</b> | <b>\$53,351,162</b> |
| <b>Total General Funds</b>                                  | <b>\$16,372,561</b>       | <b>\$39,355,309</b> | <b>\$55,727,870</b> | <b>\$19,072,636</b>       | <b>\$37,829,072</b> | <b>\$56,901,708</b> |
| <b>Special and Other Funds:</b>                             |                           |                     |                     |                           |                     |                     |
| Cigarette Tax Fund  |                           |                     |                     |                           |                     |                     |
| Lottery Fund  |                           |                     |                     |                           |                     |                     |
| Medical Assistance - Transportation Services                | \$3,800                   | \$0                 | \$3,800             | \$4,000                   | \$0                 | \$4,000             |
| Medical Assistance-Community HealthChoices                  | \$348,966                 | \$0                 | \$348,966           | \$348,966                 | \$0                 | \$348,966           |
| Tobacco Settlement Fund                                     |                           |                     |                     |                           |                     |                     |
| Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities            | \$100,910                 | \$139,753           | \$240,663           | \$110,830                 | \$133,236           | \$244,066           |
| Uncompensated Care  | \$27,515                  | \$32,958            | \$60,473            | \$30,220                  | \$35,648            | \$65,868            |
| Medical Assistance Community HealthChoices                  | \$144,060                 | \$0                 | \$144,060           | \$158,516                 | \$0                 | \$158,516           |
| Children's Trust Fund                                       |                           |                     |                     |                           |                     |                     |
| Children's Programs and Services                            | \$1,400                   | \$0                 | \$1,400             | \$1,400                   | \$0                 | \$1,400             |
| 988 Suicide and Crisis Lifeline                             | \$0                       | \$0                 | \$0                 | \$2,838                   | \$0                 | \$2,838             |
| <b>Total Special and Other Funds</b>                        | <b>\$626,651</b>          | <b>\$172,711</b>    | <b>\$799,362</b>    | <b>\$656,770</b>          | <b>\$168,884</b>    | <b>\$825,654</b>    |
| <b>DEPARTMENT TOTAL</b>                                     | <b>\$16,999,212</b>       | <b>\$39,528,020</b> | <b>\$56,527,232</b> | <b>\$19,729,406</b>       | <b>\$37,997,956</b> | <b>\$57,727,362</b> |

# Department of Human Services

## Funding by Program Area for Fiscal Years 2021-2022 thru 2023-2024

*Dollar Amounts in Thousands*

| Program Area                                       |                     | 2021-2022           | 2022-2023           | 2023-2024           |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Human Services Support</b>                      | S                   | \$216,754           | \$214,460           | \$232,254           |
|  | F                   | \$302,972           | \$304,253           | \$337,337           |
|  | O                   | \$8,812             | \$10,133            | \$10,133            |
|  |                     | <b>\$528,538</b>    | <b>\$528,846</b>    | <b>\$579,724</b>    |
| <b>Medical Assistance and Health Care Delivery</b> | S                   | \$6,203,070         | \$5,338,872         | \$6,550,346         |
|  | F                   | \$20,086,919        | \$18,692,705        | \$18,302,876        |
|  | O                   | \$3,227,339         | \$3,332,450         | \$3,193,121         |
|  | L                   | \$3,500             | \$3,800             | \$4,000             |
|  | T                   | \$324,663           | \$301,136           | \$309,934           |
|  | <b>\$29,845,491</b> | <b>\$27,668,963</b> | <b>\$28,360,277</b> |                     |
| <b>Long-Term Living</b>                            | S                   | \$4,518,156         | \$4,640,957         | \$5,515,987         |
|  | F                   | \$9,200,694         | \$8,944,597         | \$8,324,290         |
|  | O                   | \$590,669           | \$701,739           | \$705,319           |
|  | L                   | \$348,966           | \$348,966           | \$348,966           |
|  | T                   | \$159,664           | \$144,060           | \$158,516           |
|  | <b>\$14,818,149</b> | <b>\$14,780,319</b> | <b>\$15,053,078</b> |                     |
| <b>Income Maintenance</b>                          | S                   | \$513,741           | \$535,747           | \$585,793           |
|  | F                   | \$1,331,380         | \$1,441,917         | \$1,419,116         |
|  | O                   | \$8,693             | \$18,008            | \$14,008            |
|  | <b>\$1,853,814</b>  | <b>\$1,995,672</b>  | <b>\$2,018,917</b>  |                     |
| <b>Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services</b>  | S                   | \$880,219           | \$923,742           | \$969,659           |
|  | F                   | \$306,012           | \$424,412           | \$315,366           |
|  | O                   | \$48,195            | \$44,227            | \$70,833            |
|  | <b>\$1,234,426</b>  | <b>\$1,392,381</b>  | <b>\$1,355,858</b>  |                     |
| <b>Intellectual Disabilities</b>                   | S                   | \$2,233,421         | \$2,550,845         | \$2,977,639         |
|  | F                   | \$3,668,970         | \$3,668,022         | \$3,353,041         |
|  | O                   | \$49,372            | \$45,247            | \$36,782            |
|  | <b>\$5,951,763</b>  | <b>\$6,264,114</b>  | <b>\$6,367,462</b>  |                     |
| <b>Human Services</b>                              | S                   | \$1,476,820         | \$1,657,378         | \$1,643,430         |
|  | F                   | \$1,177,686         | \$627,309           | \$642,968           |
|  | O                   | \$1,788             | \$1,796             | \$1,796             |
|  | <b>\$2,656,294</b>  | <b>\$2,286,483</b>  | <b>\$2,288,194</b>  |                     |
| <b>Child Development</b>                           | S                   | \$461,597           | \$510,560           | \$597,528           |
|  | F                   | \$1,674,170         | \$1,096,289         | \$1,102,719         |
|  | O                   | \$3,052             | \$3,605             | \$3,605             |
|  | <b>\$2,138,819</b>  | <b>\$1,610,454</b>  | <b>\$1,703,852</b>  |                     |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                                 | S                   | <b>\$16,503,778</b> | <b>\$16,372,561</b> | <b>\$19,072,636</b> |
|  | F                   | <b>\$37,748,803</b> | <b>\$35,199,504</b> | <b>\$33,797,713</b> |
|  | O                   | <b>\$3,937,920</b>  | <b>\$4,157,205</b>  | <b>\$4,035,597</b>  |
|  | L                   | <b>\$352,466</b>    | <b>\$352,766</b>    | <b>\$352,966</b>    |
|  | T                   | <b>\$484,327</b>    | <b>\$445,196</b>    | <b>\$468,450</b>    |
|  | <b>\$59,027,294</b> | <b>\$56,527,232</b> | <b>\$57,727,362</b> |                     |

S = General Fund

F = Federal funds

O = Other funds (Augmentations plus Other Funds)

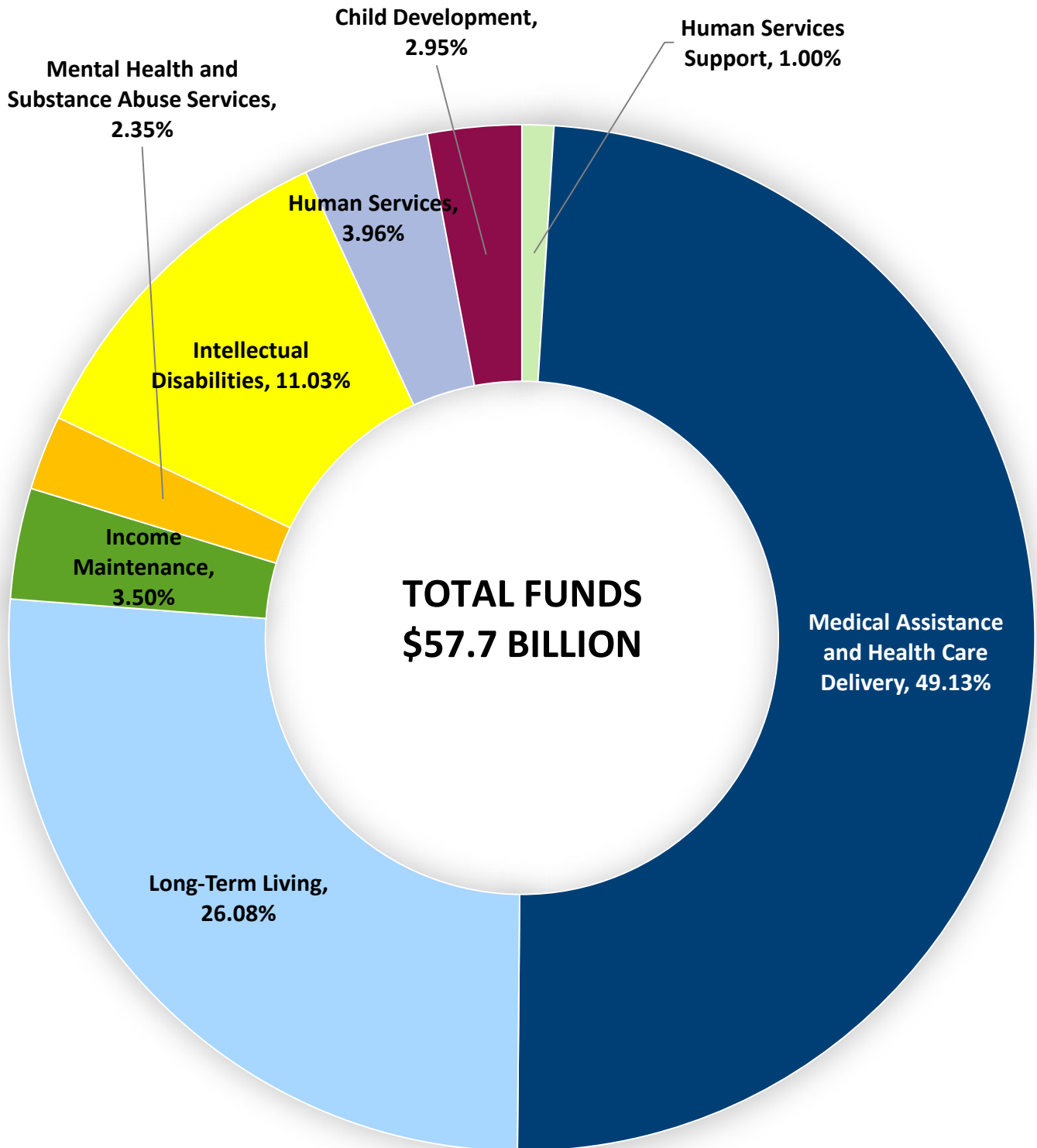
L = Lottery Funds

T = Tobacco Settlement Fund

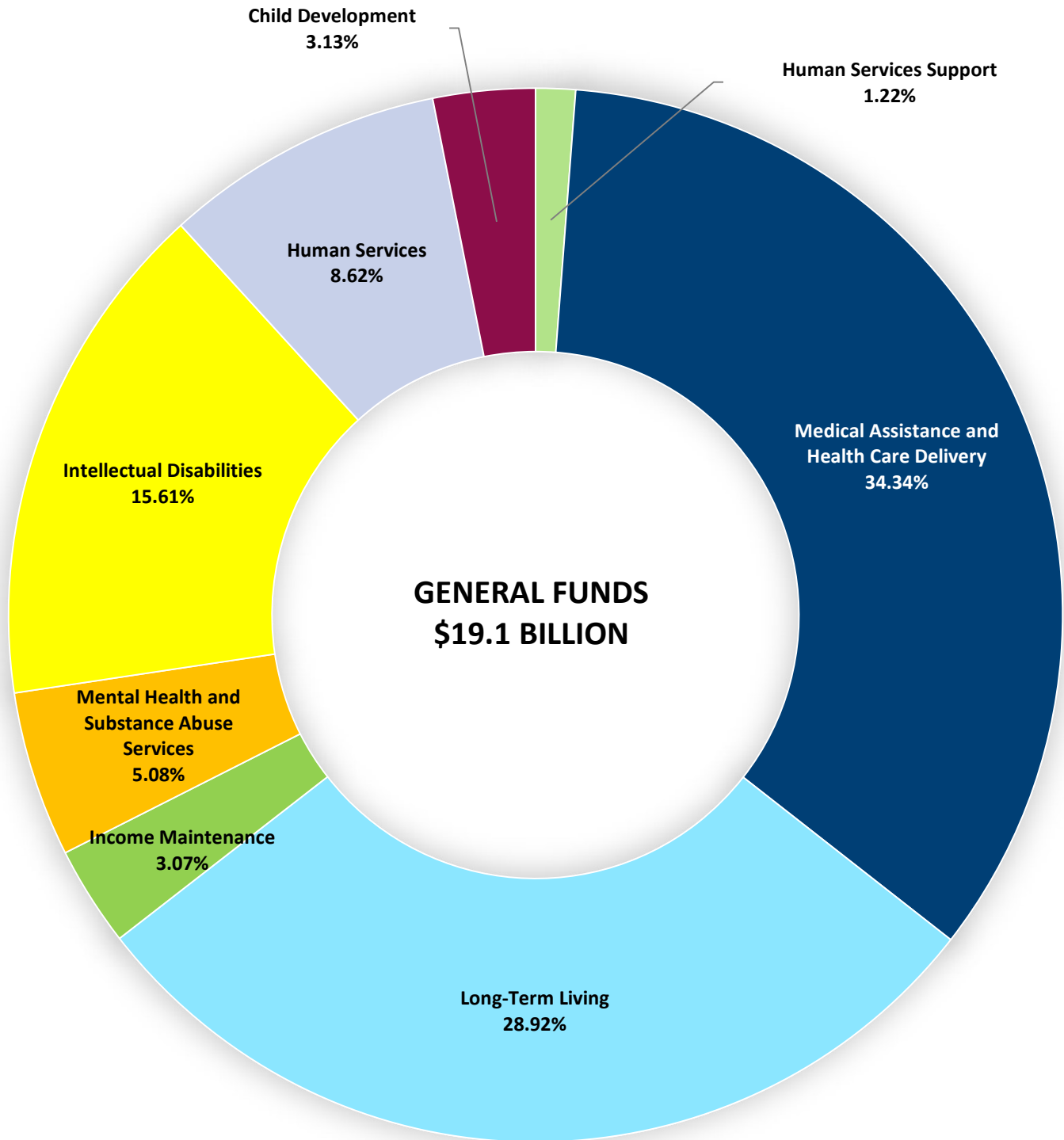


# DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

## 2023 - 2024 OPERATING BUDGET BY PROGRAM



**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
2023 - 2024 OPERATING BUDGET BY PROGRAM**



**Department of Human Services**  
**Management Directive 310.3 (Act 146) Waivers for Fiscal Years prior to 2022-2023**  
*Dollar Amounts in Thousands*

| Fund   | Year<br>Waived | Amount                     |
|--|----------------|----------------------------|
| <b>General Funds</b>                                   |                |                            |
| General Government Operations                          | 2017           | All Balances & Commitments |
| General Government Operations                          | 2018           | All Balances & Commitments |
| General Government Operations                          | 2019           | All Balances & Commitments |
| General Government Operations                          | 2020           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum-Administration (F) | 2020           | All Balances & Commitments |
| General Government Operations                          | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Development Disabilities-Basic Support (F)             | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum-Administration (F) | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Disaster Case Management-FEMA (F)                      | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Information Systems                                    | 2019           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Information Systems                                    | 2020           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Information Systems                                    | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |
| County Administration-Statewide                        | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |
| County Assistance Offices                              | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Child Support Enforcement                              | 2020           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Child Support Enforcement                              | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |
| New Directions   | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Youth Development Centers and Forestry Camps           | 2020           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Youth Development Centers and Forestry Camps           | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Mental Health Services                                 | 2019           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Mental Health Services                                 | 2020           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Mental Health Services                                 | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Intellectual Disabilities-State Centers                | 2019           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Intellectual Disabilities-State Centers                | 2020           | All Balances & Commitments |
| Intellectual Disabilities-State Centers                | 2021           | All Balances & Commitments |

**Department of Human Services**  
**Management Directive 310.3 (Act 146) Waivers for Fiscal Years prior to 2022-2023**  
*Dollar Amounts in Thousands*

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>Year<br/>Waived</b> | <b>Amount</b>              |
|--|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Cash Grants  | 2020                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Cash Grants  | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Supplemental Grants-Aged, Blind and Disabled           | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Capitation                          | 2018                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Capitation (F)                      | 2018                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Capitation                          | 2019                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Capitation (F)                      | 2019                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Capitation                          | 2020                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Capitation (F)                      | 2020                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Capitation                          | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Capitation (F)                      | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Fee for Service                     | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Fee for Service (F)                 | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Critical Access Hospitals           | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Critical Access Hospitals (F)       | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Obstetric and Neonatal Services     | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Obstetric and Neonatal Services (F) | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Academic Medical Centers            | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Academic Medical Centers (F)        | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Transportation                      | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Transportation (F)                  | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Long-Term Living                    | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Community HealthChoices             | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Community HealthChoices (F)         | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Long-Term Care Managed Care                            | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Intellectual Disabilities-Community Base Program       | 2018                   | All Balances & Commitments |

**Department of Human Services**  
**Management Directive 310.3 (Act 146) Waivers for Fiscal Years prior to 2022-2023**  
*Dollar Amounts in Thousands*

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>Year<br/>Waived</b> | <b>Amount</b>              |
|--|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Intellectual Disabilities-Community Base Program   | 2019                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Intellectual Disabilities-Community Base Program   | 2020                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Intellectual Disabilities-Community Base Program   | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Medical Assistance-Community ID Services (F)       | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Intellectual Disabilities-Community Waiver Program | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Autism Intervention and Services                   | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Behavioral Health Services                         | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| County Child Welfare                               | 2020                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Child Welfare Services (F)                         | 2020                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Child Welfare-Title IV-E (F)                       | 2020                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Child Welfare Training and Certification (F)       | 2020                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| County Child Welfare                               | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Child Welfare Services (F)                         | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Child Welfare-Title IV-E (F)                       | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Child Welfare Training and Certification (F)       | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Early Intervention                                 | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Breast Cancer Screening                            | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| 211 Communications                                 | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Health Program Assistance and Services             | 2017                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Health Program Assistance and Services             | 2018                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Health Program Assistance and Services             | 2019                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Health Program Assistance and Services             | 2020                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Health Program Assistance and Services             | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| Services for the Visually Impaired                 | 2021                   | All Balances & Commitments |
| COVID Relief (F)                                   | ALL                    | All Balances & Commitments |



**Department of Human Services  
Supplemental Appropriations for Fiscal Year 2022-2023  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

| Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Appropriation Title                     | Appropriation Amount | Supplemental Request | Revised Appropriation | Run Out Date |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| <b>General Fund - Federal:</b>                                |                      |                      |                       |              |
| Suicide Prevention  | \$8,436              | \$2,000              | \$10,436              | 06/30/23     |
| Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum - Social Services         | \$18,448             | \$26,665             | \$45,113              | 06/30/23     |
| Medical Assistance - Capitation                               | \$14,357,296         | \$677,800            | \$15,035,096          | 06/01/23     |
| Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service                          | \$1,974,845          | \$119,284            | \$2,094,129           | 05/15/23     |
| Medical Assistance - Transportation                           | \$86,878             | \$5,386              | \$92,264              | 06/30/23     |
| Medical Assistance - Autism Intervention Services             | \$41,169             | \$108                | \$41,277              | 06/30/23     |
| Education for Children with Disabilities - Early Intervention | \$16,225             | \$416                | \$16,641              | 06/30/23     |
| <b>Tobacco Settlement Fund - Federal</b>                      |                      |                      |                       |              |
| Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities (EA)           | \$119,469            | \$6,085              | \$125,554             | 06/30/23     |

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.42, E27.2, E27.15, I4

**APPROPRIATION:**  
General Government Operations

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA                                    | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State Funds Total</b>                                     | \$120,570           | \$120,016              | \$127,455             |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>                                   | \$130,284           | \$125,503              | \$127,643             |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                              |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>Medical Assistance-Administration</i>                     | \$36,779            | \$39,265               | \$38,435              |
| <i>SNAP -Administration</i>                                  | \$5,747             | \$5,747                | \$5,333               |
| <i>SSBG-Administration</i>                                   | \$358               | \$358                  | \$358                 |
| <i>TANFBG-Administration</i>                                 | \$15,208            | \$11,400               | \$11,259              |
| <i>CCDFBG-Administration</i>                                 | \$32,091            | \$32,939               | \$34,455              |
| <i>Child Welfare-Title IV-E-Administration</i>               | \$8,329             | \$10,211               | \$10,916              |
| <i>Child Welfare Services-Administration</i>                 | \$867               | \$867                  | \$993                 |
| <i>Community Based Family Resource and Support-Admin</i>     | \$689               | \$689                  | \$689                 |
| <i>Developmental Disabilities-Basic Support</i>              | \$4,299             | \$4,429                | \$4,903               |
| <i>Disabled Education-Administration</i>                     | \$392               | \$392                  | \$712                 |
| <i>Early Head Start Expansion Program</i>                    | \$14,950            | \$14,950               | \$14,950              |
| <i>MCH-Administration</i>                                    | \$236               | \$242                  | \$251                 |
| <i>MHSBG-Administration</i>                                  | \$890               | \$1,137                | \$1,219               |
| <i>Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum-Administration</i>    | \$3,703             | \$2,802                | \$3,170               |
| <i>Homeland Security (EA)</i>                                | \$75                | \$75                   | \$0                   |
| <i>COVID - Developmental Disabilities-Basic Support (EA)</i> | \$96                | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <i>Disaster Case Management - FEMA (EA)</i>                  | \$5,575             | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>                                     | \$8,292             | \$9,600                | \$9,600               |
| <b>Other Fund Sources Itemized</b>                           |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>Child Abuse Reviews</i>                                   | \$7,250             | \$8,568                | \$8,568               |
| <i>Adam Walsh Clearance</i>                                  | \$1,032             | \$1,032                | \$1,032               |
| <i>Miscellaneous Reimbursements</i>                          | \$10                | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$259,146</b>    | <b>\$255,119</b>       | <b>\$264,698</b>      |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>General Government Operations |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                             | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$71,486  | \$67,335               | \$75,995              | \$8,660                             | 12.86%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$58,424  | \$67,158               | \$68,583              | \$1,425                             | 2.12%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$7,701   | \$8,270                | \$8,270               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$137,611</b>                                | <b>\$142,763</b>       | <b>\$152,848</b>      | <b>\$10,085</b>                     | <b>7.06%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$47,945  | \$51,584               | \$50,363              | (\$1,221)                           | -2.37%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$34,835  | \$35,641               | \$35,137              | (\$504)                             | -1.41%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$591   | \$1,330                | \$1,330               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$83,371</b>                                 | <b>\$88,555</b>        | <b>\$86,830</b>       | <b>(\$1,725)</b>                    | <b>-1.95%</b>     |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$42  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$42</b>                                     | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$1,097   | \$1,097                | \$1,097               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$23,865  | \$18,511               | \$18,511              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$24,962</b>                                 | <b>\$19,608</b>        | <b>\$19,608</b>       | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$13,160  | \$4,193                | \$5,412               | \$1,219                             | 29.07%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$13,160</b>                                 | <b>\$4,193</b>         | <b>\$5,412</b>        | <b>\$1,219</b>                      | <b>29.07%</b>     |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Excess Federal</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$120,570                                       | \$120,016              | \$127,455             | \$7,439                             | 6.20%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$130,284                                       | \$125,503              | \$127,643             | \$2,140                             | 1.71%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$8,292   | \$9,600                | \$9,600               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$259,146</b>                                | <b>\$255,119</b>       | <b>\$264,698</b>      | <b>\$9,579</b>                      | <b>3.75%</b>      |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
General Government Operations

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Total State Funds                                   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Total Authorized</i>       | 973               | 979               | 999                           |
| <i>Total Filled</i>           | 898               | 910               | 930                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 216               | 217               | 217                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 185               | 190               | 194                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 1,189             | 1,196             | 1,216                         |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 1,083             | 1,100             | 1,124                         |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | 67.05%            | 67.00%            | 73.80%                        |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget authorizes 999 positions, consisting of 910 filled, 59 vacant, 20 new positions, and 10 leave-without-pay positions. The increase from Fiscal Year 2022-2023 reflects 20 new positions to provide increased resources for licensing.

Federally funded complement authorizes 217 positions, consisting of 194 filled, 21 vacant, and two leave-without-pay positions.

The funding for operating and fixed asset expenses provides for the administrative and overhead systems that support the operation of programs in the Department of Human Services. Major provisions include rent of real estate, the Adult Protective Services contract, and human resources funding.

The funding for grant expenses provides for the Guardianship Grant.

Details for the appropriation request are outlines in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. § 101; 71 P.S. § 61

**Disbursement Criteria:**

This appropriation funds the administrative structure for all programs in the Department of Human Services. Supported functions include formulation of policies, planning, monitoring, analysis, and evaluation of programs. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits and through invoices for operating expenses and fixed assets.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>General Government Operations |                |            |                  |
|--|---|----------------|------------|------------------|
|  | State \$  | Federal \$     | Other \$   | Total \$         |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>   |   |                |            |                  |
| 1. Provides an increase in the cost to carry forward 910 filled positions for 26 pay periods, 59 vacant positions funded for 13 pay periods, and 10 LWOP positions funded for benefits:  | \$417   | \$360          | \$0        | \$777            |
| 2. Provides for the annualization of a 2.50 percent general salary increase and a 2.25 percent longevity increment effective August 13, 2022 (excludes the effect on employee benefits): | \$371   | \$320          | \$0        | \$691            |
| 3. Provides an increase in employee benefit costs primarily due to an increase for retired employee health benefits:   | \$2,499   | \$2,151        | \$0        | \$4,650          |
| 4. Provides an increase in personnel costs associated with administrative federal appropriations:  | \$0   | \$1,327        | \$0        | \$1,327          |
| 5. Reflects a change in transfer of indirect federal earnings from Intellectual Disabilities – State Centers due to a reduction in the number of operating state centers:                | \$2,800   | (\$2,800)      | \$0        | \$0              |
| 6. Reflects the change in federal participation rates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$460   | (\$460)        | \$0        | \$0              |
| <b>Subtotal Personnel</b>  | <b>\$6,547</b>                                  | <b>\$898</b>   | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$7,445</b>   |
| <b>OPERATING</b>   |   |                |            |                  |
| 1. Provides an increase in health and safety services related to the Adult Protective Services contract:   | \$1,765   | \$1,177        | \$0        | \$2,942          |
| 2. Reflects a decrease for the cost to carry departmental administrative operations in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | (\$3,237)                                       | (\$1,392)      | \$0        | (\$4,629)        |
| 3. Reflects a decrease in operating costs associated with administrative federal appropriations:   | \$0   | (\$118)        | \$0        | (\$118)          |
| 4. Reflects the change in federal participation rates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$181   | (\$181)        | \$0        | \$0              |
| <b>Subtotal Operating</b>  | <b>(\$1,291)</b>                                | <b>(\$514)</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>(\$1,805)</b> |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>   |   |                |            |                  |
| 1. Provides an increase in excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$0   | \$619          | \$0        | \$619            |
| 2. Provides an increase in the Department of Health's subgrant for Afghan Refugees in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$0   | \$600          | \$0        | \$600            |
| <b>Subtotal Budgetary Reserve</b>  | <b>\$0</b>                                      | <b>\$1,219</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$1,219</b>   |



**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
General Government Operations

|   | <u>State \$</u>       | <u>Federal \$</u>     | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total \$</u>       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVES</b>  |                       |                       |                   |                       |
| 1. Increasing Staff for Licensing   |                       |                       |                   |                       |
| A. Personnel - Provides 20 positions for improvement and efficiency of licensing activities to improve the quality of service and reduce processing time: | \$2,113               | \$527                 | \$0               | \$2,640               |
| B. Operating - General operating costs associated with additional 20 positions:   | \$70                  | \$10                  | \$0               | \$80                  |
| Subtotal Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Initiatives  | <u>\$2,183</u>        | <u>\$537</u>          | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$2,720</u>        |
| Personnel Total   | \$8,660               | \$1,425               | \$0               | \$10,085              |
| Operating Total   | (\$1,221)             | (\$504)               | \$0               | (\$1,725)             |
| Budgetary Reserve Total   | \$0                   | \$1,219               | \$0               | \$1,219               |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$7,439</u></u> | <u><u>\$2,140</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$9,579</u></u> |

## **GENERAL GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The General Government Operations (GGO) appropriation provides funding for the administrative and overhead systems that support the operation of programs in the Department. The appropriation provides an administrative structure for setting policy, planning, and administration of direct services, state-operated facilities, services provided under contract, grants to counties, subsidies, and vendor reimbursement. The responsibilities of the offices funded in GGO include: formulation of policies, overall direction of programs, planning and coordination among program areas, monitoring of programs, analysis of information, evaluation of programs, administrative support, and the licensure of providers. Listed below is a brief description of each office.

### **OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY**

The Office of the Secretary directs and supervises the overall administration of the Department and establishes broad policy and management direction for all programs including Administration; MA Programs; Children, Youth & Families; Child Development & Early Learning; Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services; Income Maintenance; Long-Term Living; and Developmental Programs. In addition, the Office of the Secretary provides supervision and direction over the following functions: Policy; Budget and Finance; Legislative Affairs; Communications; and Chief Counsel.

### **OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION**

OA administers support functions for each of the program offices within the Department. These support functions include equal opportunity programs; hearings and appeals; financial operations; procurement and contract management; fraud and abuse recoveries; and administrative services. Administrative services include printing; mailroom operations; records management; automotive fleet operations; guardianship program and Pennhurst Advocacy services; facilities and property management; surplus equipment; and emergency planning.

### **OFFICE OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

OMAP assures that comprehensive medical and related services are reimbursed for low-income elderly and disabled recipients and low-income children and their families. This office develops regulations governing provider participation in MA and the Children's Health Insurance Program and monitors providers for compliance with these rules.

The eHealth Partnership is responsible for operating the state's electronic health information exchange, known as the Pennsylvania Patient & Provider Network. This network improves and coordinates patient care by helping health care providers find their patients' medical records in real time.

### **OFFICE OF INCOME MAINTENANCE**

OIM develops policies and regulations which support cash assistance, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, and the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. In addition, this office determines MA eligibility, supervises statewide child support collections, and manages the operations of local county assistance offices.

## **OFFICE OF MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES**

OMHSAS directs the operation of six state mental hospitals and one restoration center and supervises behavioral health services for county programs. Treatment of the mentally ill is provided through a range of programs including community residential rehabilitation and support services, intensive case management, emergency outpatient and partial hospitalization programs, and short- and long-term inpatient treatment. The office also manages, through county or direct contracts, the Behavioral Health HealthChoices Managed Care Program.

## **OFFICE OF CHILDREN, YOUTH & FAMILIES**

OCYF is responsible for establishing policies and standards for services to children and their families throughout Pennsylvania. OCYF issues regulations governing foster care and adoption services, group homes, part-day services, and 67 county children and youth agencies, and directly operates state facilities for delinquent youth. This office also conducts licensing for county and private children and youth social service agencies.

## **OFFICE OF LONG-TERM LIVING**

OLTL is responsible for the statewide administration of the MA-funded long-term services and supports for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities. Major program areas include Community HealthChoices, nursing facilities, home and community-based waiver services, and other programs such as Living Independence for the Elderly program, known nationally as PACE (Program for All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly). In addition, program responsibilities include assessing and improving the quality of services received by participants in various long-term living settings, assisting people who want to transition from nursing facilities back into the community, and monitoring fiscal and regulatory compliance.

## **OFFICE OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT & EARLY LEARNING**

OCDEL promotes opportunities for children and families in Pennsylvania by building systems and providing supports that help ensure access to high-quality early care and educational services. The goal of the office is to create the opportunity for our youngest children to benefit from strong early childhood programs and to create an approach that unifies and recognizes the important contributions of all necessary partners including parents, schools, child care, Early Intervention, Head Start, libraries, and community organizations.

## **OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMS**

ODP is responsible for directing the activities of the statewide developmental disabilities system which includes state centers, private intermediate care facilities, community services for people with intellectual disabilities, and community autism services. The office plans and develops programs, regulations, policies, standards and guidelines, and competency-based training for the statewide developmental disabilities system. This office administers federal MA program requirements and ensures compliance with federal and state regulations and policies.

## **FEDERAL ADMINISTRATIVE APPROPRIATIONS**

### **Developmental Disabilities – Basic Support**

This grant provides federal funds to support programs designed to engage in advocacy, capacity building, and systemic change activities that are consistent with the purpose of the Developmental Disabilities Act. The grant provides for a comprehensive system of community services, individualized supports, and other forms of assistance that enable individuals with developmental disabilities to be productive, integrated, and included in all facets of community life. Funding in Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-2024 provides for eleven staff.

### **Community Based Family Resource and Support – Administration**

This appropriation supports community based and prevention focused programs eligible for funding under the federal Community-Based Child Abuse Prevention grant. This grant strengthens and supports leadership of parents through program planning, implementation, and evaluation; peer review processes; state or community level funding mechanisms; services for families with children with disabilities; and involvement of families in the design and operation of each program.

### **Child Care Development Fund Block Grant – Administration**

This grant provides funding to support early care and educational services. Personnel funding in FY 2023-2024 provides for 178 staff to support licensing and monitoring activities within the child care program. Information technology funding for the Pennsylvania Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) system also supports the operation of the child care program serving Pennsylvania children and providers.

### **Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum – Administration**

This appropriation provides funding for the administrative costs associated with assisting refugees who resettle throughout Pennsylvania. Funding in FY 2023-2024 provides for 22 staff, located primarily in counties with heavy concentrations of refugees. Operational funding provides mainly for travel expense associated with serving the target population.

### **Mental Health Services Block Grant – Administration**

This grant funds six mental health program specialist positions which function as behavioral health service planners for OMHSAS. The grant funds the development and coordination of all state planning requirements mandated by the Community Mental Health Block Grant. The positions provide staff support for the State Planning Council and have lead responsibility for continuing development of the annual Behavioral Health State Plan. All grant funded services are required to be tied to the state plan goals.

### **Early Head Start Expansion Program**

Two federal grants provide funding for OCDEL to provide Early Head Start (EHS) Services. The first grant funds EHS slots through an evidence-based home visiting service delivery option to pregnant women, infants, and toddlers from low-income families in Lawrence and Lebanon counties. Families receive support with child development and health, safety, and nutrition education. The program strives to build self-sufficiency and parenting abilities. The second grant funds EHS Child Care Partnership slots in Lawrence, Huntingdon, Lebanon, Lancaster, Berks, Chester, Montgomery, Venango, Philadelphia, and Monroe Counties. It serves children of low-income working families enrolled in child care centers.

### **Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program – Administration**

The Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program gives pregnant women and families the resources and skills needed to raise children who are physically, socially, and emotionally healthy and ready to learn. In partnership with the federal Administration for Children and Families, the program funds the development and implementation of evidence-based, voluntary programs that improve maternal and child health, prevent child abuse and neglect, encourage positive parenting, and promote child development and school readiness. This includes four evidenced based home visiting models: Parents as Teachers, Nurse-Family Partnership, Healthy Families America, and Early Head Start Home Visiting. The Department serves approximately 2,800 families a year with these funds.

### **FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVE – INCREASING RESOURCES TO REALIZE IMPROVEMENT AND EFFICIENCY OF LICENSING ACTIVITIES**

As part of its mission to serve Pennsylvania’s most vulnerable residents, the Department administers and oversees the licensing of child residential facilities, county child welfare agencies, personal care homes, assisted living facilities, service providers for people with intellectual disabilities, congregate care facilities for people with disabilities, and behavioral health treatment providers and facilities, among others. The Governor’s Executive Budget proposes \$2.183 million for 20 licensing positions. Additional staffing resources will better position the Department to meet agreed-upon process timelines per Executive Order 2023-07, improve partnerships with our provider community, and strengthen service quality for vulnerable populations, all while ensuring no loss of funds relating to bureaucratic delays. Not only will increased staffing allow for timely processing, but the Department will complete more licensing inspections and licensing activities with a focus on improving the quality of services provided across Pennsylvania.



**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. A1.13, C1.10, C1.42, E27.2, E27.11, E27.15

APPROPRIATION:  
Information Systems

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|   | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$91,434                   | \$93,694 <sup>1</sup>         | \$104,049                    |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>                              | <b>\$172,688</b>           | <b>\$178,750</b>              | <b>\$209,694</b>             |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                         |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Information Systems</i>         | \$99,693                   | \$97,206                      | \$124,920                    |
| <i>SNAP - Information Systems</i>                       | \$27,949                   | \$29,985                      | \$32,771                     |
| <i>TANFBG - Information Systems</i>                     | \$13,424                   | \$15,784                      | \$16,519                     |
| <i>Child Welfare - Title IV-E - Information Systems</i> | \$11,422                   | \$10,832                      | \$11,200                     |
| <i>Child Support Enforcement - Information Systems</i>  | \$6,712                    | \$7,894                       | \$7,493                      |
| <i>CHIP - Information Systems</i>                       | \$12,887                   | \$16,478                      | \$16,695                     |
| <i>COVID CHIP - Information Systems (EA)</i>            | \$601                      | \$571                         | \$96                         |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>                                | <b>\$520</b>               | <b>\$533</b>                  | <b>\$533</b>                 |
| <b>Other Sources Itemized</b>                           |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Compass Support - CHIP</i>                           | \$520                      | \$520                         | \$520                        |
| <i>Medical Data Exchange</i>                            | \$0                        | \$13                          | \$13                         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$264,642</b>           | <b>\$272,977</b>              | <b>\$314,276</b>             |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| State Funds   | (\$271)        |
| Federal Funds | <u>\$0</u>     |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>(\$271)</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.271 million in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$93.965 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Information Systems |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                   | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                                       |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                                       |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$89,590                              | \$91,889               | \$102,244             | \$10,355                            | 11.27%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$158,129                             | \$143,857              | \$152,465             | \$8,608                             | 5.98%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$520                                 | \$533                  | \$533                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$248,239</b>                      | <b>\$236,279</b>       | <b>\$255,242</b>      | <b>\$18,963</b>                     | <b>8.03%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                                       |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$1,844                               | \$1,805                | \$1,805               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$3,195                               | \$3,195                | \$3,195               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$5,039</b>                        | <b>\$5,000</b>         | <b>\$5,000</b>        | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                                       |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                                       |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                                       |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$11,364                              | \$31,698               | \$54,034              | \$22,336                            | 70.47%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$11,364</b>                       | <b>\$31,698</b>        | <b>\$54,034</b>       | <b>\$22,336</b>                     | <b>70.47%</b>     |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                                       |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |                                       |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Excess Federal</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                                       |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$91,434                              | \$93,694               | \$104,049             | \$10,355                            | 11.05%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$172,688                             | \$178,750              | \$209,694             | \$30,944                            | 17.31%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$520                                 | \$533                  | \$533                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$264,642</b>                      | <b>\$272,977</b>       | <b>\$314,276</b>      | <b>\$41,299</b>                     | <b>15.13%</b>     |

**APPROPRIATION:  
Information Systems**

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

This appropriation provides funding for Human Services' on-going Information Technology (IT) support of the Department's benefit delivery systems, network infrastructure, and enterprise data warehouse. In addition, operating funding provides for on-going operational maintenance and enhancements of specific IT projects, including the Client Information System, the Home and Community-Based Services Information System, the Child Care Management Information System, and Child Welfare Information Solution.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section IV, entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. § 101 et seq.; 71 P.S. § 61

**Disbursement Criteria:**

Disbursements are made based from invoices submitted for operating expenses incurred and fixed assets purchased in the operation of the program.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Information Systems |                |            |                 |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|
|   | State \$                              | Federal \$     | Other \$   | Total \$        |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                                       |                |            |                 |
| 1. Provides for an increase for the Departmental software costs including infrastructure to the cloud and Electronic Data Center:   | \$2,229                               | \$1,662        | \$0        | \$3,891         |
| 2. Reflects a decrease for the Enterprise Licensing System (ELS). ELS is a multi-agency licensing and incident management system that will replace the systems currently used by four agencies, including the Departments of Human Services, Health, Drug & Alcohol Programs and Aging: | (\$923)                               | (\$877)        | \$0        | (\$1,800)       |
| 3. Reflects a decrease for DHS Desktop Help Desk:   | (\$25)                                | (\$24)         | \$0        | (\$49)          |
| 4. Provides for an increase for the Enterprise Case Management System (ECM). The platform-based solution for case management will interface with other DHS systems required to support or inform case related activities:   | \$5,668                               | \$5,386        | \$0        | \$11,054        |
| 5. Provides for an increase for the Shared Services Information Technology Billing:   | \$1,557                               | \$2,011        | \$0        | \$3,568         |
| 6. Reflects a decrease for recurring and nonrecurring Telecommunications:   | (\$513)                               | (\$487)        | \$0        | (\$1,000)       |
| 7. Reflects a decrease for contracted staff:  | (\$87)                                | (\$87)         | \$0        | (\$174)         |
| 8. Impact of net change for the Client Information System (CIS) modifications:  | \$158                                 | (\$81)         | \$0        | \$77            |
| 9. Provides for an increase for the maintenance and modifications for the Home and Community-Based Services Information System (HCSIS):   | \$2,176                               | \$6,528        | \$0        | \$8,704         |
| 10. Reflects a decrease for the maintenance and modifications associated with the transition of the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) IT system to CIS:  | (\$2,473)                             | (\$4,913)      | \$0        | (\$7,386)       |
| 11. Provides for an increase for the costs associated with the Child Welfare Information Solution:  | \$361                                 | \$361          | \$0        | \$722           |
| 12. Impact of net change for the costs associated with the Pennsylvania's Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks:  | (\$180)                               | \$535          | \$0        | \$355           |
| 13. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:  | \$475                                 | (\$475)        | \$0        | \$0             |
| 14. Reflects the change in federal participation rates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$931                                 | (\$931)        | \$0        | \$0             |
| <b>Subtotal Operating</b>   | <b>\$9,355</b>                        | <b>\$8,608</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$17,963</b> |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Information Systems |                        |                   |                        |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|   | <u>State \$</u>                       | <u>Federal \$</u>      | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total \$</u>        |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |                                       |                        |                   |                        |
| 1. Provides an increase in excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$0                                   | \$7,746                | \$0               | \$7,746                |
| 2. Provides an increase in the Department of Insurance's subgrant for Pennsylvania Health Insurance Exchange Authority (PHIEA):   | \$0                                   | \$14,414               | \$0               | \$14,414               |
| 3. Provides an increase in the Department of Labor and Industry's subgrant for Workforce Development:   | <u>\$0</u>                            | <u>\$176</u>           | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$176</u>           |
| Subtotal Budgetary Reserve  | \$0                                   | \$22,336               | \$0               | \$22,336               |
| <b>FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVES</b>  |                                       |                        |                   |                        |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                                       |                        |                   |                        |
| 1. Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) Minimum Increase  |                                       |                        |                   |                        |
| A. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 SNAP Increase initiative will provide for system changes needed to increase the minimum monthly SNAP benefit from \$23 per month to \$35 per month to benefit elderly or disabled individuals: | <u>\$1,000</u>                        | <u>\$0</u>             | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$1,000</u>         |
| Subtotal Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Initiatives  | \$1,000                               | \$0                    | \$0               | \$1,000                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$10,355</u></u>                | <u><u>\$30,944</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$41,299</u></u> |

## **INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Information Systems appropriation provides funding for Human Services information technology (IT). The Department's automated systems provide for the determination of eligibility for various human service programs including, but not limited to: MA, cash assistance, Low Income Heating Energy Assistance (LIHEAP), SNAP recipients and community-based services. Most of the Department's information systems are partially funded by the federal government and must comply with federal guidelines and regulations. These systems are critical in providing benefits to over 3 million Pennsylvanians.

### **CLIENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

The function of the Client Information System (CIS) is to provide automated data processing for multiple departmental eligibility programs including but not limited to: MA, cash assistance, LIHEAP and SNAP recipients. It supports over 6,600 County Assistance Office (CAO) staff statewide, with a total caseload of over three million eligible recipients. System enhancements are being implemented to transition eligibility and case maintenance business processes which now resides within mainframe technology to open systems technology. The Department has incrementally updated portions of CIS to newer, web-enabled, technology-based solutions. The objective behind this strategy is to modernize our technology platform to support a system that can be easily updated to accommodate additional programs and more efficiently allow for changes to business rules, ultimately supporting improved customer service. There is also a project in-flight for the transition of the Children's Health Insurance Program business processes to CIS to eliminate redundant technologies and enhance the client experience.

In Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-2024, the Department will focus on continuation of system modernization as well as initiatives that increase CAO staff efficiencies and promote enhanced customer service capabilities, including citizen self-service. The Department will continue to conduct maintenance activities to support public assistance programs as required by regulation or policy.

### **HOME AND COMMUNITY SERVICES INFORMATION SYSTEM/ENTERPRISE CASE MANAGEMENT**

The Home and Community Services Information System (HCSIS) is a centralized, web-enabled, consumer case management system that provides data collection and state-level program management. It also functions as the daily operating system for the County Intellectual Disability and Early Intervention Administrative Entities. Major functional areas within HCSIS include: client management, eligibility determination, coordination management, provider management, financial management (including authorization of claims), quality management, and reporting.

Planned HCSIS project activities in FY 2023-2024 will focus on maintaining the current system functionality. Due to the outdated technology and functions within the HCSIS system, support of the business functions that currently reside in HCSIS will be moved to an Enterprise Case Management platform for shared use across the Department enterprise.

The Enterprise Case Management system is currently planned to provide case management support for several programs within the Department. The waiver programs, as noted above, will be the first to move to the platform. Enrollment services for the Office of Long-Term Living will also be configured on the new platform followed by the functions needed to support appeals processing for the Bureau of Hearings and Appeals. Child Welfare case management is also planned to occur within the next two years as there is significant work to define user needs and business processes among the various counties.

## **CHILD WELFARE INFORMATION SOLUTION**

The Child Welfare Information Solution (CWIS) supports the ChildLine application and maintains a self-service portal for obtaining child abuse clearances and reporting child abuse. This system also supports data exchanges with the 67 County Children and Youth Agencies and electronic exchanges of reports of children in need of protective services between the Department and counties.

In FY 2023-2024, the Department will continue enhancements of CWIS to allow the collection of child-specific data required for annual and semi-annual reports to the federal government. Outcome processing efficiencies will also be addressed, as well as the requirements for the Adoption and Foster Care Analysis and Reporting System.

A significant effort is also underway to move to a common system for county and state use to better monitor and support the needs of children within Pennsylvania. This effort will replace the current CWIS system along with the six systems currently in use across the 67 counties. The new system will allow transparency across counties to track services county to county as well as allow additional insight to the services provided to children and families in need, while reducing the cost of maintaining and support multiple systems across the state.

## **PENNSYLVANIA'S ENTERPRISE TO LINK INFORMATION FOR CHILDREN ACROSS NETWORKS**

The Pennsylvania Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) is an integrated management system that supports Child Care Works (the subsidized child care program), Early Intervention, Early Learning Services (Head Start, Pennsylvania Pre-K Counts, and Keystone STARS programs), Provider Certification, and the Early Learning Network. The system provides on-line information for citizens about quality early learning opportunities and providers. In addition, PELICAN provides Pennsylvania a means to assess and monitor program accountability and integrity across the entire early learning continuum.

## **FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVE – INCREASING THE MINIMUM SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP) MONTHLY BENEFIT FOR SENIORS AND PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

The Governor's Executive Budget proposes \$1 million for system changes needed to increase the minimum SNAP benefit from \$23 per month to \$35 per month for seniors and people with disabilities.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget: Pp.  
C1.10, C1.42, E27.2, E27.28-29

APPROPRIATION:  
County Administration-Statewide

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|  | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>   | \$51,116                   | \$51,799 <sup>1</sup>         | \$60,272                     |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>                                   | \$145,557                  | \$170,352                     | \$125,337                    |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                              |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Statewide</i>                        | \$67,797                   | \$72,843                      | \$71,394                     |
| <i>SNAP - Statewide</i>                                      | \$37,574                   | \$42,205                      | \$44,952                     |
| <i>TANFBG - Statewide</i>                                    | \$1,072                    | \$1,072                       | \$1,072                      |
| <i>ARRA - Health Information Technology</i>                  | \$12,394                   | \$12,251                      | \$4,171                      |
| <i>Children's Health Insurance Administration</i>            | \$6,366                    | \$5,116                       | \$3,669                      |
| <i>COVID-Children's Health Insurance Administration (EA)</i> | \$331                      | \$337                         | \$79                         |
| <i>COVID-SNAP P-EBT Administration (EA)</i>                  | \$20,023                   | \$36,528                      | \$0                          |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>                                     | \$3,463                    | \$2,669                       | \$2,669                      |
| <b>Other Fund Sources Itemized</b>                           |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>SNAP Retained Collections</i>                             | \$2,833                    | \$2,129                       | \$2,129                      |
| <i>eHealth Fees</i>  | \$630                      | \$540                         | \$540                        |
| <b>Total</b>   | \$200,136                  | \$224,820                     | \$188,278                    |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>   | (\$217)    |
| <b>Federal Funds</b> | <u>\$0</u> |
| <b>Total</b>         | (\$217)    |

<sup>1</sup> Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.217 million in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$52.016 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.



| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>County Administration-Statewide |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                               | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$37,741  | \$37,999               | \$44,562              | \$6,563                             | 17.27%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$54,528  | \$61,898               | \$61,401              | (\$497)                             | -0.80%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$1,262   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$93,531</b>                                   | <b>\$99,897</b>        | <b>\$105,963</b>      | <b>\$6,066</b>                      | <b>6.07%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$12,684  | \$13,288               | \$15,126              | \$1,838                             | 13.83%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$40,924  | \$61,976               | \$23,375              | (\$38,601)                          | -62.28%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$2,201   | \$2,669                | \$2,669               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$55,809</b>                                   | <b>\$77,933</b>        | <b>\$41,170</b>       | <b>(\$36,763)</b>                   | <b>-47.17%</b>    |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$682   | \$503                  | \$575                 | \$72                                | 14.31%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$35,547  | \$38,053               | \$31,541              | (\$6,512)                           | -17.11%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$36,229</b>                                   | <b>\$38,556</b>        | <b>\$32,116</b>       | <b>(\$6,440)</b>                    | <b>-16.70%</b>    |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$9   | \$9                    | \$9                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$1,017   | \$1,010                | \$20                  | (\$990)                             | -98.02%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$1,026</b>                                    | <b>\$1,019</b>         | <b>\$29</b>           | <b>(\$990)</b>                      | <b>-97.15%</b>    |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$13,541  | \$7,415                | \$9,000               | \$1,585                             | 21.38%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$13,541</b>                                   | <b>\$7,415</b>         | <b>\$9,000</b>        | <b>\$1,585</b>                      | <b>21.38%</b>     |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Excess Federal</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$51,116  | \$51,799               | \$60,272              | \$8,473                             | 16.36%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$145,557   | \$170,352              | \$125,337             | (\$45,015)                          | -26.42%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$3,463   | \$2,669                | \$2,669               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$200,136</b>                                  | <b>\$224,820</b>       | <b>\$188,278</b>      | <b>(\$36,542)</b>                   | <b>-16.25%</b>    |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
County Administration-Statewide

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$1,107          | \$5,578          | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 910               | 916               | 916                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 802               | 843               | 822                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 910               | 916               | 916                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 802               | 843               | 822                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | 70.86%            | 70.68%            | 77.70%                        |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget reflects a complement of 916 positions, consisting of 822 filled, 89 vacant, and five leave-without-pay positions.

The funding for operating expenses provides for leases, postage, printing, call center, and consulting contracts.

The funding for grant expenses provides for Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program outreach and Health Information Technology projects.

Details for the appropriation request are outlines in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. § 403

Article XXIII-A of the Insurance Company Law of 1921 (Act 2015-84); Title XXI of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C.A §§ 1397aa-1397mm

**Disbursement Criteria:**

This appropriation funds administrative costs for portions of the Office of Income Maintenance, Office of Medical Assistance Programs, Office of Administration, Office of Long-Term Living, Children's Health Insurance Program administration and the Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services. Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits, and invoices submitted for operating expenses and fixed assets.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>County Administration-Statewide |                   |            |                   |
|--|---|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
|  | State \$  | Federal \$        | Other \$   | Total \$          |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Reflects a decrease in the cost to carry forward 822 filled positions for 26.0 pay periods, 89 vacant positions funded for 13 pay periods, and five LWOP positions funded for benefits: | (\$10)  | (\$14)            | \$0        | (\$24)            |
| 2. Provides for the annualization of a 2.50 percent general salary increase and a 2.25 percent longevity increment effective August 13, 2022 (excludes the effect on employee benefits):   | \$491   | \$678             | \$0        | \$1,169           |
| 3. Provides for an increase in employee benefit costs primarily due to an increase for retired employee health benefits:   | \$2,068   | \$2,853           | \$0        | \$4,921           |
| 4. Reflects the change in federal participation rates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$3,954   | (\$3,954)         | \$0        | \$0               |
| 5. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:  | \$90  | (\$90)            | \$0        | \$0               |
| 6. Reflects the change in the CHIP federal participation rate in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 from 66.52 percent to 67.51 percent:  | (\$30)  | \$30              | \$0        | \$0               |
| <b>Subtotal Personnel</b>  | <b>\$6,563</b>                                    | <b>(\$497)</b>    | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$6,066</b>    |
| <b>OPERATING</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Provides an increase to the Office of Income Maintenance's printing expenses due to an increase from the Department of General Services for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:                      | \$788   | \$1,709           | \$0        | \$2,497           |
| 2. Reflects a decrease for the cost to carry departmental administrative operations in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | (\$1,317)   | (\$1,615)         | \$0        | (\$2,932)         |
| 3. Reflects the expiration of enhanced federal COVID SNAP P-EBT funding:   | \$0   | (\$36,328)        | \$0        | (\$36,328)        |
| 4. Impact of net change for one time prior year federal funding in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:  | \$1,500   | (\$1,500)         | \$0        | \$0               |
| 5. Reflects the change in federal participation rates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$716   | (\$716)           | \$0        | \$0               |
| 6. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:  | \$168   | (\$168)           | \$0        | \$0               |
| 7. Reflects the change in the CHIP federal participation rate in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 from 66.52 percent to 67.51 percent:  | (\$17)  | \$17              | \$0        | \$0               |
| <b>Subtotal Operating</b>  | <b>\$1,838</b>                                    | <b>(\$38,601)</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>(\$36,763)</b> |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>County Administration-Statewide |                   |            |                   |
|--|---|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
|  | State \$  | Federal \$        | Other \$   | Total \$          |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Provides a net increase in the Office of Income Maintenance's Food Stamp Outreach and SNAP ED Grant:    | (\$80)  | \$1,290           | \$0        | \$1,210           |
| 2. Reflects a decrease in the Office of Medical Assistance Program's Health Information Exchange ARRA HIT: | \$0   | (\$7,650)         | \$0        | (\$7,650)         |
| 3. Reflects the change in federal participation rates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:                            | \$152   | (\$152)           | \$0        | \$0               |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy   | \$72  | (\$6,512)         | \$0        | (\$6,440)         |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>  |   |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Reflects a decrease in the Office of Medical Assistance Program's subgrant to the Department of Health: | \$0   | (\$990)           | \$0        | (\$990)           |
| Subtotal Nonexpense  | \$0   | (\$990)           | \$0        | (\$990)           |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Reflects an increase in the level of excess federal appropriation authority:                            | \$0   | \$1,585           | \$0        | \$1,585           |
| Subtotal Budgetary Reserve   | \$0   | \$1,585           | \$0        | \$1,585           |
| Personnel Total  | \$6,563   | (\$497)           | \$0        | \$6,066           |
| Operating Total  | \$1,838   | (\$38,601)        | \$0        | (\$36,763)        |
| Grant & Subsidy Total  | \$72  | (\$6,512)         | \$0        | (\$6,440)         |
| Nonexpense Total   | \$0   | (\$990)           | \$0        | (\$990)           |
| Budgetary Reserve Total  | \$0   | \$1,585           | \$0        | \$1,585           |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$8,473</b>                                    | <b>(\$45,015)</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>(\$36,542)</b> |

## **COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - STATEWIDE**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

This appropriation funds certain headquarters and field staff in OIM, OMAP, OLTL, OMHSAS, and OA.

### **OFFICE OF INCOME MAINTENANCE**

The functions of OIM funded in the County Administration–Statewide appropriation are housed within the Bureau of Program Evaluation, the Bureau of Program Support, the Bureau of Policy, and the Bureau of Operations.

The Bureau of Program Evaluation monitors and evaluates the accuracy of eligibility decisions in County Assistance Offices (CAOs), analyzes problem areas, and prepares plans to correct deficiencies in CAOs performance. The bureau is also responsible for satisfying major state and federal reporting requirements and ensuring accurate quality control and monitoring procedures. In addition, the bureau is responsible for the submission of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) work participation data through the federal TANF Data Report, which includes efforts to ensure maximum hours of participation are recorded, to meet the federal work participation requirement.

The Bureau of Program Support provides administrative support to the other bureaus within OIM and serves as the liaison between those bureaus and other Department offices. The bureau is responsible for budget and fiscal analysis, personnel administration, acquisition planning, space and equipment management, contract and grant monitoring, resolution of audits, management of the Electronic Benefits Transfer (EBT) System, and EBT risk management. The bureau conducts detailed financial monitoring and analyses and produces statistical monthly reports needed to support program administration decisions. The bureau is also responsible for the development, monitoring, and maintenance of OIM's automated information systems.

The Bureau of Policy is responsible for the analysis, interpretation, development, and maintenance of the regulatory base for federal and state-funded public assistance programs. The bureau is responsible for assuring program consistency and monitoring interactive effects among the various OIM programs. The bureau also develops procedures and provides policy clarifications to guide the application of regulations by staff in the CAOs.

The Bureau of Operations is responsible for the management of the CAOs whose staff members work to determine eligibility for programs designed to assist Pennsylvania's most vulnerable citizens. The programs that are managed by the CAOs include TANF Cash Assistance, MA, Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program and Employment & Training services. The bureau also has the primary responsibility for training new employees through a network of staff development sites as well as CAOs and providing training to all staff in the CAOs and district offices. The bureau operates offices in all 67 counties so that the commonwealth's vulnerable citizens have a place where they can apply for benefits, renew existing benefits, and request supportive services. The bureau also operates a network of customer service centers that are designed to assist clients across the commonwealth over the phone via a toll-free number. The bureau resolves client problems and answers questions received on the telephone hotline, in person, or in letters and electronic mail from clients, legislators, and the public.

### **OFFICE OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

OMAP administers the jointly funded state/federal MA program and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). Funded health care services include hospital care and a large array of outpatient services, which are provided through a Fee-for-Service (FFS) or capitated managed care delivery system. In Fiscal

Year 2021-2022, CHIP Administration was transferred into the County Administration - Statewide appropriation under OMAP. OMAP is responsible for developing and maintaining the policy and regulatory framework that supports the operation of the program; enrolling providers for participation; and reviewing prior authorized service requests for pharmacy, medical, and dental services; establishing rates or fees; reviewing, approving and processing invoices submitted by providers; and contracting with managed care organizations.

The Bureau of Policy, Analysis and Planning has overall administrative and management responsibility for policy development and planning for most MA program initiatives in both the FFS and capitated physical health managed care delivery systems. The bureau is responsible for policy-related activities impacting the Commonwealth's Medicaid program including analysis of proposed federal and state statutes and regulations, the development and issuance of administrative policy directives and the formal promulgation of regulations. The bureau is responsible for the development and maintenance of the Medicaid State Plan, and the HealthChoices Medicaid managed care waiver in accordance with federal requirements and state programmatic and budgetary initiatives.

The Bureau of Fee-for-Service Programs is responsible for functions that support the operation of the FFS delivery system. Operations include provider enrollment, managing provider relations, responding to billing inquiries, provider credentialing, recipient case management and reviewing prior authorized service requests for pharmacy, inpatient/outpatient medical and dental services. Utilization review activities also include medical review of admissions to hospitals and continued hospital stays.

The Bureau of Managed Care Operations is responsible for the oversight, management, and support of the physical health managed care organizations that provide comprehensive physical health services to recipients. This includes contract procurement and development, as well as operational compliance monitoring. The bureau also provides oversight of the quality management and special needs programs of the managed care organizations. The bureau manages the Independent Enrollment Assistance contract for recipient enrollment in mandatory managed care and the External Quality Review contract. This bureau oversees non-emergency medical transportation services provided through the MA Transportation Program. The bureau also assists in procurement, development, and monitoring of a technical assistance and consultant services contract that serves multiple areas within OMAP.

The Bureau of Data and Claims Management is the gatekeeper for all OMAP information technology initiatives. This bureau is responsible for control and oversight of the state Medicaid Management Information System known as PROMISE, which performs medical, dental, and pharmacy claims adjudication and payment, managed care capitation and encounter processing, as well as all data interfaces to and from contracted Managed Care Organizations. The bureau is also responsible for control and oversight for the MA Provider Incentive Repository System used for the federally funded electronic health record incentive program.

The Bureau of Fiscal Management provides financial management for the capitated managed care delivery system. The bureau also manages the hospital assessments, supplemental hospital payments, the Managed Care Organization assessment, and the federal Qualified Health Center program. The bureau is responsible for inpatient and outpatient FFS rate setting and financial management of the MA Transportation Program. The bureau supports the development of the capitation budget and manages OMAP's administrative, operating, and program budgets.

CHIP provides free or low-cost health insurance coverage to uninsured children under the age of 19 whose families earn too much to qualify for MA, but who cannot afford to purchase private insurance. Act 84 of 2015 transferred the administration of CHIP from the Pennsylvania Insurance Department to the Department. The transfer of the program to the Department allows for more coordination of services across programs resulting in a holistic approach to services provided to CHIP members. CHIP Administration provides funding for administrative and overhead systems that support the operation of CHIP including funding for 30 positions.

The Pennsylvania eHealth Partnership Program is responsible for establishing and operating the state's electronic health information exchange, known in Pennsylvania as the PA Patient & Provider Network (P3N). Regional networks, known as health information organizations (HIO), are certified by the eHealth Partnership and connect to the P3N. Health care providers, community service organizations and payers, in turn, connect to HIOs. The eHealth Partnership Program improve patient care by helping member organizations find their patients' medical information in real time, anywhere on the P3N. The network also enables better care coordination by alerting patient's care team when their patient encounters the health care system.

### **OFFICE OF LONG-TERM LIVING**

OLTL is responsible for administration of a full continuum of services for older residents and persons with disabilities in the commonwealth, ranging from institutional care to independent living at home with the support of community services. The office works to integrate management of the Commonwealth's long-term living system.

Institutional services are provided to eligible persons by nursing facilities certified in accordance with established standards to participate in the MA program. Pennsylvanians who are clinically eligible for a nursing facility can also receive services in the community through Community HealthChoices, the OBRA Waiver, or Living Independence for the Elderly.

OLTL is also responsible for developing and implementing policies and procedures for all providers of nursing facility and home and community-based services. This includes overseeing a system that offers a full range of cost-effective, quality services in the most appropriate setting; enrolling and certifying providers for MA participation; ensuring that nursing facilities continue to meet certification requirements established by state and federal regulations; and assuring that payments made to providers for services are allowable, reasonable and promote the delivery of quality services.

### **OFFICE OF MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES**

OMHSAS has primary responsibility for program development, policy, and financial oversight of the delivery of behavioral health services in the commonwealth, which includes mental health treatment services, and supports designated substance use disorder services. OMHSAS oversees the delivery of community mental health services administered by counties under the Pennsylvania Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Act of 1966 and the Mental Health Procedures Act of 1976. Direct mental health treatment services are also provided through the six state-operated hospitals and one restoration (long-term care) center. OMHSAS also manages, through county or direct contracts, the Behavioral Health HealthChoices Managed Care Program.

The Bureau of Policy and Program Development is responsible for performing a full range of planning and development functions. This includes managed care design and development, service system design and development, policy and program development, state and county planning and human resource development and training functions within the OMHSAS. The bureau also directs the development of new and revised OMHSAS regulations and policies, as well as new and revised nationally recognized service design and integrated behavioral systems models for county mental health systems. Along with other state agencies, OMHSAS directs the development of the Medicaid managed care waivers.

The Children's Behavioral Health Services Bureau is responsible for developing and implementing a comprehensive plan for servicing children and adolescents with behavioral health needs in the commonwealth. Functions include program development, policy development, service monitoring, and working with the OMHSAS Children's Advisory Committee, family and youth advocates, as well as state and local child serving systems.

The Division of Clinical Review and Consultation is responsible for the oversight, management and support of FFS programs that provide comprehensive behavioral health services to individuals. This includes prior authorizations for inpatient psychiatric services, inpatient drug and alcohol services,

residential treatment for children and behavioral health rehabilitation services for children, and the review of individual cases for billing and eligibility accuracy.

## **OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION**

OA administers support functions for each of the program offices within the Department. These support functions include equal opportunity programs; hearings and appeals; financial operations; procurement and contract management; fraud and abuse recoveries; and administrative services. This appropriation funds the Bureau of Program Integrity (BPI) and Third-Party Liability (TPL).

The BPI has primary responsibility for monitoring providers, recipients and contracted managed care organizations for fraud, waste and abuse, and for adherence to federal and state program integrity regulations and policies. The bureau's staff review providers' medical and financial records to ensure that MA payments are valid, and the services rendered are medically necessary and appropriate. The bureau manages a Fraud and Abuse Detection System that is used to detect potential fraud, waste and abuse. Depending on the nature of the problem detected, the bureau requests restitution from the provider, requests corrective action, terminates the provider's participation, or in cases of suspected provider fraud, refers the case to the Medicaid Fraud Control Section of the Office of Attorney General. Recipients who are misusing or over-utilizing medical services are placed in the Recipient Restriction Program. Cases of suspected recipient fraud are referred to the Office of Inspector General.

The TPL Division is responsible for ensuring Medicaid is the payer of last resort. TPL maintains the integrity of the TPL data on the Client Information System and coordinates and monitors multiple data exchanges, which result in additions and updates of resource information. The health resources gathered through the exchanges are utilized for all health insurance cost avoidance and recovery activities performed by the division.

The TPL Division is also responsible for recovering cash benefits and MA expenditures against liable third parties, insurers, recipients and probate estates. The claim may be a result of a MA recipient being involved in a personal injury accident, medical malpractice suit, product liability suit, workers compensation claim, or assault. The claim may also be against the probate estate of certain deceased MA recipients. A significant volume of recoveries is performed post payment where other health insurance is identified after Medicaid has paid for the service.

TPL's Health Insurance Premium Payment Program identifies cases in which enrollment of a Medicaid recipient in an employer group health plan is more cost-effective than providing medical services through the MA Program. In addition, TPL collects premiums from MA clients who are required under the MA for Worker's with Disabilities Program to pay for their MA coverage.

Casualty recoveries occur when a MA recipient is injured, and liability is established through legal action or the recipient received a financial settlement from the liable party. TPL establishes its claim for any MA or cash benefits the recipient received because of the incident and recovers the funds. The estate recovery program enables the Commonwealth to recover from the estate of individuals who were 55 years of age or older at the time nursing facility services or home and community-based services were received.



**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**

Pp. C1.42, E27.3, E27.27-E27.29

**APPROPRIATION:**

County Assistance Offices

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|   | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>                                  | \$299,473                  | \$299,473                     | \$321,490                    |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>                          | \$404,022                  | \$448,615                     | \$458,473                    |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                     |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Medical Assistance-County Assistance Offices</i> | \$204,296                  | \$226,636                     | \$232,794                    |
| <i>SNAP-County Assistance Offices</i>               | \$124,362                  | \$136,393                     | \$139,686                    |
| <i>TANFBG-County Assistance Offices</i>             | \$42,543                   | \$46,218                      | \$46,625                     |
| <i>SSBG-County Assistance Offices</i>               | \$3,000                    | \$3,000                       | \$3,000                      |
| <i>LIHEABG-Administration</i>                       | \$27,000                   | \$36,368                      | \$36,368                     |
| <i>COVID-LIHWAP-Administration (EA)</i>             | \$2,821                    | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                                  | \$0                        | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <b>Total</b>  | \$703,495                  | \$748,088                     | \$779,963                    |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>County Assistance Offices |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                         | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | 263,944                                     | \$267,091              | \$282,946             | \$15,855                            | 5.94%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | 327,338                                     | \$370,733              | \$375,362             | \$4,629                             | 1.25%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$591,282</b>                            | <b>\$637,824</b>       | <b>\$658,308</b>      | <b>\$20,484</b>                     | <b>3.21%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | 35,529                                      | \$32,382               | \$38,544              | \$6,162                             | 19.03%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | 46,682                                      | \$56,676               | \$59,905              | \$3,229                             | 5.70%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$82,211</b>                             | <b>\$89,058</b>        | <b>\$98,449</b>       | <b>\$9,391</b>                      | <b>10.54%</b>     |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$179                                       | \$206                  | \$206                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$179</b>                                | <b>\$206</b>           | <b>\$206</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$29,823                                    | \$21,000               | \$23,000              | \$2,000                             | 9.52%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$29,823</b>                             | <b>\$21,000</b>        | <b>\$23,000</b>       | <b>\$2,000</b>                      | <b>9.52%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Excess Federal</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$299,473                                   | \$299,473              | \$321,490             | \$22,017                            | 7.35%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$404,022                                   | \$448,615              | \$458,473             | \$9,858                             | 2.20%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$703,495</b>                            | <b>\$748,088</b>       | <b>\$779,963</b>      | <b>\$31,875</b>                     | <b>4.26%</b>      |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
County Assistance Offices

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | 2020-2021 | 2021-2022 | 2022-2023<br>Estimated |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$978     | \$7,909   | \$0                    |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | 12/31/2021 | 12/31/2022 | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 6,633      | 6,633      | 6,633                 |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 6,095      | 6,010      | 5,960                 |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 6          | 6          | 6                     |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 5          | 6          | 6                     |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 0          | 0          | 0                     |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 0          | 0          | 0                     |
| <b>Total</b>                  |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 6,639      | 6,639      | 6,639                 |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 6,100      | 6,016      | 5,966                 |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | 74.93%     | 74.62%     | 83.05%                |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget reflects an authorized complement of 6,633 positions. Personnel costs reflect funding for 5,960 filled positions funded for 26.0 pay periods, 601 vacant positions funded for 13 pay periods, and 72 LWOP positions funded for benefits only.

Also reflected are six federally funded positions assigned to the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Personnel costs reflect funding for six filled positions and wage funding for seasonal Energy Assistance Workers (wage not shown in complement above).

The funding for operating expenses provides for current leases and necessary materials, as well as Domestic Violence and Disability Advocacy training programs.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. § 401 et seq.  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 42 U.S.C. §§ 8621-8629

**Disbursement Criteria:**

This appropriation funds administrative costs for the Department's County Assistance Offices, processing, centers, and call centers. Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits, and invoices submitted for operating expenses and fixed assets.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>County Assistance Offices |                |            |                 |
|---|---|----------------|------------|-----------------|
|   | State \$                                    | Federal \$     | Other \$   | Total \$        |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                |            |                 |
| 1. Reflects a decrease in the cost to carry forward 5,960 filled positions funded for 26.0 pay periods, 601 vacant positions funded for 13 pay periods, and 72 LWOP positions funded for benefits only: | (\$5,183)                                   | (\$6,819)      | \$0        | (\$12,002)      |
| 2. Provides for the annualization of a 2.50 percent general salary increase and a 2.25 percent longevity increment effective August 13, 2022 (excludes the effect on employee benefits):                | \$1,510                                     | \$1,894        | \$0        | \$3,404         |
| 3. Provides for an increase in employee benefit costs, primarily due to an increase for retired employee health benefits:   | \$12,898                                    | \$16,184       | \$0        | \$29,082        |
| 4. Net impact of prior year federal earnings available for personnel costs:   | \$2,500                                     | (\$2,500)      | \$0        | \$0             |
| 5. Reflects the change in federal participation rates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$4,130                                     | (\$4,130)      | \$0        | \$0             |
| Subtotal Personnel  | \$15,855                                    | \$4,629        | \$0        | \$20,484        |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                |            |                 |
| 1. Provides for an increase in centralized distributed charges in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$157                                       | \$209          | \$0        | \$366           |
| 2. Provides an increase for the employment verification contract and other related services:  | \$1,100                                     | \$1,345        | \$0        | \$2,445         |
| 3. Provides for an increase in the lease and renewal of real estate contracts in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$2,133                                     | \$3,197        | \$0        | \$5,330         |
| 4. Provides for an increase in general operations for redetermination mailings for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$1,011                                     | \$1,239        | \$0        | \$2,250         |
| 5. Reflects nonrecurring costs of advertising program changes due to ending the COVID-19 Public Health Emergency:   | (\$450)                                     | (\$550)        | \$0        | (\$1,000)       |
| 6. Reflects the change in federal participation rates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$2,211                                     | (\$2,211)      | \$0        | \$0             |
| Subtotal Operating  | \$6,162                                     | \$3,229        | \$0        | \$9,391         |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |   |                |            |                 |
| 1. Reflects excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$0   | \$2,000        | \$0        | \$2,000         |
| Subtotal Budgetary Reserve  | \$0   | \$2,000        | \$0        | \$2,000         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u>\$22,017</u>                             | <u>\$9,858</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$31,875</u> |

## **COUNTY ASSISTANCE OFFICES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

This appropriation provides funding for the operation of 96 local County Assistance Offices (CAO), the physical location for the public to access both services that support transition to economic self-sufficiency and help with vital human services. The CAOs are responsible for the eligibility determination of applicants and redetermination of eligibility for recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) cash assistance, State Supplementary Payments, Special Allowances, State Blind Pensions, Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), MA, Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits and the Low Income Household Water Assistance Program (LIHWAP) to Pennsylvanians. These benefits are distributed through such means as Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) cards, managed care plans, paper checks for certain Special Allowances, and vendor payments.

The TANF cash assistance program is provided to eligible households through benefits deposited to EBT cards for clients to meet basic living expenses. The State Supplementary Payment is a cash payment to augment the cost of living for recipients of federal Supplemental Security Income benefits. The Refugee assistance program provides short-term cash and MA to individuals fleeing their country of origin because of persecution. Special items allowances are available for persons or families who have special needs such as transportation to medical appointments or for supportive services needed by a participant in employment and training programs. The State Blind Pensions benefits are paid to persons who are legally blind and meet specific eligibility requirements. Emergency shelter assistance is available to assist homeless or near homeless families or persons to prevent eviction or secure temporary or permanent housing. Payments to help meet heating costs during the winter heating season are provided through LIHEAP. The MA Program provides payments to health care providers for a comprehensive set of medical services, both for eligible recipients of cash assistance and for persons who meet eligibility requirements and whose income is sufficient to meet their basic living needs but is not sufficient to cover additional medical care costs. The SNAP program is administered under federal regulations to help low-income individuals and families supplement their monthly food budget. In 2022, the Department began administering the LIHWAP which provides payments to help families offset water and wastewater arrears. LIHWAP closed on October 28, 2022.

The Income Maintenance Caseworker is responsible for reviewing categorical and financial eligibility requirements and then determining eligibility of applicants and recipients for benefits. They also conduct periodic redeterminations of client cases to ensure the client continues to meet eligibility requirements for the benefits they receive. In addition, caseworkers review new and/or updated information provided by the clients or obtained through various data exchange sources to determine continued eligibility and act on reported change requests for additional benefits and/or supportive services.

Implementation of the federal and state welfare reform legislation (the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 and Act 35 of 1996, respectively) led to a significant decrease in the number of families receiving cash assistance (from February 1997 to November 2022, the TANF rolls have decreased by 82.9 percent). Reauthorization of TANF in 2006 resulted in a more stringent work participation rate with the goal of encouraging self-sufficiency. Over the past five years, MA participation has increased by approximately 19.0 percent<sup>1</sup> and SNAP benefits have increased by approximately 1.2 percent.

The Department initiated the Disability Advocacy Program in July 1985. Income Maintenance Caseworkers identify assistance recipients having serious physical, mental, or emotional disabilities that appear to preclude gainful employment. These individuals are referred to the Social Security Administration

---

<sup>1</sup> The Families First Coronavirus Response Act of 2020 provides a 6.2 percentage point increase in the federal share of certain MA eligible expenses when states meet certain maintenance of eligibility requirements that include ensuring continuous coverage for current enrollees. The continuous coverage requirements end March 31, 2023.

to apply for federal Social Security Disability Insurance/Social Security Income benefits. CAO disability advocates assist the individuals with preparing applications/appeals for disability benefits, as needed. Each year, the Disability Advocacy Program helps vulnerable citizens work with the Social Security Administration to obtain benefits while also providing MA benefits. For FY 2021-2022 there were 21,329 Social Security Administration, Disability Advocacy Program referrals completed, with 8,521 approved for Social Security benefits.

In 2022, the CAOs provided access to critical services to approximately 3.68 million Pennsylvanians every month. The overall goal is to deliver quality service in a timely and effective manner, while increasing our customers' ability to achieve economic self-sufficiency. In the past year, OIM continued to improve customer service, increase efficiency, and achieve stronger outcomes for our customers.

The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Access to Social Services (COMPASS) is an online portal that allows individuals and community organizations to screen for, apply for, and renew a broad range of social services programs. Through COMPASS, clients are able to create a confidential account in order to monitor their benefits and report changes. COMPASS also allows registered community organizations the ability to access and view applications submitted on behalf of citizens they serve through a community partner dashboard. Each year, an increasing number of individuals and community organizations are utilizing COMPASS' 24-hour online access. During FY 2021-2022, 1.6 million applications were submitted through COMPASS, accounting for 65% of all applications received.

In addition, the Department operates a mobile app – myCOMPASSPA. This app works in conjunction with the COMPASS platform and offers users functionality that allows the client to report changes, upload documents to their casefile, complete a pre-season LIHEAP application, complete their Semi-Annual Renewal report, and check the status of their benefits. Since its implementation in the fall of 2016, the Department has seen steady increases in app usage. During FY 2021-2022, an average of 23,000 users logged in each day to use the mobile app.

The Customer Service Centers (CSC) bring an opportunity for more efficient operations and enhanced customer service through a statewide toll-free number. Philadelphia residents have access to a dedicated toll-free number as well. The CSC aligns with our vision of effective management of resources and allows customers to receive the best customer service possible. The CSC call volume in FY 2021-2022 was 2,625,630 English calls and 225,299 Spanish calls. In Philadelphia alone, total call volume in FY 2021-2022 was 867,231. The CSC maintains an answer rate of over 92%.

The processing centers were established to assist CAOs in processing work to ensure that benefits are issued in a timely, accurate, and efficient manner. Twelve processing centers are co-located in CAOs in Blair, Butler, Cambria, Columbia, Fayette, Lycoming, Columbia, Philadelphia, Montour, and Somerset counties. One clerical support processing center is located in Mercer County. These processing centers continue operations in support of the CAOs. The focus of the processing centers is to process ongoing eligibility determinations in a timely manner and to reduce backlogs in CAOs. The processing centers are capable of assisting any CAO with unusually high volumes of work, including federally Facilitated Marketplace applications submitted through the Affordable Care Act website, LIHEAP applications, and benefit recertification. The processing centers continue to make a positive impact on Pennsylvania's most vulnerable citizens.

Helpline and correspondence staff respond to inquiries about public benefits. Inquiries come from applicants, recipients, public and private agency staff, legislative staff, and the general public. Helpline numbers appear in various media such as printed application forms, COMPASS, telephone and internet directories, and on the Department's website. In 2022, the helpline and correspondence staff received 270,803 calls and 27,233 pieces of correspondence (emails and letters). Their LIHEAP Helpline received 142,196 calls.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.42, E27.3, E27.28-29

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Child Support Enforcement

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA                     | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|---|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| State Funds                                   | \$16,250            | \$19,488               | \$20,121              |
| Federal Funds Total                           | \$159,467           | \$172,431              | \$174,037             |
| Federal Sources Itemized                      |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>Child Support Enforcement - Title IV-D</i> | \$159,467           | \$172,431              | \$174,037             |
| Other Funds Total                             | \$5,230             | \$15,339               | \$11,339              |
| Other Fund Sources Itemized                   |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>Title IV-D Incentive Collections</i>       | \$3,854             | \$14,070               | \$10,070              |
| <i>State Retained Support Collections</i>     | \$1,376             | \$1,269                | \$1,269               |
|   | \$180,947           | \$207,258              | \$205,497             |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Child Support Enforcement |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                      | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$1,329             | \$2,092                                     | \$2,428               | \$336                               | 16.06%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$8,798             | \$8,373                                     | \$8,739               | \$366                               | 4.37%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$10,127</b>     | <b>\$10,465</b>                             | <b>\$11,167</b>       | <b>\$702</b>                        | <b>6.71%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$14,518            | \$16,987                                    | \$17,284              | \$297                               | 1.75%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$28,320            | \$35,406                                    | \$34,365              | (\$1,041)                           | -2.94%            |
| Other Funds   | \$1,854             | \$12,070                                    | \$8,070               | (\$4,000)                           | -33.14%           |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$44,692</b>     | <b>\$64,463</b>                             | <b>\$59,719</b>       | <b>(\$4,744)</b>                    | <b>-7.36%</b>     |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$102                                       | \$102                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$313               | \$198                                       | \$198                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$313</b>        | <b>\$300</b>                                | <b>\$300</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$403               | \$307                                       | \$307                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$120,803           | \$119,222                                   | \$121,503             | \$2,281                             | 1.91%             |
| Other Funds   | \$3,376             | \$3,269                                     | \$3,269               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$124,582</b>    | <b>\$122,798</b>                            | <b>\$125,079</b>      | <b>\$2,281</b>                      | <b>1.86%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$1,233             | \$9,232                                     | \$9,232               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$1,233</b>      | <b>\$9,232</b>                              | <b>\$9,232</b>        | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Excess Federal</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$16,250            | \$19,488                                    | \$20,121              | \$633                               | 3.25%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$159,467           | \$172,431                                   | \$174,037             | \$1,606                             | 0.93%             |
| Other Funds   | \$5,230             | \$15,339                                    | \$11,339              | (\$4,000)                           | -26.08%           |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$180,947</b>    | <b>\$207,258</b>                            | <b>\$205,497</b>      | <b>(\$1,761)</b>                    | <b>-0.85%</b>     |



**APPROPRIATION:**  
Child Support Enforcement

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 95                | 95                | 95                            |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 86                | 86                | 88                            |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 95                | 95                | 95                            |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 86                | 86                | 88                            |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | 77.45%            | 71.93%            | 79.36%                        |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget reflects an authorized complement of 95 positions. Personnel costs reflect funding for 88 filled positions funded for 26.0 pay periods and seven vacancies that are funded at 13 pay periods.

The funding for operating expenses provides for on-going Information Technology (IT) support of Pennsylvania's Child Support Enforcement System (PACSES) and network infrastructure. In addition, operating funding provides for on-going maintenance and specific programmatic needs in the delivery of child support payments as well as programs to encourage timely submission of child support payments.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

23 Pa. C.S. § 4371 et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**

This appropriation funds administrative costs associated with the Department's Child Support Enforcement program. Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits, and invoices submitted for operating expenses and fixed assets.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Child Support Enforcement |                |                  |                  |
|--|---|----------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | State \$                                    | Federal \$     | Other \$         | Total \$         |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>   |   |                |                  |                  |
| 1. Provides for an increase in the cost to carry forward 88 filled positions for 26.0 pay periods and seven vacant positions funded for 13 pay periods:                                  | \$12  | \$13           | \$0              | \$25             |
| 2. Provides for the annualization of a 2.50 percent general salary increase and a 2.25 percent longevity increment effective August 13, 2022 (excludes the effect on employee benefits): | \$54  | \$59           | \$0              | \$113            |
| 3. Provides for an increase in employee benefit costs primarily due to an increase for retired employee health benefits:   | \$270                                       | \$294          | \$0              | \$564            |
| Subtotal Personnel   | \$336                                       | \$366          | \$0              | \$702            |
| <b>OPERATING</b>   |   |                |                  |                  |
| 1. Provides an increase for PACSES operations, maintenance and system enhancements with various contractors:   | \$1,683                                     | \$1,090        | \$0              | \$2,773          |
| 2. Reflects a decrease for PACSES technology refresh project:  | (\$2,129)                                   | (\$4,132)      | (\$4,000)        | (\$10,261)       |
| 3. Provides an increase for the State Collection and Disbursement Unit (SCDU) contract:  | \$580                                       | \$1,127        | \$0              | \$1,707          |
| 4. Provides an increase for the SCDU postage:  | \$12  | \$23           | \$0              | \$35             |
| 5. Provides an increase for the employment verification contract and other related services:   | \$151                                       | \$851          | \$0              | \$1,002          |
| Subtotal Operating   | \$297                                       | (\$1,041)      | (\$4,000)        | (\$4,744)        |
| <b>GRANTS</b>  |   |                |                  |                  |
| 1. Provides an increase for the Domestic Relations Section Monthly Statement of Expenditures:  | \$0   | \$2,281        | \$0              | \$2,281          |
| Subtotal Grants  | \$0   | \$2,281        | \$0              | \$2,281          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u>\$633</u>                                | <u>\$1,606</u> | <u>(\$4,000)</u> | <u>(\$1,761)</u> |

## **CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

OIM's Bureau of Child Support Enforcement (BCSE) administers the Child Support Enforcement Program for Pennsylvania in accordance with Title IV-D of the Social Security Act. The Child Support Enforcement Program determines paternity when necessary and establishes and enforces child support obligations on behalf of custodial parents and their children, including those who receive cash assistance benefits from the Department. Federal and state law require that court-ordered child support be assigned to the Department up to the amount of assistance paid for custodial parents and their children if they are receiving cash assistance.

The Child Support Enforcement Program is nationally recognized as a leader in program performance and ranks first among the largest states in overall performance outcomes. Pennsylvania's Title IV-D Program exceeds all federal performance standards, which include establishment of paternity and court orders for child support and collection of child support obligations. The program received federal performance bonus incentives of \$25.775 million in Fiscal Year (FY) 2021.

The Department administers the Child Support Enforcement Program in all counties through a Cooperative Agreement signed by the County Commissioners and President Judges of the County Courts of Common Pleas. The Domestic Relations Sections (DRS) of the County Courts of Common Pleas manage the Child Support Enforcement Program at the local level. Child support enforcement activities are federally reimbursed at a matching rate of 66 percent. Additionally, incentive bonus payments are received for achievement of positive program outcomes.

Child support enforcement activities include: ensuring that child support referrals and closing actions for cash assistance clients are processed accurately and timely; interpreting federal Title IV-D policy; developing and implementing projects to ensure the Child Support Enforcement Program complies with federal Title IV-D Program requirements and meets federal performance standards; conducting operational and financial performance audits of the 65 county DRS; processing intergovernmental Child Support Enforcement Program requests for establishment and enforcement; providing on-site support and technical assistance to county DRS operations; and, functioning as a customer service unit. The BCSE assists the county DRS to provide customer service, ensure avoidance of potential federal financial sanctions for failure to meet federal operational and performance requirements, and improve the performance of the DRS for maximizing federal incentive.

Several programs are used to establish child support obligations, including the Voluntary Acknowledgement of Paternity Program, State Parent Locator System, and the Intergovernmental Central Registry. Pennsylvania collected \$1.239 billion from noncustodial parents (NCPs) in FY 2021-2022. Principal enforcement programs include: Income Withholding - \$872.162 million; Federal Income Tax Refund Offset Program - \$40.803 million; State Tax Refund Offset Program - \$0.895 million; Out-of-state payment - \$62.016 million; International - \$0.113 million; Tribal - \$0.013 million; Unemployment Compensation Intercept Program - \$31.956 million; Financial Institution Data Match Program - \$5.736 million; Thrift Savings Plan - \$0.106 million; Child Support Lien Network (intercept of personal injury, workers' compensation and life insurance claims) - \$3.783 million; Federal Insurance Match - \$0.024 million; State Lottery Intercept Program - \$0.194 million; and, Monetary Award Settlements - \$0.068 million. The remaining \$221.562 million was collected through county DRS collection programs, court actions, such as payments to avoid incarceration, and voluntary payments by NCPs.

## **PENNSYLVANIA CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT SYSTEM (PACSES)**

PACSES is a fully automated statewide child support enforcement system that complies with all state and federal enforcement and collection requirements mandated by the Family Support Act of 1988 and the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. PACSES interfaces with state and federal agencies, as well as non-governmental entities, to gather information used to establish and enforce child support obligations. PACSES is used by all 65 Pennsylvania County DRSs to provide Title IV-D child support services. PACSES interfaces with various federal and state data systems providing information to the county DRSs to enhance the collection of child support.

## **STATE COLLECTION AND DISBURSEMENT UNIT (SCDU)**

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 required that Pennsylvania centrally collect and disburse all child and spousal support payments. The SCDU provides a single point of payment and disbursement for child and spousal support, as well as customer service for all payors and recipients. Pennsylvania enacted legislation in September 2006 to require employers to submit electronically wage-attached child support payments. As of December 2022, 98 percent of child support payments are disbursed electronically to custodial parents and 100 percent of all disbursements are issued within 24 hours. Electronic collections account for 91 percent of the total collected.

## **FATHERHOOD PROGRAMS**

Several fatherhood programs are provided to promote self-sufficiency and personal responsibility among NCPs and enhance the family structure. The Department receives federal Access and Visitation Grant Program funding to increase NCP parenting time. The New Employment Opportunities for Noncustodial Parents (NEON) Program helps unemployed and under-employed NCPs obtain and/or retain employment, specifically through job placement and retention initiatives, to increase the frequency of child support payments. NEON funding totaled \$2 million in federal Title IV-D Incentive funds. Access and Visitation funding totaled \$0.321 million in federal funds in FY 2021-2022.

## **PA CAREERLINK PROGRAM**

PA CareerLink is a job search tool which assists jobseekers in finding family sustaining jobs. In 2018, the Department partnered with the Department of Labor & Industry to utilize PA CareerLink for court ordered work search activities. This partnership helps support multiple child support objectives, such as: improved employment options for NCPs; improved collections for cases associated with unemployed NCPs; and a reduction in the number of days until new employment is found.

Progress attributed to the PA CareerLink Program in FY 2021-2022 includes: collections in the amount of \$1.179 million; 1,074 cases with new employment added; 2,040 cases with PA CareerLink work search orders issued; average of 58 days until new employment was added; and an average of 79 days until the first payment was received.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.42, E27.3, E27.28, E27.29

**APPROPRIATION:**  
New Directions

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|  | <u>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>                         | \$20,712                    | \$20,712                       | \$22,096                      |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>                 | \$152,462                   | \$172,847                      | \$174,348                     |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>            |                             |                                |                               |
| <i>TANFBG - New Directions</i>             | \$126,197                   | \$141,326                      | \$140,351                     |
| <i>Medical Assistance - New Directions</i> | \$8,448                     | \$12,975                       | \$13,589                      |
| <i>SNAP - New Directions</i>               | \$17,817                    | \$18,546                       | \$20,408                      |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                         | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| <b>Total</b>                               | \$173,174                   | \$193,559                      | \$196,444                     |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>New Directions |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual              | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$19,174                         | \$18,073               | \$19,413              | \$1,340                             | 7.41%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$18,790                         | \$21,081               | \$21,786              | \$705                               | 3.34%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$37,964</b>                  | <b>\$39,154</b>        | <b>\$41,199</b>       | <b>\$2,045</b>                      | <b>5.22%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$1,131                | \$1,150               | \$19                                | 1.68%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$887                            | \$2,194                | \$2,175               | (\$19)                              | -0.87%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$887</b>                     | <b>\$3,325</b>         | <b>\$3,325</b>        | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>                       | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$898                            | \$868                  | \$893                 | \$25                                | 2.88%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$117,532                        | \$128,232              | \$127,547             | (\$685)                             | -0.53%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$118,430</b>                 | <b>\$129,100</b>       | <b>\$128,440</b>      | <b>(\$660)</b>                      | <b>-0.51%</b>     |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$640                            | \$640                  | \$640                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$56                             | \$56                   | \$56                  | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$696</b>                     | <b>\$696</b>           | <b>\$696</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$15,197                         | \$21,284               | \$22,784              | \$1,500                             | 7.05%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$15,197</b>                  | <b>\$21,284</b>        | <b>\$22,784</b>       | <b>\$1,500</b>                      | <b>7.05%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>                       | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Excess Federal</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>                       | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$20,712                         | \$20,712               | \$22,096              | \$1,384                             | 6.68%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$152,462                        | \$172,847              | \$174,348             | \$1,501                             | 0.87%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$173,174</b>                 | <b>\$193,559</b>       | <b>\$196,444</b>      | <b>\$2,885</b>                      | <b>1.49%</b>      |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
New Directions

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | 2020-2021 | 2021-2022 | 2022-2023<br>Estimated |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$413     | \$1,195   | \$0                    |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | 12/31/2021 | 12/31/2022 | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 368        | 368        | 368                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 357        | 359        | 357                   |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 0          | 0          | 0                     |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 0          | 0          | 0                     |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 0          | 0          | 0                     |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 0          | 0          | 0                     |
| <b>Total</b>                  |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 368        | 368        | 368                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 357        | 359        | 357                   |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | 78.1%      | 74.4%      | 82.3%                 |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget reflects 357 filled positions funded for 26.0 pay periods, eight vacant positions funded for 13 pay periods, and three LWOP positions funded for benefits.

The funding for operating expenses provides for travel, general operating expenses and contracts in support of the Commonwealth Workforce Development System.

The funding for grant and non-expenses provides a number of employment contracts and inter-agency agreements like the Teen Parent program with the Department of Education and CareerLink with the Department of Labor and Industry.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. § 201 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 401 et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**

This appropriation funds the employment program activities of the County Assistance Offices, job training and educational services funded through the Employment Advancement Retention Network (EARN) and other contracts. The purpose of these activities is to obtain full-time permanent employment for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families recipients, thereby reducing their need for public assistance.

Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits and invoices submitted for operating expenses, fixed assets and contracted projects.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>New Directions |                |            |                |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|
|  | State \$                         | Federal \$     | Other \$   | Total \$       |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>   |                                  |                |            |                |
| 1. Reflects a decrease in the cost to carry forward 357 filled positions for 26.0 pay periods, eight vacant positions funded for 13 pay periods, and three LWOP positions funded for benefits: | (\$107)                          | (\$125)        | \$0        | (\$232)        |
| 2. Provides for the annualization of a 2.50 percent general salary increase and a 2.25 percent longevity increment effective August 13, 2022 (excludes the effect on employee benefits):       | \$247                            | \$288          | \$0        | \$535          |
| 3. Provides an increase in employee benefit costs primarily due to an increase for retired employee health benefits:   | \$804                            | \$938          | \$0        | \$1,742        |
| 4. Reflects the change in federal participation rates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$396                            | (\$396)        | \$0        | \$0            |
| <b>Subtotal Personnel</b>  | <b>\$1,340</b>                   | <b>\$705</b>   | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$2,045</b> |
| <b>OPERATING</b>   |                                  |                |            |                |
| 1. Reflects the change in federal participation rates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$19                             | (\$19)         | \$0        | \$0            |
| <b>Subtotal Operating</b>  | <b>\$19</b>                      | <b>(\$19)</b>  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b>     |
| <b>GRANTS</b>  |                                  |                |            |                |
| 1. Impact of net change for the post-secondary education Keystone Education Yields Success program:  | \$15                             | (\$460)        | \$0        | (\$445)        |
| 2. Reflects a decrease in the SNAP 50-50 Able-Bodied Adults Without Disabilities program:  | \$0                              | (\$236)        | \$0        | (\$236)        |
| 3. Provides for an increase in the Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network program:   | \$10                             | \$11           | \$0        | \$21           |
| <b>Subtotal Grants</b>   | <b>\$25</b>                      | <b>(\$685)</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>(\$660)</b> |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>   |                                  |                |            |                |
| 1. Reflects an increase in available excess spending authority in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$0                              | \$1,500        | \$0        | \$1,500        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$1,384</b>                   | <b>\$1,501</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$2,885</b> |



## **NEW DIRECTIONS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

OIM's New Directions program provides employment, training, and placement services to eligible recipients to prepare for, secure, and retain employment. New Directions is supplemented by federal funds available through Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP). Job search, job placement services, job-related training, and education are provided through the County Assistance Offices (CAO) and approximately 100 employment and training (E&T) grantees throughout the state. Contractors for New Directions include community, faith-based, profit, non-profit, and local government organizations.

### **EMPLOYMENT ADVANCEMENT RETENTION NETWORK**

OIM partners with Local Workforce Development Boards to maintain a statewide system of Employment Advancement Retention Network (EARN) Centers that provide comprehensive services to TANF and some SNAP recipients. Programs under EARN offer a single point of contact providing work support for the clients in their efforts toward attaining self-sufficiency. Within the EARN Center, a full range of activities focusing on job placement and retention services are provided.

EARN programs provide case management services, assist with barrier remediation, and work with participants to gain the education and/or training necessary to begin a career pathway. EARN services are also available to recipients of SNAP.

Pennsylvania's E&T programs are designed to help individuals get a head start and succeed with a career. This includes a combination of valuable education, training, and other services that help prepare for General Educational Development (GED) certificate, college, or completion of an apprenticeship. These services are particularly vital given the continuing nationwide public health emergency and economic impact caused by COVID-19. The employment and training programs will support an individual in achieving their personal, educational, and career goals. By the time an individual has completed their employment and training programs they will be prepared with skills that are needed in the workforce and reduce individual needs for TANF benefits.

### **COUNTY ASSISTANCE OFFICES - DIRECTED EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES**

CAOs determine whether recipients will be referred to E&T programming or have CAO tracked participation to meet their TANF work requirement. CAOs explain requirements associated with work or work-related activities, hours of participation, reporting rules, special allowance limitations, and consequences of non-compliance, including the potential for sanctions. Individuals may be enrolled in CAO-directed activities if: the individual is under 22 years of age and pursuing a high school diploma or GED certificate in a county that does not have an Education Leading to Employment and Career Training provider; or the individual is meeting hourly requirements in unsubsidized employment (including self-employment); or if there is no core activity available.

CAOs are also responsible for enrolling recipients into the voluntary SNAP E&T programs. SNAP E&T serves those receiving SNAP, but not TANF. These "SNAP only" recipients are typically exempt from a work requirement but can volunteer. Volunteers are eligible to participate in a variety of activities, including some (but not all) of the same contracted programs that TANF participants can choose. SNAP E&T participants may also pursue a CAO-directed activity if no contracted program meets their needs.

## **EDUCATION LEADING TO EMPLOYMENT AND CAREER TRAINING (ELECT)**

ELECT provides comprehensive support services to help eligible expectant and parenting youth complete their education and become adults who can maintain self-sufficiency. Program participants are encouraged to remain in school, maintain regular attendance, and obtain a high school diploma or GED certificate. Programs under ELECT are evaluated based on outcomes such as student retention, attendance, academic success, and reduction of repeat pregnancies. The program is jointly overseen with the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

## **WORK READY**

The Work Ready program partners with Pennsylvania Community Action Agencies to provide E&T services to Extended TANF recipients, who are among OIM's most vulnerable and hard-to-employ populations. Work Ready is designed to provide program participants a more-individualized approach that mitigates their unique challenges and substantial barriers that otherwise interfere with full engagement in employment and training activities. The Work Ready program provides Extended TANF recipients with assessments, education, skills training, work activities, and barrier remediation services to promote family economic stability. Work Ready allows recipients to gradually engage in work activities while meeting participation requirements and moving towards self-sufficiency.

## **KEYSTONE EDUCATION YIELDS SUCCESS (KEYS)**

KEYS is a collaborative program with state community colleges and the Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education. The KEYS program is designed to assist TANF and SNAP recipients attending these institutions with the successful completion of their degree or certificate program. KEYS programs provide the support of a counselor and special allowances, where needed, to enable continued program participation. The primary goal of KEYS is to provide the services and supports necessary to help students complete their post-secondary education and begin employment that leads to self-sufficiency.

## **SNAP 50/50**

OIM partners with community-based organizations to offer rigorous job training, industry-specific credentials and work experiences to SNAP-only customers in programs known as SNAP 50/50 partnerships. These programs are unique in that the provider pays for 100% of the costs of the program. Those costs are then leveraged by OIM to obtain 50% reimbursement from its federal partner, US Department of Agriculture, Food & Nutrition Services, which is then passed back to the provider. No State funds are currently invested into this program. Some partnerships target specific populations, such as returning citizens, or English-as-a-second-language learners.

SNAP 50/50 is designed to serve a mixture of Able-Bodied Adults Without Dependents, who are required to work or participate in E&T to continue receiving SNAP, and non-Able-Bodied Adults Without Dependents volunteers. As of January 27, 2023, there are twenty-seven 50/50 partners across Pennsylvania, with one more in the identification and procurement process. OIM continues to expand this partnership model, particularly as it relates to apprenticeship models.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.43, E27.3, E27.39-E27.41, F24, F35

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|  | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>                       | \$64,565            | \$64,565               | \$77,134              |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>               | \$10,650            | \$10,650               | \$10,650              |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>          |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>SSBG-Basic Institutional Programs</i> | \$10,000            | \$10,000               | \$10,000              |
| <i>Food Nutrition Services</i>           | \$650               | \$650                  | \$650                 |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>                 | \$2                 | \$10                   | \$10                  |
| <b>Other Fund Sources Itemized</b>       |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>Institutional Reimbursements</i>      | \$2                 | \$10                   | \$10                  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | \$75,217            | \$75,225               | \$87,794              |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual   | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$49,537  | \$52,069               | \$55,047              | \$2,978                             | 5.72%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$10,000  | \$10,000               | \$10,000              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$59,537</b>   | <b>\$62,069</b>        | <b>\$65,047</b>       | <b>\$2,978</b>                      | <b>4.80%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$13,532  | \$11,000               | \$20,591              | \$9,591                             | 87.19%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$439   | \$492                  | \$492                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$2   | \$10                   | \$10                  | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$13,973</b>   | <b>\$11,502</b>        | <b>\$21,093</b>       | <b>\$9,591</b>                      | <b>83.39%</b>     |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$160   | \$160                  | \$160                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$160</b>  | <b>\$160</b>           | <b>\$160</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$1,336   | \$1,336                | \$1,336               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$1,336</b>  | <b>\$1,336</b>         | <b>\$1,336</b>        | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$211   | \$158                  | \$158                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$211</b>  | <b>\$158</b>           | <b>\$158</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$64,565  | \$64,565               | \$77,134              | \$12,569                            | 19.47%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$10,650  | \$10,650               | \$10,650              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$2   | \$10                   | \$10                  | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$75,217</b>   | <b>\$75,225</b>        | <b>\$87,794</b>       | <b>\$12,569</b>                     | <b>16.71%</b>     |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | 2020-2021 | 2021-2022 | 2022-2023<br>Estimated |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                    |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | 12/31/2021 | 12/31/2022 | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 613        | 613        | 613                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 510        | 451        | 447                   |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Total</b>                  |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 613        | 613        | 613                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 510        | 451        | 447                   |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | 73.28%     | 72.50%     | 82.12%                |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget provides for an authorized complement of 613 positions, the same level as in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. § 341 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 351 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 704.1; 42 Pa.C.S. § 6352(a)

**Disbursement Criteria:**

This appropriation provides for personnel and operating costs for Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits and through invoices for operating expenses and fixed assets incurred in the operation of the program.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps |            |            |                 |
|--|---|------------|------------|-----------------|
|  | State \$  | Federal \$ | Other \$   | Total           |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>   |   |            |            |                 |
| 1. Provides an increase in cost to carry forward 447 filled positions for 26.0 pay periods, 155 vacant positions funded for 13 pay periods, and 11 LWOP positions funded for benefits:   | \$523   | \$0        | \$0        | \$523           |
| 2. Provides for the annualization of a 2.50 percent general salary increase and a 2.25 percent longevity increment effective August 13, 2022 (excludes the effect on employee benefits): | \$104   | \$0        | \$0        | \$104           |
| 3. Provides for an increase in employee benefits costs primarily due to an increase for retired employee health benefits:  | \$2,351   | \$0        | \$0        | \$2,351         |
| Subtotal Personnel   | \$2,978   | \$0        | \$0        | \$2,978         |
| <b>OPERATING</b>   |   |            |            |                 |
| 1. Provides for new YDC North East Secure Treatment Unit lease:  | \$1,750   | \$0        | \$0        | \$1,750         |
| 2. Provides for contracted secure placements in lieu of YDC:   | \$4,928   | \$0        | \$0        | \$4,928         |
| 3. Provides for increase for heating fuel, water and sewerage, electricity, and food:  | \$53  | \$0        | \$0        | \$53            |
| 4. Provides for contracted staff at South Mountain Secure Treatment Unit to increase capacity:   | \$2,860   | \$0        | \$0        | \$2,860         |
| Subtotal Operating   | \$9,591   | \$0        | \$0        | \$9,591         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u>\$12,569</u>   | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$12,569</u> |

## **YOUTH DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTIONS AND FORESTRY CAMPS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Youth Development Center/Youth Forestry Camp (YDC/YFC) system provides residential programs for the treatment of Pennsylvania's most troubled delinquent population. The YDC/YFC system is presently comprised of five facilities located throughout the state. Consistent with the Balanced and Restorative Justice Tenets of Pennsylvania's Juvenile Act, the YDC/YFC system provides juvenile delinquent youth with supervision and care and rehabilitation, while embracing victims' rights, community safety and protection, accountability, and the development of competencies that promote responsibility and productivity. The YDC/YFC programs provide an array of treatment services for residents that are individualized, culturally sensitive, and developmentally appropriate. Consistent with the Master Case Planning System process, services are delivered via individual counseling, family counseling, group counseling, and skill-building services for each resident. Services are also aligned with the principles of effective interventions as outlined in Pennsylvania's Juvenile Justice System Enhancement Strategy.

The Loysville Youth Development Center in Central Pennsylvania (Perry County) provides services for delinquent male juveniles. The facility provides treatment services to address immature, impulsive, and antisocial thoughts/behaviors in addition to emphasizing academic enhancement and employability skills. The facility's total capacity is 30 beds and is comprised of three 10-bed treatment unit programs.

The North Central Secure Treatment Unit is a secure facility for delinquent male and female youth located on the grounds of Danville State Hospital (Montour County). Specialized services include a 12-bed unit for violent/aggressive male youth, two 12-bed high-risk units for male youth, and a 12-bed unit for male youth with mental health challenges. The facility also has four 12-bed programs for female offenders specializing in trauma informed care, drug and alcohol use, and mental health treatment. The facility's total capacity is 96 beds. Due to staffing shortages in Fiscal Year (FY) 2022-2023, one unit each for male and female juveniles has been temporarily closed and capacity has temporarily been reduced to 72 beds.

The South Mountain Secure Treatment Unit, located on the grounds of the South Mountain Restoration Center (Franklin County), is a 33-bed secure care residential facility for male youth. Specialized treatment services include an 11-bed unit for violent/aggressive youth, an 11-bed unit for sexual behavior treatment needs and an 11-bed unit for Mental Health treatment needs. Due to staffing shortages in FY 2022-2023, the facility capacity has been temporarily reduced to 22 beds.

The North East Secure Treatment Unit (NESTU) is a secure residential treatment facility in Pittston, Pennsylvania (Luzerne County). The facility offers a wide range of programs and services designed to meet the diverse needs of its residents. NESTU provides services that address all criminogenic domains of the Youth Level of Service/Case Management Inventory ranging from substance abuse, family therapy, cognitive behavioral therapy, Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder, education, work development and mental health services. The Luzerne Intermediate Unit provides educational services at NESTU, giving students the opportunity to obtain credit toward graduation; earn a high school diploma, Pennsylvania High School Diploma or General Equivalency Diploma (GED). The facility's capacity is 36 beds; however, due to staffing shortages in FY 2022-2023, the facility capacity has been temporarily reduced to 30 beds.

Youth Forestry Camp No. 3 is a non-secure residential facility located in Trough Creek State Park in south central Pennsylvania (Huntingdon County). The facility has two separate treatment tracks; substance use and general delinquency. The facility addresses a variety of criminogenic risk factors through evidence-based cognitive behavioral treatment, with an emphasis on delinquency, substance use, education, and vocational/job training. The facility's capacity is 48 beds.

The Department of Education's (DOE) Bureau of Correction Education provides oversight and coordinates educational programming for all eligible school-aged youth in the YDC/YFC system. Instruction for eligible school-aged youth is accomplished through DOE contracts with local intermediate units. As part of these contracts, the DOE provides oversight and monitoring to ensure that each students' academic

needs are being met. In addition to the basic educational programming provided, a wide variety of other vocational and career training opportunities are also available. These opportunities include, but are not limited to employability skills, GED preparation, secondary education preparation, computer skills training, training in a variety of marketable building trades, maintenance, food service management and related certifications, as well as remedial and special education. Youth not of school age or who are determined to be ineligible for instruction through the DOE's schools are provided other opportunities to participate in career, technical training, and/or higher education instruction.

Effective July 1, 2014, the Pennsylvania Academic and Career/Technical Training Alliance was established. The project provides on-site technical assistance to its affiliated members and works to ensure that delinquent youth receive academic and career training opportunities throughout the duration of their active involvement within Pennsylvania's Juvenile Justice System. The alliance includes secure and non-secure residential programs, community-based programs, and partnerships within the aftercare system.



**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. A1.11-A1.15, A2.2, C1.10, C1.43, E27.3-E27.4,  
E27.11, E27.30-E27.33, F24, F35

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Mental Health Services

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|  | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>   | \$822,470                  | \$866,093 <sup>1</sup>        | \$912,010 <sup>2</sup>       |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>                                     | \$306,012                  | \$424,412                     | \$315,366                    |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                                |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Mental Health</i>                      | \$189,590                  | \$200,573                     | \$201,590                    |
| <i>COVID-Medical Assistance - Mental Health (EA)</i>           | \$21,350                   | \$20,315                      | \$3,443                      |
| <i>Medicare Services - State Hospitals</i>                     | \$17,900                   | \$17,900                      | \$17,900                     |
| <i>COVID-Direct Relief to Providers/State Hospitals (EA)</i>   | \$5,662                    | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <i>Homeless Mentally Ill</i>                                   | \$2,496                    | \$2,496                       | \$2,496                      |
| <i>MHSBG - Community Mental Health Services</i>                | \$38,000                   | \$45,500                      | \$48,229                     |
| <i>COVID-Mental Health Services Block Grant (EA)</i>           | \$1,613                    | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <i>SSBG - Community Mental Health Services</i>                 | \$10,366                   | \$10,366                      | \$10,366                     |
| <i>Suicide Prevention</i>                                      | \$5,436                    | \$10,436 <sup>3</sup>         | \$6,436                      |
| <i>Mental Health Data Infrastructure</i>                       | \$145                      | \$145                         | \$225                        |
| <i>Promoting Integration of Health Care</i>                    | \$3,500                    | \$3,500                       | \$3,500                      |
| <i>System of Care Expansion</i>                                | \$7,000                    | \$7,000                       | \$7,000                      |
| <i>Youth Suicide Prevention</i>                                | \$736                      | \$736                         | \$736                        |
| <i>Treatment for Individuals Experiencing Homelessness</i>     | \$1,000                    | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <i>Adolescents and Young Adults at High Risk for Psychosis</i> | \$400                      | \$400                         | \$400                        |
| <i>Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness (EA)</i>                 | \$45                       | \$45                          | \$45                         |
| <i>COVID - Mobile Crisis Intervention Services (EA)</i>        | \$773                      | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <i>Mental Health-Safe Schools</i>                              | \$0                        | \$5,000                       | \$5,000                      |
| <i>Transforming the Crisis Mental Health System</i>            | \$0                        | \$0                           | \$8,000                      |
| <i>COVID-SFR Mental Health</i>                                 | \$0                        | \$100,000                     | \$0                          |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>                                       | \$48,195                   | \$44,227                      | \$70,833                     |
| <b>Other Fund Sources Itemized</b>                             |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Intergovernmental Transfer</i>                              | \$40,221                   | \$37,370                      | \$61,353                     |
| <i>Institutional Collections</i>                               | \$6,077                    | \$5,068                       | \$5,068                      |
| <i>Miscellaneous Institutional Reimbursements</i>              | \$1,418                    | \$1,519                       | \$1,519                      |
| <i>MH-Misc. Augmentations (TTI Children's Crisis)</i>          | \$479                      | \$75                          | \$0                          |
| <i>MH-Misc. Augmentations (TTI Workforce Development)</i>      | \$0                        | \$195                         | \$55                         |
| <i>988 Suicide and Crisis Lifeline (EA)</i>                    | \$0                        | \$0                           | \$2,838 <sup>4</sup>         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u>\$1,176,677</u>         | <u>\$1,334,732</u>            | <u>\$1,298,209</u>           |

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. A1.11-A1.15, A2.2, C1.10, C1.43, E27.3-E27.4,  
E27.11, E27.30-E27.33, F24, F35

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Mental Health Services

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|                                 |                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>              | <b>(\$9,641) <sup>1</sup></b>      |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>      | <b>\$0</b>                         |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b> |                                    |
| <i>Suicide Prevention</i>       | <u><b>\$2,000</b> <sup>3</sup></u> |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>(\$7,641)</b>                   |

- <sup>1</sup> Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$9.641 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$875.734 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.
- <sup>2</sup> For details on the impacts of Home and Community-Based Services under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 see pages 348-352.
- <sup>3</sup> Reflects a recommended supplemental appropriation increase of \$2.000 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$8.436 million for this appropriation in Fiscal year 2022-2023.
- <sup>4</sup> The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget proposes to fund the 988 Suicide and Crisis Lifeline through a portion of the Emergency Communications Fee.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Mental Health Services |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                      | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$181,954                                | \$194,340              | \$223,405             | \$29,065                            | 14.96%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$201,696                                | \$201,462              | \$185,886             | (\$15,576)                          | -7.73%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$4,942                                  | \$5,068                | \$5,068               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$388,592</b>                         | <b>\$400,870</b>       | <b>\$414,359</b>      | <b>\$13,489</b>                     | <b>3.36%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$97,222                                 | \$104,416              | \$104,416             | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$16,699                                 | \$7,420                | \$7,420               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$3,012                                  | \$1,789                | \$1,574               | (\$215)                             | -12.02%           |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$116,933</b>                         | <b>\$113,625</b>       | <b>\$113,410</b>      | <b>(\$215)</b>                      | <b>-0.19%</b>     |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$1,073                                  | \$1,127                | \$1,183               | \$56                                | 4.97%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                      | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$20                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$1,093</b>                           | <b>\$1,127</b>         | <b>\$1,183</b>        | <b>\$56</b>                         | <b>4.97%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$541,441                                | \$565,630              | \$582,426             | \$16,796                            | 2.97%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$77,490                                 | \$95,190               | \$101,720             | \$6,530                             | 6.86%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$40,221                                 | \$37,370               | \$64,191              | \$26,821                            | 71.77%            |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$659,152</b>                         | <b>\$698,190</b>       | <b>\$748,337</b>      | <b>\$50,147</b>                     | <b>7.18%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                      | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                      | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                      | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$780                                    | \$580                  | \$580                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$10,127                                 | \$120,340              | \$20,340              | (\$100,000)                         | -83.10%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                      | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$10,907</b>                          | <b>\$120,920</b>       | <b>\$20,920</b>       | <b>(\$100,000)</b>                  | <b>-82.70%</b>    |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                      | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                      | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                      | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                      | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                      | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                      | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$822,470                                | \$866,093              | \$912,010             | \$45,917                            | 5.30%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$306,012                                | \$424,412              | \$315,366             | (\$109,046)                         | -25.69%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$48,195                                 | \$44,227               | \$70,833              | \$26,606                            | 60.16%            |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$1,176,677</b>                       | <b>\$1,334,732</b>     | <b>\$1,298,209</b>    | <b>(\$36,523)</b>                   | <b>-2.74%</b>     |

**APPROPRIATION:  
Mental Health Services**

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 3,449             | 3,449             | 3,449                         |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 3,212             | 3,010             | 2,999                         |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 3,449             | 3,449             | 3,449                         |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 3,212             | 3,010             | 2,999                         |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | 66.68%            | 71.34%            | 66.43%                        |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget provides funding for complement, operating expenses and fixed assets for State Hospitals as well as community mental health services. It also includes \$2.838 million from the Emergency Communications Fee.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 301-317; 62 P.S. § 1401-B et seq.; 50 P.S. §§ 4201(7), 4202, 4507, 4509; 42 Pa.C.S. §6406

**Disbursement Criteria:**

**State Hospitals:**

Disbursements are based on salary, wage and benefit requirements for authorized complement as well as invoices for facility operating expenses and fixed assets.

**Community Mental Health Services:**

Counties receive quarterly advance payments based on individual approved allocations. Allocations are based on prior year funding adjusted to maintain current levels of services, and to implement or expand programs.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Mental Health Services |                   |                |                 |
|---|--|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|   | State \$                                 | Federal \$        | Other \$       | Total \$        |
| <b>STATE HOSPITALS</b>  |  |                   |                |                 |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |  |                   |                |                 |
| 1. Reflects a decrease in the cost to carry forward 2,999 filled positions for 26.0 pay periods, 221 vacant positions funded for 13 pay periods, and 61 LWOP positions funded for benefits: | (\$4,406)                                | \$0               | \$0            | (\$4,406)       |
| 2. Provides for the annualization of a 2.50 percent general salary increase and a 2.25 percent longevity increment effective August 13, 2022 (excludes the effect on employee benefits):    | \$509                                    | \$0               | \$0            | \$509           |
| 3. Provides for an increase in employee benefit costs primarily due to an increase for retired employee health benefits:  | \$15,886                                 | \$0               | \$0            | \$15,886        |
| 4. Increase in nurse staffing requirements at South Mountain resulting from DOH nursing home regulations:   | \$733                                    | \$767             | \$0            | \$1,500         |
| 5. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$16,343                                 | (\$16,343)        | \$0            | \$0             |
| <b>Subtotal Personnel</b>   | <b>\$29,065</b>                          | <b>(\$15,576)</b> | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>\$13,489</b> |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |  |                   |                |                 |
| 1. Reflects the expiration of the Transformation Transfer Initiative (TTI) Children's Crisis Subgrant:  | \$0                                      | \$0               | (\$75)         | (\$75)          |
| 2. Reflects the decrease in TTI Workforce Development Subgrant:   | \$0                                      | \$0               | (\$140)        | (\$140)         |
| <b>Subtotal Operating</b>   | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>        | <b>(\$215)</b> | <b>(\$215)</b>  |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>   |  |                   |                |                 |
| 1. Provides an increase in funding for the purchase and replacement of fixed assets:  | \$56                                     | \$0               | \$0            | \$56            |
| <b>Subtotal Fixed Assets</b>  | <b>\$56</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>        | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>\$56</b>     |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |                   |                |                 |
| 1. Reflects the annualization of 20 Fiscal Year 2022-2023 CHIPP's:  | \$1,250                                  | \$0               | \$0            | \$1,250         |
| 2. Establishes the Transforming the Crisis Mental Health System federal grant:  | \$0                                      | \$8,000           | \$0            | \$8,000         |
| 3. Reflects the increase in Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (CMHSBG) funding stemming from the Bipartisan Safer Communities Act:   | \$0                                      | \$2,729           | \$0            | \$2,729         |
| 4. Reflects the increase in Complex Case - Children's federal grant:  | \$0                                      | \$250             | \$0            | \$250           |
| 5. Reflects the decrease in Suicide Prevention federal grant:   | \$0                                      | (\$4,000)         | \$0            | (\$4,000)       |
| 6. Reflects the increase to Mental Health Data Infrastructure federal grant:  | \$0                                      | \$80              | \$0            | \$80            |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Mental Health Services |                    |                 |                   |
|--|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|  | State \$                                 | Federal \$         | Other \$        | Total \$          |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY (Continued)</b>   |  |                    |                 |                   |
| 7. Reflects the cost to expand diversion and discharge programs for individuals with mental illness currently in the criminal justice system:  | \$8,750                                  | \$0                | \$0             | \$8,750           |
| 8. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:  | \$529                                    | (\$529)            | \$0             | \$0               |
| 9. Increase in Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT) funding:   | (\$23,983)                               | \$0                | \$23,983        | \$0               |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy   | (\$13,454)                               | \$6,530            | \$23,983        | \$17,059          |
| <b>COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH</b>   |  |                    |                 |                   |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>   |  |                    |                 |                   |
| 1. Reflects non-recurring federal COVID-State Fiscal Recovery funds:   | \$0                                      | (\$100,000)        | \$0             | (\$100,000)       |
| Subtotal Budgetary Reserve   | \$0                                      | (\$100,000)        | \$0             | (\$100,000)       |
| <b>INITIATIVES</b>   |  |                    |                 |                   |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |  |                    |                 |                   |
| 1. Increase to County Base Funding   |  |                    |                 |                   |
| A. Provides an increase in county mental health base funds to support efforts to provide critical behavioral health services, address workforce shortage and provide quality services: | \$20,000                                 | \$0                | \$0             | \$20,000          |
| 2. Investments in Community Mental Health Services:  |  |                    |                 |                   |
| A. Provides funding for home and community-based services for 20 individuals currently residing in State Hospitals:  | \$1,250                                  | \$0                | \$0             | \$1,250           |
| B. Provides an increase to expand diversion and discharge programs for individuals with mental illness currently in the criminal justice system:                                       | \$4,000                                  | \$0                | \$0             | \$4,000           |
| C. Provides funding for the 988 National Suicide and Crisis Lifeline call centers:   | \$5,000                                  | \$0                | \$2,838         | \$7,838           |
| Subtotal Initiatives   | \$30,250                                 | \$0                | \$2,838         | \$33,088          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$45,917</b>                          | <b>(\$109,046)</b> | <b>\$26,606</b> | <b>(\$36,523)</b> |

## **MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

OMHSAS has the primary responsibility of program development, policy, and financial oversight of the delivery of behavioral health services in Pennsylvania, which includes mental health treatment services and supports designated as substance use services. The primary objective is to support individual movement toward recovery. The Department seeks to ensure there is an integrated approach to both the delivery and financing of behavioral health services. The Department administers community mental health funds and Behavioral Health Services funds for both mental health and substance use services for individuals no longer eligible for MA; and Act 152 funds to provide non-hospital residential substance use services. Direct mental health treatment services are also provided through six state-operated hospitals and one restoration, long-term care, center. The Department oversees the delivery of community mental health services administered by counties under the Pennsylvania Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Act of 1966 and the Mental Health Procedures Act of 1976.

### **STATE MENTAL HOSPITALS**

There are six state mental hospitals that provide general psychiatric inpatient treatment as well as specialty care for persons who require intensive treatment in a highly structured setting. Two locations, Norristown and Torrance, also provide inpatient forensic services that focus on competency restoration services for individuals charged with crimes but determined to be unable to proceed with the legal proceedings. Additionally, Torrance operates the Sexual Responsibility and Treatment Program that was developed in response to Act 21 of 2003. A seventh facility, South Mountain Restoration Center, provides skilled nursing and intermediate care services for individuals who were formerly residents of mental hospitals and are now in need of nursing care. All the hospitals, including the South Mountain Restoration Center, are certified by Medicaid and Medicare, with an approved combined bed capacity of 1,677. The South Mountain Restoration Center is also certified as a long-term care provider and is licensed by the Department of Health.

The development of integrated services, advances in medications, and the building of a community-based care infrastructure continue to impact the hospitals' patient census. In Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-2022, a total of 2,190 individuals were served in the state hospitals.

### **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

The Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Act of 1966 requires county governments to provide an array of community-based mental health services including unified intake, community consultation, education, support for families caring for members with mental disorders, and community residential programs. Community services are targeted to adults with serious mental illnesses and children/adolescents with, or at risk of, serious emotional disturbances. Key provisions of service include recovery-oriented treatment, community care, and support services that enable individuals to return to the community and lead independent and productive lives. Non-residential services include family-based support, peer to peer support, outpatient care, partial hospitalization, emergency and crisis intervention, and after care. Community residential services consist of housing support, residential treatment, inpatient care, crisis services, and mobile therapy. Services are administered by single counties, county joiners, or through contracts with private, non-profit organizations. Services are funded with state, federal, and/or county matching funds.

Since its inception, the Community Mental Health Program has dramatically increased its capacity to provide a more unified system of treatment and support services for persons with serious mental illness. As a result, an increasing number of people have been able to experience recovery and lead productive lives in their communities and not be hospitalized for prolonged periods of time. In FY 2020-

2021, 160,027 people were provided community mental health services. In FY 2021-2022, 193,302 people were provided services. The number of individuals who seek services in FY 2022-2023 is anticipated to increase to 227,879 due to the many ways COVID-19 has impacted emotional wellbeing, work/life balance, school, childcare, and illness of self and others. In April 2023, the Department will begin completing redeterminations for individuals who maintained MA coverage under the Families First Coronavirus Response Act. The number of individuals served through Community Mental Health Service may also increase as individuals transition from MA to other medical coverage.

### **COMMUNITY HOSPITAL INTEGRATION PROJECTS PROGRAM AND SOUTHEAST INTEGRATION PROJECTS PROGRAM**

Beginning in FY 1991-1992, the Community Hospital Integration Projects Program (CHIPP) linked the county-operated community programs and the state mental hospitals by transferring individuals and resources from the hospital program to the community. This integration program discharges individuals with complex service needs, who no longer need inpatient psychiatric treatment, into integrated community programs from state mental hospitals. The county program develops the community resources and services needed for each person discharged through CHIPP. The CHIPP program is a mechanism for reallocating funds to the community for the development of new alternative community-based treatment services and supports.

The community services that are developed with CHIPP funds are not only available to persons discharged from state mental hospitals, but to other individuals with mental illness who would otherwise need hospitalization. For each CHIPP allocation, it is estimated that an additional four to five individuals with mental illness may be served per year. The program supports community living by creating a community capacity for diversion services to avoid future unnecessary state hospital admissions. The success of these diversion services allows more predictable planning for future state mental hospital use and a reduction in hospital costs.

Counties receiving CHIPP funding have been successful in creating service systems that support people in the community while managing state mental hospital utilization. Involvement of individuals and families in the program design, implementation, and ongoing monitoring has proven critical to the success of the program. State mental hospitals have played a vital role in preparing people for discharge, coordinating with counties during the transition to the community, and assisting counties in managing future hospital use.

The Southeast Integration Projects Program was implemented in the five southeastern counties (Bucks, Chester, Delaware, Montgomery, and Philadelphia) in FY 1997-1998. This program originated as a result of the closure of Haverford State Mental Hospital and the subsequent June 1998 court order to place people who were no longer in need of inpatient psychiatric treatment into community settings. It operates in a manner similar to the CHIPP program but provides counties with additional funding to increase the capacity to provide more specialized services to persons with a broader range of service needs.

In FY 2012-2013, the Human Services Block Grant (HSBG) program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. As of FY 2022-2023, the HSBG program has a total of 44 counties that were approved by the Department to participate in the HSBG program. Since this is a voluntary program, the number of participating counties may increase or decrease.

### **FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVES – INVESTMENTS IN COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

The Governor's Executive Budget includes an investment of \$20 million in FY 2023-2024 for county base funding. In 2019, nearly 20% of adults in Pennsylvania were experiencing a mental illness. This includes a diagnosable mental, behavioral, or emotional disorder, other than developmental or substance use disorder. Mental health concerns have increased since the beginning of the public health emergency



but the funding to support and expand community-based mental health services has not. Additional increases are planned in subsequent years to reach a cumulative total of \$60 million by FY 2027-2028.

The budget further provides \$1.25 million to support the discharge of 20 eligible individuals from state hospitals throughout Pennsylvania into CHIPP and expand home and community-based services for community placements.

In addition, \$4 million is included to fund community-based programs serving people who do not require the level of forensic treatment provided in state hospitals. Investments in these types of community-based programs supports both diversion from state hospitals and discharge from them, which in turn reduces, or prevents, delays in admissions to state hospitals for people requiring competency determinations or restorations.

Lastly, this budget proposes to utilize 2.75 percent of Emergency Communications Fee on landline and mobile telephone services, in addition to a one-time investment of \$5 million, to support Pennsylvania's suicide prevention lifeline call centers. With the federal designation of 988 as the 3-digit dialing code for mental health crisis and suicide prevention, these call centers are the first stop in the crisis service continuum. These investments are a significant step in making crisis response services available across Pennsylvania so that our family, friends and neighbors in crisis have a lifeline in their time of need.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.4, E27.11, E27.15,  
E27.34-E27.38, F24, F35

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA   | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$101,225                  | \$111,110 <sup>1</sup>        | \$99,057                     |
| Federal Funds Total   | \$178,945                  | \$165,376                     | \$105,086                    |
| Federal Sources Itemized  |                            |                               |                              |
| Medical Assistance - State Centers  | \$154,030                  | \$148,500                     | \$103,137                    |
| COVID-Medical Assistance - ID State Centers (EA)  | \$16,384                   | \$16,513                      | \$1,766                      |
| Medicare Services - State Centers   | \$463                      | \$363                         | \$183                        |
| COVID-Direct Relief to Providers/State Centers (EA)   | \$8,068                    | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| Other Funds Total   | \$24,856                   | \$24,347                      | \$14,082                     |
| Other Fund Sources Itemized   |                            |                               |                              |
| Institutional Collections - State Centers   | \$7,198                    | \$6,980                       | \$4,231                      |
| ID Assessment - State Centers   | <u>\$17,658</u>            | <u>\$17,367</u>               | <u>\$9,851</u>               |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$305,026</b>           | <b>\$300,833</b>              | <b>\$218,225</b>             |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>   |                            |                               |                              |
| State Funds   |                            | (\$7,624) <sup>1</sup>        |                              |
| Federal Funds   |                            | <u>\$0</u>                    |                              |
| <b>Total</b>  |                            | <b>(\$7,624)</b>              |                              |
| <br><sup>1</sup> Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$7.624 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$118.734 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                            |                               |                              |
| <br><b>NOTE:</b> The HCBS - Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities restricted account is not included in State Center analysis, more detail is provided in ID Waiver.       |                            |                               |                              |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                                      | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$90,479            | \$80,902  | \$75,626              | (\$5,276)                           | -6.52%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$120,757           | \$137,941   | \$82,792              | (\$55,149)                          | -39.98%           |
| Other Funds   | \$5,244             | \$24,347  | \$14,082              | (\$10,265)                          | -42.16%           |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$216,480</b>    | <b>\$243,190</b>  | <b>\$172,500</b>      | <b>(\$70,690)</b>                   | <b>-29.07%</b>    |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$10,572            | \$30,034  | \$23,257              | (\$6,777)                           | -22.56%           |
| Federal Funds   | \$29,708            | \$22,369  | \$17,228              | (\$5,141)                           | -22.98%           |
| Other Funds   | \$19,612            | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$59,892</b>     | <b>\$52,403</b>   | <b>\$40,485</b>       | <b>(\$11,918)</b>                   | <b>-22.74%</b>    |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$174               | \$174   | \$174                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$66                | \$66  | \$66                  | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$240</b>        | <b>\$240</b>  | <b>\$240</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$28,414            | \$5,000   | \$5,000               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$28,414</b>     | <b>\$5,000</b>  | <b>\$5,000</b>        | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$101,225           | \$111,110   | \$99,057              | (\$12,053)                          | -10.85%           |
| Federal Funds   | \$178,945           | \$165,376   | \$105,086             | (\$60,290)                          | -36.46%           |
| Other Funds   | \$24,856            | \$24,347  | \$14,082              | (\$10,265)                          | -42.16%           |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$305,026</b>    | <b>\$300,833</b>  | <b>\$218,225</b>      | <b>(\$82,608)</b>                   | <b>-27.46%</b>    |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 2,814             | 2,814             | 2,814                         |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 2,018             | 1,768             | 1,856                         |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                             |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | 2,814             | 2,814             | 2,814                         |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | 2,018             | 1,768             | 1,856                         |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | 73.17%            | 71.36%            | 96.40% <sup>1</sup>           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget provides for the maintenance of the current program and reflects the closure of White Haven and pending closure of Polk State Center.

<sup>1</sup> The benefit rate for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 is elevated due to the closure of White Haven State Center in February 2023 and the pending closure of Polk State Center. The benefit rate will normalize once the closures are complete.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 443.1 et seq.; MH/ID Act of 1966, 50 P.S. § 4202, 4507; 62 P.S. §§ 301-317; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
Disbursements are made on the basis of approved salary and wage positions and established employee benefits, and through invoices for operating expenses and fixed assets incurred in operating the facilities.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers |                   |                   |                   |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | State \$  | Federal \$        | Other \$          | Total \$          |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>   |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Reflects a decrease in the cost to carry forward 1,239 filled positions for 26.0 pay periods, 424 vacant positions funded for 13 pay periods, and 20 LWOP (funded for benefits only) for Selinsgrove and Ebensburg state centers:   | (\$2,148)   | (\$2,583)         | \$0               | (\$4,731)         |
| 2. Provides for the annualization of a 2.50 percent general salary increase, and a 2.25 percent longevity increment effective August 13, 2022 (excludes the effect on employee benefits):  | \$360   | \$407             | \$0               | \$767             |
| 3. Reflects a decrease in personnel costs due to a reduction in the number of operating state centers:   | (\$9,542)   | (\$49,570)        | (\$10,265)        | (\$69,377)        |
| 4. Provides for an increase in employee benefit costs primarily due to an increase for retired employee health benefits:   | \$1,330   | \$1,501           | \$0               | \$2,831           |
| 5. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:        | (\$2,057)   | \$2,057           | \$0               | \$0               |
| 6. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:  | \$14,747  | (\$14,747)        | \$0               | \$0               |
| 7. Reflects a decrease in Federal Medicare based on revenue projections:   | \$0   | (\$180)           | \$0               | (\$180)           |
| 8. Reflects change in transfer of indirect federal earnings to General Government Operations due to a reduction in the number of operating state centers:  | (\$2,800)   | \$2,800           | \$0               | \$0               |
| 9. Provides for the net effect of changes in estimated factors related to medical assistance eligible costs, including changes in estimated institutional expenditures, medical assistance allowable and unallowable costs, and other factors related to gross computable medical assistance reimbursements: | (\$5,166)   | \$5,166           | \$0               | \$0               |
| <b>Subtotal Personnel</b>  | <b>(\$5,276)</b>  | <b>(\$55,149)</b> | <b>(\$10,265)</b> | <b>(\$70,690)</b> |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers |                   |                   |                   |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | State \$  | Federal \$        | Other \$          | Total \$          |
| <b>OPERATING</b>   |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Provides for a net increase in food, drug, utility and contracted medical/mental/dental costs:  | \$2,556   | \$2,883           | \$0               | \$5,439           |
| 2. Reflects a decrease in operating due to a reduction in the number of operating state centers:   | (\$6,705)   | (\$10,652)        | \$0               | (\$17,357)        |
| 3. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:        | (\$457)   | \$457             | \$0               | \$0               |
| 4. Provides for the net effect of changes in estimated factors related to medical assistance eligible costs, including changes in estimated institutional expenditures, medical assistance allowable and unallowable costs, and other factors related to gross computable medical assistance reimbursements: | (\$2,171)   | \$2,171           | \$0               | \$0               |
| Subtotal Operating   | (\$6,777)   | (\$5,141)         | \$0               | (\$11,918)        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u>(\$12,053)</u>   | <u>(\$60,290)</u> | <u>(\$10,265)</u> | <u>(\$82,608)</u> |

## **INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - STATE CENTERS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-2024 provides for the continuation of activities associated with the operation of state centers and the property maintenance of closed state centers.

State centers provide 24-hour residential and habilitative services to adults with an intellectual disability. All facilities meet federal Intermediate Care Facility for the Intellectually Disabled (ICF/ID) standards that pertain to health and program services, environment, and safety. Facilities also meet the certification requirements for participation in the Title XIX (Medicaid) program. The primary goal of these state-operated facilities is to provide the services and training needed to support individual development in a person-centered manner.

During FY 2021-2022, state centers provided service to 623 people, which is about 1 percent of the approximate 54,935 people who received services in the community. As of December 2022, the age range of the residents was between 22 and 93, and the average age was 64. Individuals in the state centers have a wide variation of disabilities, from those who are somewhat independent in their daily living activities to those who need complete assistance. Staff provide programs and services to enhance growth and development.

Historically, state-operated facilities were the primary providers of services to individuals with an intellectual disability. Following national trends, the population of these facilities has decreased steadily since the late 1960s as the availability of supportive services in the community has increased. During the ten-year period from July 1, 2012, to July 1, 2022, the census at the state centers declined 49 percent, from 1,156 people to 570 people.

The Governor's Executive Budget for FY 2023-2024 assumes the continuation of the ICF/ID provider assessment, which is applied against both public and private providers of ICF/ID services, and totals \$32.6 million for Fiscal Year 2023-2024. Of the \$32.6 million, \$9.9 million represents the assessment on services provided in the state centers for individuals with intellectual disabilities. The balance of \$22.7 million represents the assessment on private ICF/ID services and is reflected under the Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities appropriation.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. A1.13, C1.43, E27.4-5, E27.27-29

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Cash Grants

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|  | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>   | \$13,740            | \$13,740               | \$32,240              |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>                                   | \$469,872           | \$477,672              | \$486,921             |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                              |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>TANFBG - Cash Grants</i>                                  | \$207,093           | \$143,245              | \$163,214             |
| <i>Other Federal Support - Cash Grants</i>                   | \$6,428             | \$7,079                | \$7,553               |
| <i>LIHEABG - Low-Income Families &amp; Individuals</i>       | \$188,563           | \$257,235              | \$271,041             |
| <i>COVID-Low-Income Household Water Assist Program</i>       | \$40,430            | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <i>Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum - Social Services</i> | \$27,358            | \$45,113 <sup>1</sup>  | \$45,113              |
| <i>COVID-SFR Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Prgm.</i>     | \$0                 | \$25,000               | \$0                   |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>                                     | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | \$483,612           | \$491,412              | \$519,161             |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| <b>State Funds</b>   | \$0      |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>                                   | \$26,665 |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                              |          |
| <i>Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum - Social Services</i> | \$26,665 |
| <b>Total</b>   | \$26,665 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$26.665 million for Fiscal Year 2022-2023. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$18.448 million in federal funding for this program in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.



| II. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Cash Grants |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available        | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |                               |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                    | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |                               |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$3,570             | \$3,621                       | \$3,621               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$3,303             | \$3,324                       | \$3,427               | \$103                               | 3.10%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>  | <b>\$6,873</b>      | <b>\$6,945</b>                | <b>\$7,048</b>        | <b>\$103</b>                        | <b>1.48%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>   |                     |                               |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                                     | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                    | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                                    |                     |                               |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$10,170            | \$10,119                      | \$28,619              | \$18,500                            | 182.82%           |
| Federal Funds   | \$344,493           | \$414,767                     | \$403,468             | (\$11,299)                          | -2.72%            |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                              | <b>\$354,663</b>    | <b>\$424,886</b>              | <b>\$432,087</b>      | <b>\$7,201</b>                      | <b>1.69%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>   |                     |                               |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$451               | \$8,322                       | \$936                 | (\$7,386)                           | -88.75%           |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                       | <b>\$451</b>        | <b>\$8,322</b>                | <b>\$936</b>          | <b>(\$7,386)</b>                    | <b>-88.75%</b>    |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                      |                     |                               |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$121,625           | \$51,259                      | \$79,090              | \$27,831                            | 54.29%            |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                                | <b>\$121,625</b>    | <b>\$51,259</b>               | <b>\$79,090</b>       | <b>\$27,831</b>                     | <b>54.29%</b>     |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>  |                     |                               |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                    | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |                               |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                    | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>  |                     |                               |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$13,740            | \$13,740                      | \$32,240              | \$18,500                            | 134.64%           |
| Federal Funds   | \$469,872           | \$477,672                     | \$486,921             | \$9,249                             | 1.94%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                           | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>  | <b>\$483,612</b>    | <b>\$491,412</b>              | <b>\$519,161</b>      | <b>\$27,749</b>                     | <b>5.65%</b>      |

**APPROPRIATION:  
Cash Grants**

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | 2020-2021 | 2021-2022 | 2022-2023<br>Estimated |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$118     | \$24      | \$0                    |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | 12/31/2021 | 12/31/2022 | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Total</b>                  |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | 0.00%      | 0.00%      | 0.00%                 |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 is based on an estimate of the monthly average number of persons receiving Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF) and State Blind Pension (SBP) during the fiscal year at the established allowance levels.

The Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program funding is based on final federal allocations in Federal Year 2023-2024. Total grant funding will be net of 15 percent set aside for the weatherization program in the Department of Community and Economic Development and up to ten percent for administrative costs.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. §§ 201, 403 and 432 for TANF.  
62 P.S. § 501 et seq. for SBP.

**Disbursement Criteria:**

This appropriation provides direct cash payments, supportive service allowances, and employment and training services to eligible SBP and TANF recipients. Disbursements are made on the basis of allowance schedules.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Cash Grants |            |          |            |
|---|-------------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
|   | State \$                      | Federal \$ | Other \$ | Total \$   |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                               |            |          |            |
| 1. Provides for an increase in the administration of the Electronic Benefits Transfer contract in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$0                           | \$103      | \$0      | \$103      |
| Subtotal Operating  | \$0                           | \$103      | \$0      | \$103      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |                               |            |          |            |
| 1. Provides for an increase of 4,287 (from 72,282 to 76,569) in the projected monthly average number of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) recipients in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | \$0                           | \$7,556    | \$0      | \$7,556    |
| 2. Reflects a decrease of six (from 97 to 91) State Blind Pension recipients in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | (\$6)                         | \$0        | \$0      | (\$6)      |
| 3. Provides for an increase for Refugee Assistance Claims in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$0                           | \$275      | \$0      | \$275      |
| 4. Provides for an increase in state funds due to a reduction in Child Support collections in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$2,120                       | \$0        | \$0      | \$2,120    |
| 5. Provides for an increase due to a decrease in restitutions and reimbursements in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$386                         | (\$322)    | \$0      | \$64       |
| 6. Provides for an increase for Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$0                           | \$7,830    | \$0      | \$7,830    |
| 7. Reflects a reduction in assistance for Afghan Refugees in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$0                           | (\$444)    | \$0      | (\$444)    |
| 8. Provides for an increase in LIHEAP Cash and Crisis in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$0                           | \$25,245   | \$0      | \$25,245   |
| 9. Reflects one-time Supplemental LIHEAP federal funding in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:  | \$0                           | (\$26,439) | \$0      | (\$26,439) |
| 10. Reflects a non-recurring COVID- Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:   | \$0                           | (\$25,000) | \$0      | (\$25,000) |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$2,500                       | (\$11,299) | \$0      | (\$8,799)  |
| <b>NON-EXPENSE</b>  |                               |            |          |            |
| 1. Reflects a decrease in Sub-Grant funding to the Department of Education for the Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum Program in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:                                    | \$0                           | (\$7,386)  | \$0      | (\$7,386)  |
| Subtotal Non-Expense  | \$0                           | (\$7,386)  | \$0      | (\$7,386)  |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |                               |            |          |            |
| 1. Provides for an increase in TANF spending authority in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$0                           | \$12,735   | \$0      | \$12,735   |
| 2. Provides for an increase in Other Federal Support spending authority in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$0                           | \$96       | \$0      | \$96       |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Cash Grants |                |            |                 |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|
|  | State \$                      | Federal \$     | Other \$   | Total \$        |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE CONTINUED</b>   |                               |                |            |                 |
| 3. Provides an increase in excess LIHEAP spending authority in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 to cover potential changes in available federal revenue:  | \$0                           | \$15,000       | \$0        | \$15,000        |
| Subtotal Budgetary Reserve   | \$0                           | \$27,831       | \$0        | \$27,831        |
| <b>FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVES</b>   |                               |                |            |                 |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |                               |                |            |                 |
| 1. Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) Minimum Increase   |                               |                |            |                 |
| A. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 SNAP Increase initiative will provide an increase in the minimum monthly SNAP benefit from \$23 per month to \$35 per month to benefit elderly or disabled individuals: | \$16,000                      | \$0            | \$0        | \$16,000        |
| Subtotal Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Initiatives   | \$16,000                      | \$0            | \$0        | \$16,000        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$18,500</b>               | <b>\$9,249</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$27,749</b> |

**Cash Grants**  
**Monthly Average Number of Recipients**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**

\* Actuals

**Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

|                                 | Total         | TANF          | SBP         |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| July 2022                       | 70,111        | 70,010 *      | 101 *       |
| August                          | 70,959        | 70,858 *      | 101 *       |
| September                       | 71,819        | 71,719 *      | 100 *       |
| October                         | 72,194        | 72,097 *      | 97 *        |
| November                        | 71,670        | 71,573 *      | 97 *        |
| December                        | 72,027        | 71,931        | 96          |
| January 2023                    | 72,386        | 72,291        | 96          |
| February                        | 72,747        | 72,652        | 95          |
| March                           | 73,110        | 73,015        | 95          |
| April                           | 73,475        | 73,380        | 94          |
| May                             | 73,841        | 73,747        | 94          |
| June                            | 74,210        | 74,116        | 94          |
| <b>Monthly Average</b>          | <b>72,379</b> | <b>72,282</b> | <b>97</b>   |
| <b>Change From FY 2021-2022</b> | <b>6,999</b>  | <b>7,010</b>  | <b>(11)</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                 |               | 9.70%         | -11.53%     |

**Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

|                                 | Total         | TANF          | SBP        |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| July 2023                       | 74,580        | 74,487        | 93         |
| August                          | 74,952        | 74,859        | 93         |
| September                       | 75,326        | 75,233        | 92         |
| October                         | 75,701        | 75,609        | 92         |
| November                        | 76,079        | 75,987        | 92         |
| December                        | 76,459        | 76,367        | 91         |
| January 2024                    | 76,840        | 76,749        | 91         |
| February                        | 77,223        | 77,133        | 90         |
| March                           | 77,609        | 77,519        | 90         |
| April                           | 77,996        | 77,906        | 90         |
| May                             | 78,385        | 78,296        | 89         |
| June                            | 78,776        | 78,687        | 89         |
| <b>Monthly Average</b>          | <b>76,660</b> | <b>76,569</b> | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>Change From FY 2022-2023</b> | <b>4,281</b>  | <b>4,287</b>  | <b>(6)</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                 |               | 5.60%         | -6.21%     |

**Cash Grants  
2022-2023 Available**

|  | <u>Caseload</u> | <u>Avg Pmt</u> | <b>State</b>    | <b>Federal</b>   | <b>Other</b> | <b>Total</b>     |
|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| <b><u>OPERATING</u></b>  |                 |                |                 |                  |              |                  |
| EBT Contract   |                 |                | \$3,576         | \$3,121          | \$0          | \$6,697          |
| Bad Debt Expense - Pa. State Collection and Disbursement Unit    |                 |                | \$45            | \$0              | \$0          | \$45             |
| Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum                              |                 |                | \$0             | \$203            | \$0          | \$203            |
| <b>Subtotal Operating</b>  |                 |                | <b>\$3,621</b>  | <b>\$3,324</b>   | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$6,945</b>   |
| <b><u>GRANTS &amp; SUBSIDIES</u></b>                             |                 |                |                 |                  |              |                  |
| - Regular TANF Payment   |                 |                | \$3,976         | \$75,122         | \$0          | \$79,098         |
| - Work Support Phase Two (State Only)                            |                 |                | \$4,600         | \$0              | \$0          | \$4,600          |
| - TANF Payment - (MOE)   |                 |                | \$400           | \$0              | \$0          | \$400            |
| - TANF Diversion   |                 |                | \$0             | \$10,000         | \$0          | \$10,000         |
| - Extended TANF 100% Federal                                     |                 |                | \$0             | \$30,000         | \$0          | \$30,000         |
| - Transitional Cash Assistance Program (\$100 per month)         |                 |                | \$0             | \$3,075          | \$0          | \$3,075          |
| - Work Expense Reimbursement                                     |                 |                | \$20            | \$200            | \$0          | \$220            |
| SUBTOTAL TANF Payments   | 72,282          | \$146.87       | \$8,996         | \$118,397        | \$0          | \$127,393        |
| Support Services   |                 |                | \$482           | \$5,500          | \$0          | \$5,982          |
| State Blind Pension  | 97              | \$95.22        | \$110           | \$0              | \$0          | \$110            |
| Refugee Assistance Claims  |                 |                | \$0             | \$245            | \$0          | \$245            |
| Emergency Shelter  |                 |                | \$250           | \$0              | \$0          | \$250            |
| Medical Assistance Transportation                                |                 |                | \$273           | \$273            | \$0          | \$546            |
| Child Support County Payment                                     |                 |                | \$7,900         | \$0              | \$0          | \$7,900          |
| Child Support Collections  |                 |                | (\$15,906)      | \$0              | \$0          | (\$15,906)       |
| Unreimbursed Assistance Payments (URA-Child Support Collections) |                 |                | \$225           | \$0              | \$0          | \$225            |
| Support Pass Through   |                 |                | \$6,000         | \$0              | \$0          | \$6,000          |
| Restitution & Reimbursement Collections                          |                 |                | (\$850)         | (\$1,728)        | \$0          | (\$2,578)        |
| Operation Warm   |                 |                | \$100           | \$0              | \$0          | \$100            |
| Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum                              |                 |                | \$3             | \$7,633          | \$0          | \$7,636          |
| Afghan Ukrainian Refugees  |                 |                | \$0             | \$28,531         | \$0          | \$28,531         |
| E&T Special Needs - SNAP Support Services                        |                 |                | \$536           | \$536            | \$0          | \$1,072          |
| Work Activities Experience - EARN                                |                 |                | \$0             | \$5,876          | \$0          | \$5,876          |
| PA Workwear  |                 |                | \$0             | \$2,179          | \$0          | \$2,179          |
| Rapid Rehousing  |                 |                | \$0             | \$90             | \$0          | \$90             |
| LIHEAP   |                 |                |                 |                  |              |                  |
| - Cash Program (single payment)                                  | 312,141         | \$344.96       | \$0             | \$107,675        | \$0          | \$107,675        |
| - Crisis Program (single payment)                                | 114,117         | \$356.04       | \$0             | \$40,630         | \$0          | \$40,630         |
| - Heat and Eat Initiative  |                 |                | \$0             | \$8,000          | \$0          | \$8,000          |
| COVID Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program                  |                 |                | \$0             | \$25,000         | \$0          | \$25,000         |
| Supplemental LIHEAP  |                 |                | \$0             | \$65,930         | \$0          | \$65,930         |
| Disability Advocacy Program (DAP)                                |                 |                | \$2,000         | \$0              | \$0          | \$2,000          |
| <b>Subtotal Grants &amp; Subsidies</b>                           |                 |                | <b>\$10,119</b> | <b>\$414,767</b> | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$424,886</b> |
| <b><u>NONEXPENSE</u></b>   |                 |                |                 |                  |              |                  |
| Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum                              |                 |                | \$0             | \$8,322          | \$0          | \$8,322          |
| <b>Subtotal Nonexpense</b>                                       |                 |                | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$8,322</b>   | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$8,322</b>   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  |                 |                | <b>\$13,740</b> | <b>\$426,413</b> | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$440,153</b> |
| <i>Budgetary Reserve/Excess Appropriation Authority</i>          |                 |                | \$0             | \$51,259         | \$0          | \$51,259         |
| <b>Total Requirement</b>   |                 |                | <b>\$13,740</b> | <b>\$477,672</b> | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$491,412</b> |

**Cash Grants**  
**2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**

|  | <u>Caseload</u> | <u>Avg Pmt</u> | <b>State</b>    | <b>Federal</b>   | <b>Other</b> | <b>Total</b>     |
|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| <b><u>OPERATING</u></b>  |                 |                |                 |                  |              |                  |
| EBT Contract   |                 |                | \$3,576         | \$3,224          | \$0          | \$6,800          |
| Bad Debt Expense - Pa. State Collection and Disbursement Unit    |                 |                | \$45            | \$0              | \$0          | \$45             |
| Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum                              |                 |                | \$0             | \$203            | \$0          | \$203            |
| <b>Subtotal Operating</b>  |                 |                | <b>\$3,621</b>  | <b>\$3,427</b>   | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$7,048</b>   |
| <b><u>GRANTS &amp; SUBSIDIES</u></b>                             |                 |                |                 |                  |              |                  |
| - Regular TANF Payment   |                 |                | \$3,976         | \$82,678         | \$0          | \$86,654         |
| - Work Support Phase Two (State Only)                            |                 |                | \$4,600         | \$0              | \$0          | \$4,600          |
| - TANF Payment - (MOE)   |                 |                | \$400           | \$0              | \$0          | \$400            |
| - TANF Diversion   |                 |                | \$0             | \$10,000         | \$0          | \$10,000         |
| - Extended TANF100% Federal                                      |                 |                | \$0             | \$30,000         | \$0          | \$30,000         |
| - Transitional Cash Assistance Program (\$100 per month)         |                 |                | \$0             | \$3,075          | \$0          | \$3,075          |
| - Work Expense Reimbursement                                     |                 |                | \$20            | \$200            | \$0          | \$220            |
| SUBTOTAL TANF Payments   | 76,569          | \$146.87       | \$8,996         | \$125,953        | \$0          | \$134,949        |
| Support Services   |                 |                | \$482           | \$5,500          | \$0          | \$5,982          |
| State Blind Pension  | 91              | \$95.22        | \$104           | \$0              | \$0          | \$104            |
| Refugee Assistance Claims  |                 |                | \$0             | \$520            | \$0          | \$520            |
| Emergency Shelter  |                 |                | \$250           | \$0              | \$0          | \$250            |
| Medical Assistance Transportation                                |                 |                | \$273           | \$273            | \$0          | \$546            |
| Child Support County Payment                                     |                 |                | \$7,900         | \$0              | \$0          | \$7,900          |
| Child Support Collections  |                 |                | (\$13,786)      | \$0              | \$0          | (\$13,786)       |
| Unreimbursed Assistance Payments (URA-Child Support Collections) |                 |                | \$225           | \$0              | \$0          | \$225            |
| Support Pass Through   |                 |                | \$6,000         | \$0              | \$0          | \$6,000          |
| Restitution & Reimbursement Collections                          |                 |                | (\$464)         | (\$2,050)        | \$0          | (\$2,514)        |
| Operation Warm   |                 |                | \$100           | \$0              | \$0          | \$100            |
| Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum                              |                 |                | \$3             | \$15,463         | \$0          | \$15,466         |
| Afghan Ukrainian Refugees  |                 |                | \$0             | \$28,087         | \$0          | \$28,087         |
| E&T Special Needs - SNAP Support Services                        |                 |                | \$536           | \$536            | \$0          | \$1,072          |
| Work Activities Experience - EARN                                |                 |                | \$0             | \$5,876          | \$0          | \$5,876          |
| PA Workwear  |                 |                | \$0             | \$2,179          | \$0          | \$2,179          |
| Rapid Rehousing  |                 |                | \$0             | \$90             | \$0          | \$90             |
| LIHEAP   |                 |                |                 |                  |              |                  |
| - Cash Program (single payment)                                  | 340,294         | \$340.00       | \$0             | \$115,700        | \$0          | \$115,700        |
| - Crisis Program (single payment)                                | 105,182         | \$550.00       | \$0             | \$57,850         | \$0          | \$57,850         |
| - Heat and Eat Initiative  |                 |                | \$0             | \$8,000          | \$0          | \$8,000          |
| COVID Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program                  |                 |                | \$0             | \$0              | \$0          | \$0              |
| Supplemental LIHEAP  |                 |                | \$0             | \$39,491         | \$0          | \$39,491         |
| Disability Advocacy Program (DAP)                                |                 |                | \$2,000         | \$0              | \$0          | \$2,000          |
| FY 23-24 Init: SNAP Minimum Increase                             |                 |                | \$16,000        | \$0              | \$0          | \$16,000         |
| <b>Subtotal Grants &amp; Subsidies</b>                           |                 |                | <b>\$28,619</b> | <b>\$403,468</b> | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$432,087</b> |
| <b><u>NONEXPENSE</u></b>   |                 |                |                 |                  |              |                  |
| Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum                              |                 |                | \$0             | \$936            | \$0          | \$936            |
| <b>Subtotal Nonexpense</b>                                       |                 |                | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$936</b>     | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$936</b>     |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  |                 |                | <b>\$32,240</b> | <b>\$407,831</b> | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$440,071</b> |
| <i>Budgetary Reserve/Excess Appropriation Authority</i>          |                 |                | \$0             | \$79,090         | \$0          | \$79,090         |
| <b>Total Requirement</b>   |                 |                | <b>\$32,240</b> | <b>\$486,921</b> | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$519,161</b> |

## CASH GRANTS

### PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Cash Grants appropriation funds direct money payments and supportive services to eligible individuals, enabling them to meet the expenses of everyday living. Cash Grants include Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and the State Blind Pension (SBP). The latter program is completely state-funded, while the TANF program is funded by a federal block grant, which the Department supplements with state funds to meet federally mandated maintenance-of-effort requirements.

The following table shows the monthly average number of persons receiving cash grants by program since Fiscal Year 2020-2021:

|      | Actual<br>Fiscal Year<br>2020-2021 | Actual<br>Fiscal Year<br>2021-2022 | Estimated<br>Fiscal Year<br>2022-2023 | Estimated<br>Fiscal year<br>2023-2024 |
|------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SBP  | 116                                | 108                                | 97                                    | 91                                    |
| TANF | 69,287                             | 65,272                             | 72,282                                | 76,569                                |

All TANF recipients meeting specific criteria are required to participate in work activities. A single parent with a child or children aged six or over must participate for at least 30 hours per week. TANF single parents with a child or children under age six must participate for at least 20 hours per week. A two-parent TANF household not receiving childcare must participate for a combined total of 35 hours per week, and a two-parent TANF household receiving childcare must participate for a combined total of 55 hours per week. All TANF adult recipients meeting this criteria are required to participate in one or more of the following work activities: unsubsidized employment; subsidized private sector employment; subsidized public sector employment; work experience; on-the-job training; job search and job readiness assistance; community service programs; vocational education training; job skills training directly related to employment; education directly related to employment in the case of a recipient who has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency; satisfactory attendance at a secondary school or course of study leading to a certificate of general equivalence in the case of a recipient who has not completed secondary school or received such a certificate; or the provision of child care services to an individual who is participating in a community service program.

### ELECTRONIC BENEFITS TRANSFER

The Electronic Benefits Transfer (EBT) system is mandated by the Federal Food and Nutrition Service to provide debit card access to all Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Programs (SNAP) and most cash benefits through point-of-sale terminals and automatic teller machines at thousands of locations throughout Pennsylvania. This EBT method of benefit issuance is universally accepted by clients and advocates alike. Services include: a centralized card issuance function augmenting County Assistance Office card production; a call-in Personal Identification Number selection capability; a browser-based system access application for EBT staff, clients, and retailers; and data warehouse functionality. The EBT system has proven to be both an effective and efficient method of delivering benefits while providing improved documentation used for audit controls and fraud detection.



**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVE – INCREASING THE MINIMUM SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP) MONTHLY BENEFIT FOR SENIORS AND PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

The Governor’s Executive Budget proposes to address food insecurity among seniors and people with disabilities by increasing the minimum SNAP benefit from \$23 per month to \$35 per month with a state investment of \$16 million. In December 2022, there were approximately 110,000 households receiving SNAP that were considered elderly or had a disability who received less than \$35. This population often experiences diet-related health challenges, and studies have shown that older adults with increased access to proper nutrition can live in a community setting longer than those who face food insecurity.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. C1.10 ,C1.43, E27.5, E27.27-29**

**APPROPRIATION:  
Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled**

| <b>I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA</b>   | <b>2021-2022<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2022-2023<br/>Available</b> | <b>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| State Funds  | \$112,450                   | \$130,535 <sup>1</sup>         | \$129,574                     |
| Federal Funds  | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| Other Funds Total  | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$112,450</b>            | <b>\$130,535</b>               | <b>\$129,574</b>              |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>  |                             |                                |                               |
| State Funds  |                             | (\$946)                        |                               |
| Federal Funds  |                             | \$0                            |                               |
| <b>Total</b>   |                             | <b>(\$946)</b>                 |                               |
| <sup>1</sup> Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.946 million in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$131.481 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                             |                                |                               |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual  | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$4,180  | \$4,245                | \$4,268               | \$23                                | 0.54%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$4,180  | \$4,245                | \$4,268               | \$23                                | 0.54%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$108,270  | \$126,290              | \$125,306             | (\$984)                             | -0.78%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$108,270  | \$126,290              | \$125,306             | (\$984)                             | -0.78%            |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$112,450  | \$130,535              | \$129,574             | (\$961)                             | -0.74%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$112,450  | \$130,535              | \$129,574             | (\$961)                             | -0.74%            |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$2,593          | \$2,617          | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | 0.00%             | 0.00%             | 0.00%                         |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Budget is based on monthly projections of the number of persons who will receive supplemental grants in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 multiplied by the Commonwealth's Supplemental Cash payment supporting the basic federal monthly grant payment.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. §§ 206, 432

**Disbursement Criteria:**

Payments to recipients are dispersed by the Department for all clients except those in the Domiciliary Care and Personal Care Homes. Those payments are made through the Social Security Administration.

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
 Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled

|   | <u>State \$</u>       | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total \$</u>       |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                       |                   |                   |                       |
| 1. Reflects an overall increase in administrative fees for payments issued by the Social Security Administration (SSA) as a part of federal monthly issuance. The actual fees per check are projected to increase from \$14.35 per check to \$14.55 per check, effective October 1, 2023: | <u>\$23</u>           | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$23</u>           |
| Subtotal Operating  | \$23                  | \$0               | \$0               | \$23                  |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |                       |                   |                   |                       |
| 1. Reflects a decrease of 3,090 (from 333,741 to 330,651) in the monthly average number of recipients projected to utilize the program during Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | <u>(\$984)</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>(\$984)</u>        |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | (\$984)               | \$0               | \$0               | (\$984)               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>(\$961)</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>(\$961)</u></u> |

**SUPPLEMENTAL GRANTS AGED, BLIND AND DISABLED  
2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
(Amounts in Thousands)**

|                        | 2021-2022<br>Recipients | 2022-2023<br>Recipients | 2023-2024<br>Recipients | Change         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| July                   | 343,558 *               | 334,993 *               | 333,312                 | (1,681)        |
| August                 | 346,033 *               | 337,470 *               | 332,749                 | (4,721)        |
| September              | 345,746 *               | 334,026 *               | 332,187                 | (1,839)        |
| October                | 341,720 *               | 334,676 *               | 331,626                 | (3,050)        |
| November               | 342,290 *               | 334,111                 | 331,066                 | (3,045)        |
| December               | 340,603 *               | 333,546                 | 330,507                 | (3,040)        |
| January                | 340,234 *               | 332,983                 | 329,949                 | (3,034)        |
| February               | 341,442 *               | 332,421                 | 329,391                 | (3,029)        |
| March                  | 338,484 *               | 331,859                 | 330,090                 | (1,769)        |
| April                  | 337,009 *               | 333,499                 | 329,533                 | (3,966)        |
| May                    | 338,272 *               | 332,936                 | 328,976                 | (3,960)        |
| June                   | 336,010 *               | 332,373                 | 328,421                 | (3,953)        |
| <b>Average Monthly</b> | <b>340,950</b>          | <b>333,741</b>          | <b>330,651</b>          | <b>(3,090)</b> |

\* Reflects Actuals

**2022-2023 Available**

| Mo. Avg.<br>Recipients | Avg.<br>Pay't. | Mo. |           |   |
|------------------------|----------------|-----|-----------|---|
| 333,741                | \$26.54        | 12  | \$106,290 | Base Program Cost   |
|                        |                |     | \$225     | Administration Fee \$13.16/check until Oct. 1, 2022       |
|                        |                |     | \$731     | Final Administration Fee \$14.35/check after Oct. 1, 2022 |
|                        |                |     | \$20,000  | FY 22-23 Init: Supplementary Payments to PCH's and DCH's  |
|                        |                |     | \$3,289   | Supplemental Security Income In-House Issuances           |
|                        |                |     | \$130,535 | Total Program   |
|                        |                |     | \$131,481 | State Enacted   |
|                        |                |     | (\$946)   | Change from Enacted                                       |

**2023-2024 Budget Request**

| Mo. Avg.<br>Recipients | Avg.<br>Pay't. | Mo. |           |   |
|------------------------|----------------|-----|-----------|---|
| 330,651                | \$26.54        | 12  | \$105,306 | Base Program Cost   |
|                        |                |     | \$244     | Administration Fee \$14.35/check until Oct. 1, 2023           |
|                        |                |     | \$735     | Estimated Administration Fee \$14.55/check after Oct. 1, 2023 |
|                        |                |     | \$20,000  | Supplementary Payments to PCH's and DCH's                     |
|                        |                |     | \$3,289   | Supplemental Security Income In-House Issuances               |
|                        |                |     | \$129,574 | Total Program   |
|                        |                |     | \$130,535 | FY 2022-2023 Available  |
|                        |                |     | (\$961)   | Change from Available   |

## SUPPLEMENTAL GRANTS – AGED, BLIND AND DISABLED

### PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Social Security Administration established the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Program in 1974 to provide support to aged, blind, and disabled persons. The federal government administers the SSI program and provides monthly grants of \$914.00 per individual and \$1,371.00 per couple (effective January 1, 2023). Pennsylvania augments these grants by issuing monthly supplementary payments (SSP) of \$22.10 per individual and a maximum of \$33.30 (\$16.65 per person) for couples. For an individual living with someone other than a spouse, and who does not pay a fair share of the household expenses such as food or rent, the maximum SSP is \$25.53 for an individual and \$38.44 for a couple in which both are eligible for SSI (\$19.22 per person).

|     | Actual<br>Fiscal Year<br>2020-2021 | Actual<br>Fiscal Year<br>2021-2022 | Estimated<br>Fiscal Year<br>2022-2023 | Estimate<br>Fiscal Year<br>2023-2024 |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SSI | 352,739                            | 340,950                            | 333,741                               | 330,651                              |

The Domiciliary Care Program, administered by the Department of Aging, provides an opportunity for SSI recipients age 18 and over who have functional limitations, to live in homes approved by a state-certified placement agency as domiciliary care homes. The primary goal is to provide an appropriate level of care for disabled persons whose needs can be met in the community rather than in nursing homes or other institutional care facilities. Act 54 of 2022 increased the monthly state supplemental amount by \$200.00. Beginning January 2023, the monthly state supplement for this program is \$634.30 for individuals and \$1,347.40 per couple.

The Personal Care Home Supplemental Program provides monthly grants to help meet the cost of personal care services for functionally disabled SSI recipients in personal care homes. The primary goals are to strengthen both informal and formal community support systems and decrease emphasis on the use of nursing homes and institutional care. Act 54 of 2022 increased the monthly state supplement amount by \$200.00. Beginning January 2023, the current monthly SSP for this program is \$639.30 for individuals and \$1,357.40 per couple.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. A1.14, C1.10, C1.11, C1.43, E27.5, E27.11,  
E27.17-E27.19, E27.21-E27.23, E27.30, E27.33

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Capitation

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|   | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$4,557,295                | \$3,614,505 <sup>1</sup>      | \$4,566,618                  |
| Federal Funds Total                                 | \$17,114,929               | \$15,855,170                  | \$15,826,732                 |
| Federal Sources Itemized                            |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Capitation</i>              | \$15,846,706               | \$15,035,096 <sup>2</sup>     | \$15,608,866                 |
| <i>COVID - Medical Assistance - Capitation (EA)</i> | \$1,268,223                | \$820,074                     | \$217,866                    |
| Other Funds Total                                   | \$2,761,557                | \$2,871,504                   | \$2,811,272                  |
| Other Fund Sources Itemized                         |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>MCO Assessment</i>                               | \$2,012,986                | \$2,121,285                   | \$2,046,814                  |
| <i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>                | \$748,571                  | \$749,053                     | \$761,885                    |
| <i>Ambulance IGT</i>                                | <u>\$0</u>                 | <u>\$1,166</u>                | <u>\$2,573</u>               |
| Total   | \$24,433,781               | \$22,341,179                  | \$23,204,622                 |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| State Funds                            | (\$403,018)      |
| Federal Funds                          | \$677,800        |
| Federal Sources Itemized               |                  |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Capitation</i> | <u>\$677,800</u> |
| Total                                  | \$274,782        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$403.018 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$4,017.523 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

<sup>2</sup> Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$677.800 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$14,357.296 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.



| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Capitation |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                               | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$38,300  | \$82,227               | \$72,707              | (\$9,520)                           | -11.58%           |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$73,998  | \$202,599              | \$166,330             | (\$36,269)                          | -17.90%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$112,298</b>                                  | <b>\$284,826</b>       | <b>\$239,037</b>      | <b>(\$45,789)</b>                   | <b>-16.08%</b>    |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$4,518,995                                       | \$3,532,278            | \$4,493,911           | \$961,633                           | 27.22%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$17,040,931                                      | \$15,652,571           | \$15,660,402          | \$7,831                             | 0.05%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$2,761,557                                       | \$2,871,504            | \$2,811,272           | (\$60,232)                          | -2.10%            |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$24,321,483</b>                               | <b>\$22,056,353</b>    | <b>\$22,965,585</b>   | <b>\$909,232</b>                    | <b>4.12%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$4,557,295                                       | \$3,614,505            | \$4,566,618           | \$952,113                           | 26.34%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$17,114,929                                      | \$15,855,170           | \$15,826,732          | (\$28,438)                          | -0.18%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$2,761,557                                       | \$2,871,504            | \$2,811,272           | (\$60,232)                          | -2.10%            |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$24,433,781</b>                               | <b>\$22,341,179</b>    | <b>\$23,204,622</b>   | <b>\$863,443</b>                    | <b>3.86%</b>      |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Capitation

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$294            | \$200,922        | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
 Funding projections are derived from actuarial forecasting models developed on the basis of persons estimated to be eligible for Medical Assistance by recipient aid category and monthly managed care per capita rates adjusted to reflect inflation and/or technical adjustments to reimbursements. Estimates also include impacts of changes in program policies, cash flow adjustments, and contracts.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
 62 P.S. § 443.5; 42 CFR Part 438; 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
 The capitation Managed Care Organization (MCO) must be a Medical Assistance Program contractor; the recipient of the services must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits, and must be enrolled in the capitation MCO; and the billed monthly premium must be in accordance with the negotiated rate. Payments are disbursed upon successful completion of pre-payment reviews and availability of funding.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Capitation |             |          |             |
|---|---|-------------|----------|-------------|
|   | State \$  | Federal \$  | Other \$ | Total \$    |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |             |          |             |
| 1. Contracted Services  |   |             |          |             |
| A. The Governor's Executive Budget includes \$239.037 million (\$72.707 million in state funds) for the continuation of major contracted services for this appropriation: |   |             |          |             |
|   | (\$9,520)   | (\$36,269)  | \$0      | (\$45,789)  |
| Subtotal Operating  | (\$9,520)   | (\$36,269)  | \$0      | (\$45,789)  |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |   |             |          |             |
| 1. Physical Health Program  |   |             |          |             |
| A. Provides for a projected increase in the average per capita rate from \$508.82 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$522.30 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:                          |   |             |          |             |
|   | \$157,629   | \$330,943   | \$0      | \$488,572   |
| B. Reflects a projected increase in member months from 35.112 million in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 36.253 million in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:                                |   |             |          |             |
|   | \$187,267   | \$393,168   | \$0      | \$580,435   |
| 2. Behavioral Health Program  |   |             |          |             |
| A. Provides for a projected increase in the average per capita rate from \$145.13 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$149.68 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:                          |   |             |          |             |
|   | \$64,675  | \$126,002   | \$0      | \$190,677   |
| B. Reflects a projected increase in member months from 40.584 million in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 41.905 million in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:                                |   |             |          |             |
|   | \$72,149  | \$140,598   | \$0      | \$212,747   |
| 3. Maternity Care   |   |             |          |             |
| A. Provides for a projected increase in the average per capita rate from \$8,002.20 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$8,236.69 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:                      |   |             |          |             |
|   | \$4,771   | \$7,650     | \$0      | \$12,421    |
| B. Reflects an increase in projected utilization from 51,776 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 52,968 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   |   |             |          |             |
|   | \$3,664   | \$5,875     | \$0      | \$9,539     |
| Subtotal Physical Health, Behavioral Health and Maternity Care Cost and Utilization   | \$490,155   | \$1,004,236 | \$0      | \$1,494,391 |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Capitation |                    |                 |                    |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|   | <u>State \$</u>                                   | <u>Federal \$</u>  | <u>Other \$</u> | <u>Total \$</u>    |
| <b>4. Other Provider Payments</b>   |   |                    |                 |                    |
| <b>A. Provides for a contractually required increase in the Managed Care Organization (MCO) Pay-for-Performance program funding as a result of more MCOs exceeding Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS) performance measures and select Pennsylvania Performance Measures:</b> | \$3,710   | \$7,278            | \$0             | \$10,988           |
| <b>B. Provides funding for the Integrated Care Plan Program which provides incentive payments to Behavioral and Physical Health MCOs that meet or exceed HEDIS and select Pennsylvania Performance Measures:</b>  | \$872   | \$1,635            | \$0             | \$2,507            |
| <b>C. Reflects the high cost risk sharing projections in Fiscal Years 2023-2024:</b>  | \$26,992  | \$2,368            | \$0             | \$29,360           |
| <b>D. Provides for the contractually required Medication Adherence incentive program:</b>   | \$444   | \$1,578            | \$0             | \$2,022            |
| <b>E. Reflects a decrease in COVID-19 related vaccine administration costs:</b>   | \$0   | (\$108,070)        | \$0             | (\$108,070)        |
| <b>F. Impact of resuming Medicaid eligibility redeterminations over twelve months:</b>  | (\$401,137)                                       | (\$1,139,401)      | \$0             | (\$1,540,538)      |
| <b>G. Impact of Physical Health non-recurring rate adjustments for new entrants in the prior fiscal year:</b>   | (\$9,800)   | (\$22,700)         | \$0             | (\$32,500)         |
| <b>H. Reflects a non-risk sharing arrangement for specific high cost gene therapies for beneficiaries with hemophilia and beta thalassemia:</b>   | \$6,384   | \$6,916            | \$0             | \$13,300           |
| <b>I. Impact of including Over-the-Counter COVID-19 testing to the continued non-risk sharing arrangement:</b>  | \$5,300   | \$10,800           | \$0             | \$16,100           |
| <b>J. Reflects the Physician, Inpatient and Outpatient State Directed Payments made via gross adjustment effective January 1, 2023:</b>   | \$268,330   | \$637,445          | \$0             | \$905,775          |
| <b>Subtotal Other Provider Payments</b>   | <u>(\$98,905)</u>                                 | <u>(\$602,151)</u> | <u>\$0</u>      | <u>(\$701,056)</u> |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Capitation |                    |                   |                         |
|---|---|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
|   | State \$  | Federal \$         | Other \$          | Total \$                |
| <b>5. Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts</b>  |   |                    |                   |                         |
| A. Impact of a projected decrease in the transfer to the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities program:  | \$406   | \$445              | \$0               | \$851                   |
| B. Reflects a change in Federal spending related to projects funded with HCBS funds earned utilizing ten percent enhanced match (state share is covered using HCBS revenue available in Fiscal Year 2021-2022):   | \$0   | (\$40,402)         | \$0               | (\$40,402) <sup>1</sup> |
| C. Reflects the transition of funding for ongoing programs in excess of available HCBS funding to State General Funds:  | \$18,959  | \$34,947           | \$0               | \$53,906                |
| D. Reflects a projected decrease in pharmacy rebates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 due to decreased drug costs and utilization:  | \$8,678   | \$18,269           | \$0               | \$26,947                |
| E. Impact of cash flow adjustments relating to the MCO Assessment portion of the delayed capitation payments:   | \$28,095  | \$48,144           | \$0               | \$76,239                |
| F. Reflects a projected decrease in MCO Assessment revenue:   | \$74,471  | \$0                | (\$74,471)        | \$0                     |
| G. Impact of a projected increase in Statewide Hospital Assessment revenue:   | (\$12,833)  | \$0                | \$12,833          | \$0                     |
| H. Impact of a projected increase in Ambulance Intergovernmental Transfer revenue:  | (\$1,406)   | \$0                | \$1,406           | \$0                     |
| I. Impact of the change in amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$596,320   | (\$596,320)        | \$0               | \$0                     |
| J. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$141,543)                                       | \$141,543          | \$0               | \$0                     |
| K. Impact of miscellaneous adjustments:   | \$370   | \$473              | \$0               | \$843                   |
| <b>Subtotal Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts</b>  | <b>\$571,517</b>                                  | <b>(\$392,901)</b> | <b>(\$60,232)</b> | <b>\$118,384</b>        |

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
 Medical Assistance - Capitation

|   | <u>State \$</u>         | <u>Federal \$</u>        | <u>Other \$</u>          | <u>Total \$</u>         |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVES</b>  |                         |                          |                          |                         |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |                         |                          |                          |                         |
| <b>1. Specialty Health Assessment and Coordination</b>  |                         |                          |                          |                         |
| <b>A. Reflects a savings through reduced emergency room, inpatient, and emergency medical transport for users of the service:</b> |                         |                          |                          |                         |
|   | <u>(\$1,134)</u>        | <u>(\$1,353)</u>         | <u>\$0</u>               | <u>(\$2,487)</u>        |
| <b>Subtotal Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Initiatives</b>   | <b>(\$1,134)</b>        | <b>(\$1,353)</b>         | <b>\$0</b>               | <b>(\$2,487)</b>        |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING</b>  | <b>(\$9,520)</b>        | <b>(\$36,269)</b>        | <b>\$0</b>               | <b>(\$45,789)</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL GRANT AND SUBSIDY</b>  | <u>\$961,633</u>        | <u>\$7,831</u>           | <u>(\$60,232)</u>        | <u>\$909,232</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$952,113</u></u> | <u><u>(\$28,438)</u></u> | <u><u>(\$60,232)</u></u> | <u><u>\$863,443</u></u> |

<sup>1</sup> For details on the impacts of Home and Community-Based Services under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 see pages 348-352.

**Capitation**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

| Month of Payment                | Total            | Federal          | COVID-19      | State           | Total Enrollment | Average Per Capita |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <b><u>PHYSICAL HEALTH</u></b>   |                  |                  |               |                 |                  |                    |
| July 2022                       | \$1,421,811,594  | \$958,524,351    | \$48,826,862  | \$414,460,381   | 2,784,448        | \$510.63           |
| August                          | \$1,474,332,099  | \$994,232,999    | \$55,949,668  | \$424,149,432   | 2,890,225        | \$510.11           |
| September                       | \$1,457,376,958  | \$983,334,693    | \$44,481,738  | \$429,560,527   | 2,905,736        | \$501.55           |
| October                         | \$1,459,472,650  | \$979,179,620    | \$55,108,790  | \$425,184,240   | 2,912,576        | \$501.09           |
| November                        | \$1,466,472,130  | \$984,512,755    | \$55,649,358  | \$426,310,017   | 2,928,747        | \$500.72           |
| December                        | \$1,469,844,957  | \$986,118,982    | \$55,854,108  | \$427,871,867   | 2,935,483        | \$500.72           |
| January 2023                    | \$1,473,225,795  | \$988,387,186    | \$55,982,580  | \$428,856,029   | 2,942,235        | \$500.72           |
| February                        | \$1,521,685,032  | \$1,020,898,488  | \$57,824,031  | \$442,962,513   | 2,949,002        | \$516.00           |
| March                           | \$3,053,877,888  | \$2,048,846,675  | \$116,047,360 | \$888,983,853   | 5,918,368        | \$516.00           |
| April                           | \$0              | \$0              | \$0           | \$0             | 0                | \$0.00             |
| May                             | \$1,532,208,852  | \$1,027,958,919  | \$46,954,787  | \$457,295,146   | 2,969,397        | \$516.00           |
| June                            | \$1,535,733,132  | \$1,030,323,358  | \$47,062,790  | \$458,346,984   | 2,976,227        | \$516.00           |
| Total Physical Health           | \$17,866,041,087 | \$12,002,318,026 | \$639,742,072 | \$5,223,980,989 | 35,112,444       | \$508.82           |
| <b><u>BEHAVIORAL HEALTH</u></b> |                  |                  |               |                 |                  |                    |
| July 2022                       | \$462,973,492    | \$304,459,472    | \$16,275,621  | \$142,238,399   | 3,215,445        | \$143.98           |
| August                          | \$480,082,546    | \$315,809,808    | \$18,649,889  | \$145,622,849   | 3,337,588        | \$143.84           |
| September                       | \$482,693,956    | \$317,642,775    | \$14,827,246  | \$150,223,935   | 3,357,095        | \$143.78           |
| October                         | \$468,857,208    | \$306,594,174    | \$18,369,597  | \$143,893,437   | 3,371,951        | \$139.05           |
| November                        | \$485,950,524    | \$317,918,038    | \$18,549,786  | \$149,482,700   | 3,385,335        | \$143.55           |
| December                        | \$487,068,171    | \$318,688,704    | \$18,508,590  | \$149,870,877   | 3,393,121        | \$143.55           |
| January 2023                    | \$488,188,403    | \$319,421,672    | \$18,551,159  | \$150,215,572   | 3,400,925        | \$143.55           |
| February                        | \$504,494,556    | \$330,090,788    | \$19,170,793  | \$155,232,975   | 3,408,747        | \$148.00           |
| March                           | \$1,012,472,736  | \$662,460,911    | \$38,473,964  | \$311,537,861   | 6,841,032        | \$148.00           |
| April                           | \$0              | \$0              | \$0           | \$0             | 0                | \$0.00             |
| May                             | \$507,983,508    | \$332,373,609    | \$15,567,237  | \$160,042,662   | 3,432,321        | \$148.00           |
| June                            | \$509,151,820    | \$333,138,036    | \$15,603,040  | \$160,410,744   | 3,440,215        | \$148.00           |
| Total Behavioral Health         | \$5,889,916,920  | \$3,858,597,987  | \$212,546,922 | \$1,818,772,011 | 40,583,775       | \$145.13           |
| <b><u>MATERNITY</u></b>         |                  |                  |               |                 |                  |                    |
| July 2022                       | \$36,743,435     | \$22,922,094     | \$1,837,172   | \$11,984,169    | 4,612            | \$7,966.92         |
| August                          | \$38,615,784     | \$24,023,241     | \$1,930,789   | \$12,661,754    | 4,878            | \$7,916.31         |
| September                       | \$28,658,153     | \$17,623,307     | \$1,432,908   | \$9,601,938     | 3,588            | \$7,987.22         |
| October                         | \$33,051,076     | \$20,298,629     | \$1,652,554   | \$11,099,893    | 4,164            | \$7,937.34         |
| November                        | \$33,313,008     | \$20,587,439     | \$1,665,650   | \$11,059,919    | 4,197            | \$7,937.34         |
| December                        | \$33,582,878     | \$20,754,219     | \$1,679,144   | \$11,149,515    | 4,231            | \$7,937.34         |
| January 2023                    | \$33,852,747     | \$20,920,998     | \$1,692,637   | \$11,239,112    | 4,265            | \$7,937.34         |
| February                        | \$34,122,617     | \$21,087,777     | \$1,706,131   | \$11,328,709    | 4,299            | \$7,937.34         |
| March                           | \$34,392,486     | \$21,254,556     | \$1,719,624   | \$11,418,306    | 4,333            | \$7,937.34         |
| April                           | \$35,710,402     | \$22,069,028     | \$1,714,099   | \$11,927,275    | 4,368            | \$8,175.46         |
| May                             | \$35,996,543     | \$22,245,864     | \$1,727,834   | \$12,022,845    | 4,403            | \$8,175.46         |
| June                            | \$36,282,684     | \$22,422,699     | \$1,741,569   | \$12,118,416    | 4,438            | \$8,175.46         |
| Total Maternity                 | \$414,321,813    | \$256,209,851    | \$20,500,111  | \$137,611,851   | 51,776           | \$8,002.20         |

**Capitation**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

|  | Total                    | Federal                  | COVID-19              | State                  |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <b><u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u></b>          |                          |                          |                       |                        |
| BH Reinvestment Sharing                        | (\$5,000,000)            | (\$2,608,500)            | (\$187,500)           | (\$2,204,000)          |
| MCO Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P)          | \$149,012,126            | \$98,704,902             | \$5,662,461           | \$44,644,763           |
| Hospital Quality Incentive Program             | \$110,000,000            | \$73,897,456             | \$4,180,000           | \$31,922,544           |
| Integrated Care Plan Program                   | \$7,493,709              | \$4,887,554              | \$284,761             | \$2,321,394            |
| IMD Recoupments                                | (\$804,000)              | (\$667,320)              | (\$30,150)            | (\$106,530)            |
| High Cost Risk Sharing                         | (\$8,124,723)            | (\$5,458,149)            | (\$304,677)           | (\$2,361,897)          |
| Medication Adherence                           | \$978,000                | \$763,373                | \$37,164              | \$177,463              |
| COVID-19 Vaccine Administration                | \$149,269,857            | \$149,269,857            | \$0                   | \$0                    |
| Redetermination Enrollment Adjustment          | (\$17,169,591)           | (\$12,698,844)           | \$0                   | (\$4,470,747)          |
| COVID-19 Non Risk Payments                     | \$53,764,760             | \$53,474,533             | \$0                   | \$290,227              |
| MCO Sanctions & BPI Recoveries                 | (\$1,053,743)            | (\$683,773)              | (\$40,042)            | (\$329,928)            |
| PH MCO Rate Adjustments                        | \$32,500,000             | \$22,700,000             | \$1,235,000           | \$8,565,000            |
| Physician State Directed Payment               | \$12,925,000             | \$9,105,663              | \$0                   | \$3,819,337            |
| Inpatient State Directed Payment               | \$161,500,000            | \$113,195,350            | \$0                   | \$48,304,650           |
| Outpatient State Directed Payment              | \$127,500,000            | \$90,180,750             | \$0                   | \$37,319,250           |
| <b>Total Other Provider Payments</b>           | <b>\$772,791,395</b>     | <b>\$594,062,852</b>     | <b>\$10,837,017</b>   | <b>\$167,891,526</b>   |
| <b>Total Provider Payments</b>                 | <b>\$24,943,071,215</b>  | <b>\$16,711,188,716</b>  | <b>\$883,626,122</b>  | <b>\$7,348,256,377</b> |
| <b><u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u></b> |                          |                          |                       |                        |
| EA for Workers with Disabilities (4/22-3/23)   | (\$329,466,341)          | (\$172,274,792)          | \$0                   | (\$157,191,549)        |
| EA for Family Planning Svcs (4/22-3/23)        | \$0                      | \$28,000,000             | \$0                   | (\$28,000,000)         |
| Enhanced HCBS Services                         | \$201,873,108            | \$130,873,202            | \$7,061,906           | \$63,938,000           |
| Enhanced HCBS Adjustment                       | (\$50,897,000)           | \$0                      | \$0                   | (\$50,897,000)         |
| Third Party Liability Recoveries               | (\$16,380,132)           | (\$8,545,515)            | (\$614,255)           | (\$7,220,362)          |
| Pharmacy Rebates                               | (\$2,489,618,642)        | (\$1,692,940,677)        | (\$70,000,000)        | (\$726,677,965)        |
| Quarterly Rebate Offset Amount (QROA)          | (\$102,000,000)          | (\$102,000,000)          | \$0                   | \$0                    |
| Transfer to Physician Practice Plans           | (\$13,787,244)           | (\$7,216,244)            | \$0                   | (\$6,571,000)          |
| MCO Assessment (PH/BH)                         | (\$86,442,605)           | (\$54,588,008)           | \$0                   | (\$31,854,597)         |
| <b>Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts</b>  | <b>(\$2,886,718,856)</b> | <b>(\$1,878,692,034)</b> | <b>(\$63,552,349)</b> | <b>(\$944,474,473)</b> |



**Capitation**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

|  | Total                   | Federal                 | COVID-19             | State                  |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b><u>OPERATING</u></b>                      |                         |                         |                      |                        |
| External Quality Review                      | \$1,700,842             | \$1,025,632             | \$0                  | \$675,210              |
| Enrollment Assistance Program                | \$12,468,179            | \$6,234,090             | \$0                  | \$6,234,089            |
| Contracted Legal Support                     | \$600,000               | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$600,000              |
| Claims Processing and PROMISe contract costs | \$195,938,768           | \$150,337,615           | \$0                  | \$45,601,153           |
| Actuarial Contract (PH and BH)               | \$16,363,593            | \$8,181,796             | \$0                  | \$8,181,797            |
| Technical Assistance Contract (PH)           | \$8,505,848             | \$4,168,651             | \$0                  | \$4,337,197            |
| Technical Assistance Contract (BH)           | \$3,669,800             | \$1,761,504             | \$0                  | \$1,908,296            |
| TPL Data Exchange                            | \$1,800,000             | \$900,000               | \$0                  | \$900,000              |
| Clinical Consultants                         | \$3,557,990             | \$2,281,189             | \$0                  | \$1,276,801            |
| MMIS Modernization                           | \$25,399,557            | \$22,378,712            | \$0                  | \$3,020,845            |
| Revenue Maximization                         | \$6,200,000             | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$6,200,000            |
| COE Learning Network                         | \$1,015,000             | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$1,015,000            |
| Consumer Education                           | \$500,000               | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$500,000              |
| PA Patient & Provider Network                | \$7,106,262             | \$5,329,697             | \$0                  | \$1,776,565            |
| Total Operating                              | \$284,825,839           | \$202,598,886           | \$0                  | \$82,226,953           |
| Uncommitted Federal                          | \$227                   | \$0                     | \$227                | \$0                    |
| <b>Total Program Cost</b>                    | <b>\$22,341,178,425</b> | <b>\$15,035,095,568</b> | <b>\$820,074,000</b> | <b>\$6,486,008,857</b> |
| <b><u>REVENUE</u></b>                        |                         |                         |                      |                        |
| MCO - Assessment                             | \$2,121,285,249         | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$2,121,285,249        |
| Statewide Hospital Assessment                | \$749,052,860           | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$749,052,860          |
| Ambulance IGT                                | \$1,166,250             | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$1,166,250            |
| Total Revenue                                | \$2,871,504,359         | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$2,871,504,359        |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirement</b>        | <b>\$19,469,674,066</b> | <b>\$15,035,095,568</b> | <b>\$820,074,000</b> | <b>\$3,614,504,498</b> |
| Fiscal Year 2022-23 Appropriation Amount     | \$18,879,959,000        | \$14,357,296,000        | \$820,074,000        | \$4,017,523,000        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                            | (\$589,715,066)         | (\$677,799,568)         | \$0                  | \$403,018,502          |

**Capitation**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

| Month of Payment                | Total                   | Federal                 | COVID-19             | State                  | Total Enrollment  | Average Per Capita |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| <b><u>PHYSICAL HEALTH</u></b>   |                         |                         |                      |                        |                   |                    |
| July 2023                       | \$1,539,265,152         | \$1,032,692,990         | \$47,171,029         | \$459,401,133          | 2,983,072         | \$516.00           |
| August                          | \$1,542,805,428         | \$1,035,068,162         | \$23,639,761         | \$484,097,505          | 2,989,933         | \$516.00           |
| September                       | \$3,096,264,708         | \$2,077,283,993         | \$47,442,766         | \$971,537,949          | 6,000,513         | \$516.00           |
| October                         | \$0                     | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$0                    | 0                 | \$0.00             |
| November                        | \$1,553,475,792         | \$1,058,538,405         | \$14,281,955         | \$480,655,432          | 3,010,612         | \$516.00           |
| December                        | \$3,117,678,192         | \$2,124,385,920         | \$28,662,525         | \$964,629,747          | 6,042,012         | \$516.00           |
| January 2024                    | \$0                     | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$0                    | 0                 | \$0.00             |
| February                        | \$1,609,690,392         | \$1,096,843,033         | \$0                  | \$512,847,359          | 3,031,432         | \$531.00           |
| March                           | \$1,613,392,524         | \$1,099,365,666         | \$0                  | \$514,026,858          | 3,038,404         | \$531.00           |
| April                           | \$1,617,103,152         | \$1,101,894,088         | \$0                  | \$515,209,064          | 3,045,392         | \$531.00           |
| May                             | \$1,620,822,276         | \$1,104,428,299         | \$0                  | \$516,393,977          | 3,052,396         | \$531.00           |
| June                            | \$1,624,550,427         | \$1,106,968,661         | \$0                  | \$517,581,766          | 3,059,417         | \$531.00           |
| <b>Total Physical Health</b>    | <b>\$18,935,048,043</b> | <b>\$12,837,469,217</b> | <b>\$161,198,036</b> | <b>\$5,936,380,790</b> | <b>36,253,183</b> | <b>\$522.30</b>    |
| <b><u>BEHAVIORAL HEALTH</u></b> |                         |                         |                      |                        |                   |                    |
| July 2023                       | \$510,322,796           | \$333,904,205           | \$15,638,924         | \$160,779,667          | 3,448,127         | \$148.00           |
| August                          | \$511,496,584           | \$334,672,215           | \$7,837,448          | \$168,986,921          | 3,456,058         | \$148.00           |
| September                       | \$1,026,525,188         | \$671,655,431           | \$15,729,015         | \$339,140,742          | 6,935,981         | \$148.00           |
| October                         | \$0                     | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$0                    | 0                 | \$0.00             |
| November                        | \$515,034,080           | \$342,394,656           | \$4,734,991          | \$167,904,433          | 3,479,960         | \$148.00           |
| December                        | \$1,033,624,600         | \$687,153,634           | \$9,502,678          | \$336,968,288          | 6,983,950         | \$148.00           |
| January 2024                    | \$0                     | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$0                    | 0                 | \$0.00             |
| February                        | \$532,612,104           | \$354,080,527           | \$0                  | \$178,531,577          | 3,504,027         | \$152.00           |
| March                           | \$533,837,072           | \$354,894,885           | \$0                  | \$178,942,187          | 3,512,086         | \$152.00           |
| April                           | \$535,064,928           | \$355,711,164           | \$0                  | \$179,353,764          | 3,520,164         | \$152.00           |
| May                             | \$536,295,520           | \$356,529,262           | \$0                  | \$179,766,258          | 3,528,260         | \$152.00           |
| June                            | \$537,529,000           | \$357,349,279           | \$0                  | \$180,179,721          | 3,536,375         | \$152.00           |
| <b>Total Behavioral Health</b>  | <b>\$6,272,341,872</b>  | <b>\$4,148,345,258</b>  | <b>\$53,443,056</b>  | <b>\$2,070,553,558</b> | <b>41,904,988</b> | <b>\$149.68</b>    |
| <b><u>MATERNITY</u></b>         |                         |                         |                      |                        |                   |                    |
| July 2023                       | \$36,577,000            | \$22,604,586            | \$274,328            | \$13,698,086           | 4,474             | \$8,175.46         |
| August                          | \$35,424,261            | \$21,892,193            | \$265,682            | \$13,266,386           | 4,333             | \$8,175.46         |
| September                       | \$35,710,402            | \$22,069,028            | \$267,828            | \$13,373,546           | 4,368             | \$8,175.46         |
| October                         | \$35,792,156            | \$22,477,474            | \$107,376            | \$13,207,306           | 4,378             | \$8,175.46         |
| November                        | \$35,873,911            | \$22,528,816            | \$107,622            | \$13,237,473           | 4,388             | \$8,175.46         |
| December                        | \$36,160,052            | \$22,708,513            | \$108,480            | \$13,343,059           | 4,423             | \$8,175.46         |
| January 2024                    | \$37,067,528            | \$23,278,408            | \$0                  | \$13,789,120           | 4,534             | \$8,175.46         |
| February                        | \$36,446,193            | \$22,888,209            | \$0                  | \$13,557,984           | 4,458             | \$8,175.46         |
| March                           | \$35,873,911            | \$22,528,816            | \$0                  | \$13,345,095           | 4,388             | \$8,175.46         |
| April                           | \$37,034,335            | \$23,257,562            | \$0                  | \$13,776,773           | 4,398             | \$8,420.72         |
| May                             | \$37,118,543            | \$23,310,445            | \$0                  | \$13,808,098           | 4,408             | \$8,420.72         |
| June                            | \$37,202,750            | \$23,363,327            | \$0                  | \$13,839,423           | 4,418             | \$8,420.72         |
| <b>Total Maternity</b>          | <b>\$436,281,042</b>    | <b>\$272,907,377</b>    | <b>\$1,131,316</b>   | <b>\$162,242,349</b>   | <b>52,968</b>     | <b>\$8,236.69</b>  |

**Capitation**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

|  | Total                    | Federal                  | COVID-19             | State                  |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b><u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u></b>          |                          |                          |                      |                        |
| BH Reinvestment Sharing                        | (\$5,000,000)            | (\$2,679,500)            | (\$30,645)           | (\$2,289,855)          |
| MCO Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P)          | \$160,000,000            | \$108,309,802            | \$2,451,613          | \$49,238,585           |
| Hospital Quality Incentive Program             | \$110,000,000            | \$74,577,134             | \$1,348,387          | \$34,074,479           |
| Integrated Care Plan Program                   | \$10,000,000             | \$6,696,725              | \$153,226            | \$3,150,049            |
| IMD Recoupments                                | (\$804,000)              | (\$667,320)              | (\$4,928)            | (\$131,752)            |
| High Cost Risk Sharing                         | \$75,000,000             | \$50,848,046             | \$459,677            | \$23,692,277           |
| Medication Adherence                           | \$3,000,000              | \$2,033,922              | \$27,581             | \$938,497              |
| COVID-19 Vaccine Administration                | \$41,200,000             | \$41,200,000             | \$0                  | \$0                    |
| Redetermination Enrollment Adjustment          | (\$1,557,706,957)        | (\$1,162,810,699)        | \$0                  | (\$394,896,258)        |
| Crisis Regulations                             | \$21,000,000             | \$13,888,792             | \$128,710            | \$6,982,498            |
| High Cost Gene Therapy                         | \$13,300,000             | \$6,916,000              | \$81,516             | \$6,302,484            |
| OTC COVID Tests                                | \$16,100,000             | \$10,800,000             | \$98,677             | \$5,201,323            |
| Physician State Directed Payment               | \$51,700,000             | \$36,422,650             | \$0                  | \$15,277,350           |
| Inpatient State Directed Payment               | \$646,000,000            | \$452,781,400            | \$0                  | \$193,218,600          |
| Outpatient State Directed Payment              | \$510,000,000            | \$360,723,000            | \$0                  | \$149,277,000          |
| <b>Total Other Provider Payments</b>           | <b>\$93,789,043</b>      | <b>(\$960,048)</b>       | <b>\$4,713,814</b>   | <b>\$90,035,277</b>    |
| <b>Total Provider Payments</b>                 | <b>\$25,737,460,000</b>  | <b>\$17,257,761,804</b>  | <b>\$220,486,222</b> | <b>\$8,259,211,974</b> |
| <b><u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u></b> |                          |                          |                      |                        |
| EA for Workers with Disabilities (4/23-3/24)   | (\$328,614,366)          | (\$174,442,787)          | \$0                  | (\$154,171,579)        |
| EA for Family Planning Svcs (4/23-3/24)        | \$0                      | \$28,000,000             | \$0                  | (\$28,000,000)         |
| Enhanced HCBS Services                         | \$194,860,803            | \$131,305,770            | \$1,187,033          | \$62,368,000           |
| Enhanced HCBS Adjustment                       | (\$30,368,000)           | \$0                      | \$0                  | (\$30,368,000)         |
| Third Party Liability Recoveries               | (\$16,380,132)           | (\$8,778,113)            | (\$100,394)          | (\$7,501,625)          |
| Pharmacy Rebates                               | (\$2,462,671,622)        | (\$1,674,671,300)        | (\$3,694,007)        | (\$784,306,315)        |
| Quarterly Rebate Offset Amount (QROA)          | (\$102,000,000)          | (\$102,000,000)          | \$0                  | \$0                    |
| Transfer to Physician Practice Plans           | (\$13,998,723)           | (\$7,427,723)            | \$0                  | (\$6,571,000)          |
| MCO Assessment (PH/BH)                         | (\$10,204,094)           | (\$5,858,202)            | \$0                  | (\$4,345,892)          |
| <b>Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts</b>  | <b>(\$2,769,376,134)</b> | <b>(\$1,813,872,355)</b> | <b>(\$2,607,368)</b> | <b>(\$952,896,411)</b> |

**Capitation**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

|  | Total                   | Federal                 | COVID-19             | State                  |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b><u>OPERATING</u></b>                                |                         |                         |                      |                        |
| External Quality Review                                | \$1,801,265             | \$1,100,949             | \$0                  | \$700,316              |
| Enrollment Assistance Program                          | \$14,228,057            | \$7,114,029             | \$0                  | \$7,114,028            |
| Contracted Legal Support                               | \$600,000               | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$600,000              |
| Claims Processing and PROMISe contract costs           | \$135,306,614           | \$104,751,672           | \$0                  | \$30,554,942           |
| Actuarial Contract (PH and BH)                         | \$21,791,336            | \$10,895,668            | \$0                  | \$10,895,668           |
| Technical Assistance Contract (PH)                     | \$9,924,810             | \$4,863,157             | \$0                  | \$5,061,653            |
| Technical Assistance Contract (BH)                     | \$3,369,800             | \$1,617,504             | \$0                  | \$1,752,296            |
| TPL Data Exchange                                      | \$1,800,000             | \$900,000               | \$0                  | \$900,000              |
| Clinical Consultants                                   | \$3,649,861             | \$2,309,145             | \$0                  | \$1,340,716            |
| MMIS Modernization                                     | \$34,980,639            | \$29,299,523            | \$0                  | \$5,681,116            |
| Revenue Maximization                                   | \$4,863,000             | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$4,863,000            |
| COE Learning Network                                   | \$1,080,035             | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$1,080,035            |
| Consumer Education                                     | \$500,000               | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$500,000              |
| PA Patient & Provider Network                          | \$4,555,698             | \$3,085,607             | \$0                  | \$1,470,091            |
| OIM - MA Fast Track Initiative                         | \$364,801               | \$273,601               | \$0                  | \$91,200               |
| Analysis Software License                              | \$221,200               | \$119,080               | \$0                  | \$102,120              |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                 | <b>\$239,037,116</b>    | <b>\$166,329,935</b>    | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$72,707,181</b>    |
| <b><u>FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 PRRs / INITIATIVES</u></b> |                         |                         |                      |                        |
| Specialty Health Assessment                            | (\$2,500,000)           | (\$1,353,000)           | (\$13,000)           | (\$1,134,000)          |
| <b>Total 2023-2024 PRRs/Initiatives</b>                | <b>(\$2,500,000)</b>    | <b>(\$1,353,000)</b>    | <b>(\$13,000)</b>    | <b>(\$1,134,000)</b>   |
| <b>Total Program Cost</b>                              | <b>\$23,204,620,982</b> | <b>\$15,608,866,384</b> | <b>\$217,865,854</b> | <b>\$7,377,888,744</b> |
| <b><u>REVENUE</u></b>                                  |                         |                         |                      |                        |
| MCO - Assessment                                       | \$2,046,813,918         | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$2,046,813,918        |
| Statewide Hospital Assessment                          | \$761,884,832           | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$761,884,832          |
| Ambulance IGT  | \$2,572,500             | \$0                     | \$0                  | \$2,572,500            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                                   | <b>\$2,811,271,250</b>  | <b>\$0</b>              | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$2,811,271,250</b> |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirement</b>                  | <b>\$20,393,349,732</b> | <b>\$15,608,866,384</b> | <b>\$217,865,854</b> | <b>\$4,566,617,494</b> |

## **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE – CAPITATION**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

HealthChoices is Pennsylvania's comprehensive, mandatory managed care MA program. Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) provide MA benefits and ensure access to necessary health care services and limit waste and abuse through comprehensive management of services to meet the needs of their members. The MCOs provide each recipient with a Primary Care Provider, or "medical home," to promote continuity of medical care and encourage early detection and preventive medicine. HealthChoices serves more than 3.5 million MA consumers across the state.

### **PHYSICAL HEALTH - HEALTHCHOICES**

The Physical Health (PH) managed care program is managed by OMAP. Enrollment in the PH HealthChoices program is mandatory for most MA recipients. The program is administered through grant agreements with MCOs in five distinct zones:

- The PH HealthChoices Southeast Zone (five counties, implemented 1997).
- The PH HealthChoices Southwest Zone (14 counties, implemented 1999).
- The PH HealthChoices Lehigh/Capital Zone (13 counties, implemented 2001).
- The PH HealthChoices Northwest Zone (13 counties, implemented 2012).
- The PH HealthChoices Northeast Zone (22 counties, implemented 2013).

### **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH - HEALTHCHOICES**

The Behavioral Health (BH) managed care program is currently managed by OMHSAS. The BH HealthChoices program has been mandatory for most recipients across the state, beginning in the Southeast Zone in 1997, with statewide expansion completed in 2007. The BH HealthChoices program is provided through contracts with counties that use independent BH MCOs.

- The BH HealthChoices Southeast Zone (five counties, implemented 1997).
- The BH HealthChoices Southwest Zone (9 counties, implemented 1999).
- The BH HealthChoices Lehigh/Capital Zone (10 counties, implemented 2001).
- The BH HealthChoices Northeast Zone (four counties, implemented 2006).
- The BH HealthChoices North/Central Zone (24 counties, implemented 2007).
- The BH HealthChoices North/Central County Option Zone (15 counties, implemented 2007).

### **FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVE – SPECIALTY HEALTH ASSESSMENT AND COORDINATION**

The Governor's Executive Budget includes \$0.700 million in the Intellectual Disabilities – Community Waiver Program to add Specialized Intellectual and Development Disabilities telemedicine Health Assessment and Coordination as a Home and Community-Based waiver service. The Department anticipates savings of \$1.134 million in the MA-Capitation program because of reductions in emergency room visits, inpatient admissions, and emergency medical transport for users of the service.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. A2.2, C1.10, C1.11, C1.43, E27.5, E27.11,  
E27.17, E27.18, E27.20, E27.21, E27.22

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|  | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>   | \$644,059                  | \$606,049 <sup>1</sup>        | \$727,131 <sup>3</sup>       |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>                                   | \$2,467,030                | \$2,271,907                   | \$2,009,724                  |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                              |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service</i>                  | \$2,080,078                | \$2,094,129 <sup>2</sup>      | \$1,980,469                  |
| <i>COVID - Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service (EA)</i>     | \$163,014                  | \$177,778                     | \$29,255                     |
| <i>ARRA - MA- Health Information Technology</i>              | \$10,000                   | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <i>COVID - Regional Congregate Care Assistance Team (EA)</i> | \$3,938                    | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <i>COVID - SFR Healthcare Workforce Assistance</i>           | \$110,000                  | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <i>COVID - SFR Hospital Workforce Assistance</i>             | \$100,000                  | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>                                     | \$413,211                  | \$413,293                     | \$332,250                    |
| <b>Other Sources Itemized</b>                                |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Hospital Assessment</i>                                   | \$181,735                  | \$178,327                     | \$178,327                    |
| <i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>                         | \$218,189                  | \$219,788                     | \$139,462                    |
| <i>Miscellaneous Outpatient</i>                              | \$500                      | \$1,017                       | \$300                        |
| <i>FQHC Alternate Payment Methodology IGT</i>                | \$12,787                   | \$14,161                      | \$14,161                     |
| <b>Total</b>   | \$3,524,300                | \$3,291,249                   | \$3,069,105                  |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>                          | (\$140,803)      |
| <b>Federal Funds</b>                        | \$119,284        |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>             |                  |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service</i> | <u>\$119,284</u> |
| <b>Total</b>                                | (\$21,519)       |

<sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$140.803 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$746.852 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

<sup>2</sup> Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$119.284 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$1,974.845 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

<sup>3</sup> For details on the impacts of Home and Community-Based Services under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 see pages 348-352.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                    | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service |                        |                       |                                     |
|---|--------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
|   |                    | 2021-2022<br>Actual                                    | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>                        |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$19,266           | \$32,559   | \$33,299               | \$740                 | 2.27%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$32,282           | \$69,426   | \$63,560               | (\$5,866)             | -8.45%                              |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$51,548</b>    | <b>\$101,985</b>                                       | <b>\$96,859</b>        | <b>(\$5,126)</b>      | <b>-5.03%</b>                       |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>                        |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$629,830          | \$573,490  | \$693,832              | \$120,342             | 20.98%                              |
| Federal Funds   | \$2,178,123        | \$2,045,414  | \$1,788,125            | (\$257,289)           | -12.58%                             |
| Other Funds   | \$413,211          | \$413,293  | \$332,250              | (\$81,043)            | -19.61%                             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$3,221,164</b> | <b>\$3,032,197</b>                                     | <b>\$2,814,207</b>     | <b>(\$217,990)</b>    | <b>-7.19%</b>                       |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | (\$5,037)          | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$256,625          | \$157,067  | \$158,039              | \$972                 | 0.62%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$251,588</b>   | <b>\$157,067</b>                                       | <b>\$158,039</b>       | <b>\$972</b>          | <b>0.62%</b>                        |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>                        |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>                        |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>                        |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$644,059          | \$606,049  | \$727,131              | \$121,082             | 19.98%                              |
| Federal Funds   | \$2,467,030        | \$2,271,907  | \$2,009,724            | (\$262,183)           | -11.54%                             |
| Other Funds   | \$413,211          | \$413,293  | \$332,250              | (\$81,043)            | -19.61%                             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$3,524,300</b> | <b>\$3,291,249</b>                                     | <b>\$3,069,105</b>     | <b>(\$222,144)</b>    | <b>-6.75%</b>                       |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
**Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service**

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$110            | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
Funding projections are derived from actuarial forecasting models developed on the basis of persons estimated to be eligible for Medical Assistance by recipient aid category, incidence of service utilization and cost per service by recipient aid category, and adjustments to service unit costs to reflect inflation and/or technical adjustments to reimbursements. Estimates also include impacts of changes in program policies, cash flow adjustments, estimates of refunds, and contracts.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. § 443.1 (1), (1.1), and (1.4); 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program; the recipient of service must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits; and the service provided must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. Reimbursement of covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules and rates of reimbursement. Payments are disbursed upon successful completion of prepayment screens and edits, and availability of funding.



| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service |                   |                 |                 |
|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | <u>State \$</u>  | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u> | <u>Total \$</u> |
| <b>OPERATING</b>   |  |                   |                 |                 |
| 1. Contracted Services   |  |                   |                 |                 |
| A. The Governor's Executive Budget includes \$96.859 million (\$33.299 million in state funds) for the continuation of the major contracts for this appropriation:   | \$740  | (\$5,866)         | \$0             | (\$5,126)       |
| Subtotal Operating   | \$740  | (\$5,866)         | \$0             | (\$5,126)       |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |  |                   |                 |                 |
| 1. Unit Cost   |  |                   |                 |                 |
| A. Provides for a projected increase of 5.37 percent in the average cost per claim for prescription drugs:   | \$2,430  | \$3,603           | \$0             | \$6,033         |
| 2. Utilization/Caseload  |  |                   |                 |                 |
| A. Impact of changes in utilization and eligibility resulting from an anticipated increase in Medical Assistance (MA) eligibility:   | \$11,760   | \$38,049          | \$0             | \$49,809        |
| 3. Other PROMISe Program Expenditures  |  |                   |                 |                 |
| A. Impact of non-recurring Fiscal Year 2021-2022 payments made in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:   | (\$10,552)   | (\$35,395)        | \$0             | (\$45,947)      |
| B. Impact of non-recurring Fiscal Year 2022-2023 supplemental payments:  | (\$21,005)   | (\$60,759)        | \$0             | (\$81,764)      |
| C. Impact of non-recurring Fiscal Year 2022-2023 legislated payments:  | (\$11,200)   | (\$8,883)         | \$0             | (\$20,083)      |
| D. Impact of the annualization of the Medicaid reimbursement for EMS:  | \$259  | \$684             | \$0             | \$943           |
| Subtotal Other PROMISe Program Expenditures  | (\$42,498)   | (\$104,353)       | \$0             | (\$146,851)     |
| 4. Non-PROMISe Program Expenditures  |  |                   |                 |                 |
| A. Provides for a projected net increase in monthly Medicare Part A premium payments. The monthly rate is estimated to decrease from an average rate of \$528.88 to an average rate of \$526.00; the number of average monthly premiums is expected to increase from 26,313 to 29,314: | \$8,625  | \$9,407           | \$0             | \$18,032        |
| B. Provides for a projected increase in monthly Medicare Part B premium payments. The monthly rate is estimated to decrease from an average rate of \$172.19 to an average rate of \$169.90; the number of average monthly premiums is expected to increase from 382,730 to 388,321:   | \$430  | \$469             | \$0             | \$899           |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service |                   |                 |                   |
|---|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|   | <u>State \$</u>  | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u> | <u>Total \$</u>   |
| C. Impact of the decrease in the premium for the Medicare Part B payments for Qualifying Individuals who apply for MA under the Healthy Horizons Categorically Needy eligibility requirements:  | \$0  | (\$607)           | \$0             | (\$607)           |
| D. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) (an increase from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023). Full-year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$23,713)   | \$23,713          | \$0             | \$0               |
| E. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$125,887  | (\$125,887)       | \$0             | \$0               |
| F. Reflects the non-recurring rollforward of COVID-19 costs from Fiscal Year 2021-2022 to Fiscal Year 2022-2023:  | \$0  | (\$22,636)        | \$0             | (\$22,636)        |
| G. Administrative Cash/Flow Impacts   |  |                   |                 |                   |
| 1) Impact of the projected increase in the transfer of expenditures to the MA for Workers with Disabilities program:  | (\$177)  | (\$382)           | \$0             | (\$559)           |
| 2) Impact of an estimated decrease in Health Insurance Premium Payments (HIPP):   | (\$126)  | (\$224)           | \$0             | (\$350)           |
| 3) Reflects the non-recurring rollback of costs from Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to Fiscal Year 2021-2022:  | \$49,831   | \$55,476          | \$0             | \$105,307         |
| 4) Net impact of a change in Statewide Hospital Assessment payments and revenues:   | (\$12,593)   | (\$140,917)       | (\$80,326)      | (\$233,836)       |
| 5) Impact of miscellaneous adjustments:   | <u>\$1,919</u>   | <u>(\$13,347)</u> | <u>(\$717)</u>  | <u>(\$12,145)</u> |
| Subtotal Administrative Cash/Flow Impacts   | \$38,854   | (\$99,394)        | (\$81,043)      | (\$141,583)       |
| H. Impact of the anticipated increase in pharmaceutical rebates:  | <u>(\$1,433)</u>                                       | <u>(\$2,289)</u>  | <u>\$0</u>      | <u>(\$3,722)</u>  |
| Subtotal Non-PROMISE Program Expenditures   | \$148,650  | (\$194,588)       | (\$81,043)      | (\$126,981)       |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service |                           |                          |                           |
|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | State \$   | Federal \$                | Other \$                 | Total \$                  |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>  |  |                           |                          |                           |
| 1. Provides for an increase in the claims related to the Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Education for reimbursement of Title XIX claims for School Based Health Services for MA eligible children: | <u>\$0</u>   | <u>\$972</u>              | <u>\$0</u>               | <u>\$972</u>              |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING</b>   | \$740  | (\$5,866)                 | \$0                      | (\$5,126)                 |
| <b>TOTAL GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   | \$120,342  | (\$257,289)               | (\$81,043)               | (\$217,990)               |
| <b>TOTAL NONEXPENSE</b>  | <u>\$0</u>   | <u>\$972</u>              | <u>\$0</u>               | <u>\$972</u>              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u><u>\$121,082</u></u>                                | <u><u>(\$262,183)</u></u> | <u><u>(\$81,043)</u></u> | <u><u>(\$222,144)</u></u> |

**Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

| <b>PROVIDER TYPE</b>                             | <b>Total</b>         | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b> | <b>State</b>         | <b>Claims</b>    | <b>Cost Per Claim</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| <b><u>INPATIENT PROVIDERS</u></b>                |                      |                      |                 |                      |                  |                       |
| Acute Care Hospital                              | \$431,704,691        | \$309,167,116        | \$0             | \$122,537,575        | 36,434           | \$11,848.83           |
| Private Psychiatric Hospital                     | \$6,767,820          | \$634,918            | \$0             | \$6,132,902          | 1,546            | \$4,378.89            |
| Inpatient Facility; Medical Rehab Hospital       | \$4,573,648          | \$3,616,167          | \$0             | \$957,481            | 334              | \$13,678.42           |
| Residential Treatment Facility (JCAHO Certified) | \$625,012            | \$325,388            | \$0             | \$299,624            | 144              | \$4,326.99            |
| Inpatient Medical Rehab Unit                     | \$7,028,256          | \$5,450,017          | \$0             | \$1,578,239          | 448              | \$15,679.59           |
| Inpatient Drug & Alcohol Hospital                | \$20,394             | \$17,328             | \$0             | \$3,066              | 12               | \$1,704.68            |
| Private Psychiatric Unit                         | \$6,975,382          | \$5,820,298          | \$0             | \$1,155,084          | 1,719            | \$4,058.14            |
| Drug & Alcohol Rehab Unit                        | \$38,935             | \$34,827             | \$0             | \$4,108              | 15               | \$2,648.82            |
| <b>Subtotal Inpatient Providers</b>              | <b>\$457,734,138</b> | <b>\$325,066,059</b> | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$132,668,079</b> | <b>40,652</b>    | <b>\$11,259.68</b>    |
| <b><u>OUTPATIENT PROVIDERS</u></b>               |                      |                      |                 |                      |                  |                       |
| Prescription Drugs                               | \$72,624,342         | \$43,292,753         | \$0             | \$29,331,589         | 873,910          | \$83.10               |
| Public Schools                                   | \$157,066,531        | \$157,066,531        | \$0             | \$0                  | 2,061,801        | \$76.18               |
| Inpatient Facility                               | \$28,472,241         | \$19,807,306         | \$0             | \$8,664,935          | 717,835          | \$39.66               |
| Ambulatory Surgical Center                       | \$609,733            | \$338,000            | \$0             | \$271,733            | 1,744            | \$349.62              |
| Home Health                                      | \$8,043,495          | \$4,408,554          | \$0             | \$3,634,941          | 23,585           | \$341.04              |
| Hospice  | \$1,090,322          | \$709,016            | \$0             | \$381,306            | 3,250            | \$335.48              |
| Clinic   | \$14,456,262         | \$8,970,576          | \$0             | \$5,485,686          | 79,167           | \$182.60              |
| Mental Health/Substance Abuse                    | \$2,002,130          | \$1,060,118          | \$0             | \$942,012            | 24,373           | \$82.15               |
| Pharmacy Non-Drug                                | \$5,275,559          | \$2,786,540          | \$0             | \$2,489,019          | 105,461          | \$50.02               |
| DME/Medical Supplies                             | \$6,379,192          | \$3,506,284          | \$0             | \$2,872,908          | 133,222          | \$47.88               |
| Transportation                                   | \$5,498,511          | \$4,132,517          | \$0             | \$1,365,994          | 18,740           | \$293.41              |
| Dentist  | \$6,222,473          | \$3,319,584          | \$0             | \$2,902,889          | 80,994           | \$76.83               |
| Laboratory                                       | \$3,798,227          | \$2,471,795          | \$0             | \$1,326,432          | 135,596          | \$28.01               |
| Renal Dialysis Center                            | \$5,725,854          | \$4,151,202          | \$0             | \$1,574,652          | 79,622           | \$71.91               |
| Physician  | \$38,439,225         | \$25,987,097         | \$0             | \$12,452,128         | 877,934          | \$43.78               |
| Medically Fragile Foster Care                    | \$4,060,116          | \$2,118,039          | \$0             | \$1,942,077          | 26,137           | \$155.34              |
| Miscellaneous Providers                          | \$2,233,521          | \$1,220,517          | \$0             | \$1,013,004          | 88,834           | \$25.14               |
| <b>Subtotal Outpatient Providers</b>             | <b>\$361,997,734</b> | <b>\$285,346,429</b> | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$76,651,305</b>  | <b>5,332,205</b> | <b>\$67.89</b>        |
| <b>Total Fee-For-Service Providers</b>           | <b>\$819,731,872</b> | <b>\$610,412,488</b> | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$209,319,384</b> |                  |                       |

**Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

| <b><u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u></b>             | <b>Total</b>           | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b> | <b>State</b>         |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| HCPCs Coding Changes                              | \$12,053,183           | \$6,288,146          | \$0             | \$5,765,037          |
| FQHC Wraparound/Cost Settlements                  | \$43,514,600           | \$22,701,567         | \$0             | \$20,813,033         |
| Disproportionate Share Payments (Philadelphia)    | \$128,787,373          | \$67,188,373         | \$0             | \$61,599,000         |
| Supplemental ER Access Payment                    | \$18,051,386           | \$13,500,566         | \$0             | \$4,550,820          |
| New Supplemental ER Access Payment                | \$90,405,486           | \$68,896,364         | \$0             | \$21,509,122         |
| Disproportionate Share Payments (Statewide)       | \$73,994,308           | \$38,602,830         | \$0             | \$35,391,478         |
| Inpatient DSH Adjustment                          | \$6,014,172            | \$3,127,369          | \$0             | \$2,886,803          |
| Enhanced DSH Payment                              | \$24,969,040           | \$12,983,901         | \$0             | \$11,985,139         |
| Sole and Community Hospital DSH                   | \$57,175,410           | \$29,731,213         | \$0             | \$27,444,197         |
| COVID-19 Relief DSH                               | \$85,585,551           | \$44,504,487         | \$0             | \$41,081,064         |
| Outpatient Supplemental (Statewide)               | \$57,748,821           | \$43,190,343         | \$0             | \$14,558,478         |
| Med Ed/Passthroughs                               | \$82,885,935           | \$43,241,592         | \$0             | \$39,644,343         |
| Medical Education Payment                         | \$35,012,098           | \$18,206,291         | \$0             | \$16,805,807         |
| Rehabilitation Adjustment                         | \$19,078,914           | \$14,540,040         | \$0             | \$4,538,874          |
| MA Dependency Payment                             | \$36,543,930           | \$27,850,129         | \$0             | \$8,693,801          |
| High Medical Assistance GME Payment               | \$22,957,750           | \$11,938,030         | \$0             | \$11,019,720         |
| Community Access Fund (CAF) Payments              | \$32,309,740           | \$16,801,065         | \$0             | \$15,508,675         |
| Graduate Medical Education to Train Psychiatrists | \$500,000              | \$260,000            | \$0             | \$240,000            |
| MA Reliant  | \$2,664,746            | \$2,030,754          | \$0             | \$633,992            |
| UPMC Altoona (former CAF)                         | \$726,250              | \$377,650            | \$0             | \$348,600            |
| Temple Access to Care Payment                     | \$105,910,417          | \$55,073,417         | \$0             | \$50,837,000         |
| Mercy Catholic Access to Care Payment             | \$1,657,646            | \$861,976            | \$0             | \$795,670            |
| Lancaster Cleft Palate                            | \$687,500              | \$357,500            | \$0             | \$330,000            |
| Wills Eye   | \$7,931,946            | \$6,044,791          | \$0             | \$1,887,155          |
| Crozer Chester Medical Center (former CAF)        | \$14,560,238           | \$7,571,324          | \$0             | \$6,988,914          |
| Nazareth  | \$1,458,333            | \$758,333            | \$0             | \$700,000            |
| Temple - Jeanes                                   | \$89,213,702           | \$66,294,702         | \$0             | \$22,919,000         |
| Excelsa Health - Westmoreland                     | \$5,208,333            | \$2,708,333          | \$0             | \$2,500,000          |
| Childrens' Institute of Pittsburgh                | \$3,000,000            | \$0                  | \$0             | \$3,000,000          |
| UPMC Presbyterian-Shadyside                       | \$107,691,667          | \$55,999,667         | \$0             | \$51,692,000         |
| St. Christopher Supplemental Payment              | \$50,623,200           | \$37,618,100         | \$0             | \$13,005,100         |
| COVID-19 Relief Supplemental                      | \$70,000,000           | \$53,347,000         | \$0             | \$16,653,000         |
| Dental COVID Relief Supplemental                  | \$31,140,522           | \$23,140,522         | \$0             | \$8,000,000          |
| St. Christopher Supplemental Payment (FY 21-22)   | \$40,163,121           | \$31,050,109         | \$0             | \$9,113,012          |
| COVID-19 Relief Supplemental (FY 21-22)           | \$70,000,000           | \$36,876,000         | \$0             | \$33,124,000         |
| Excelsa Health - Westmoreland (FY 21-22)          | \$5,283,178            | \$4,084,425          | \$0             | \$1,198,753          |
| Fiscal Year 2021-2022 COVID Payment               | \$500,000              | \$260,000            | \$0             | \$240,000            |
| Health Enterprise Zone (HEZ)                      | \$14,096,669           | \$7,354,232          | \$0             | \$6,742,437          |
| COVID-19 Vaccine Administration                   | \$91,369               | \$91,369             | \$0             | \$0                  |
| Medicaid Reimbursement for EMS                    | \$942,669              | \$684,150            | \$0             | \$258,519            |
| <b>Total Other Provider Payments</b>              | <b>\$1,451,139,203</b> | <b>\$876,136,660</b> | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$575,002,543</b> |

**Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

|  | Total                  | Federal              | COVID-19             | State                | Avg Monthly Eligibles | Avg \$ Per Eligible Per Month |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b><u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u></b>                           |                        |                      |                      |                      |                       |                               |
| Medicare Part A Premium Payments   | \$166,994,682          | \$87,121,126         | \$0                  | \$79,873,556         | 26,313                | \$528.88                      |
| Medicare Part B Buy-In   | \$790,810,051          | \$412,565,604        | \$0                  | \$378,244,447        | 382,730               | \$172.19                      |
| Medicare Part B Buy-In - Special MA Eligibility Provisions               | \$76,638,553           | \$76,638,553         | \$0                  | \$0                  |                       |                               |
| HIPP Premium Payments  | \$60,798,845           | \$38,911,261         | \$0                  | \$21,887,584         |                       |                               |
| Expenditures Transferred to MA for Workers with Disabilities (4/22-3/23) | (\$7,710,015)          | (\$4,007,709)        | \$0                  | (\$3,702,306)        |                       |                               |
| Claim of Federal Funds for recipients in IMDs                            | \$0                    | \$2,371,589          | \$0                  | (\$2,371,589)        |                       |                               |
| Project Access - Department of Education Administrative MOU              |                        |                      | \$0                  |                      |                       |                               |
| - Subgrant reimbursement for LEA's of costs                              | \$20,000,000           | \$20,000,000         | \$0                  | \$0                  |                       |                               |
| - Medical Assistance Expenditure Adjustment (Project Access/PDE)         | \$0                    | \$15,000,000         | \$0                  | (\$15,000,000)       |                       |                               |
| Select Plan for Women Family Planning Council Grants                     | \$3,525,000            | \$0                  | \$0                  | \$3,525,000          |                       |                               |
| Act 152/D & A Treatment Services (Grant & Subsidies Item)                | \$13,254,000           | \$0                  | \$0                  | \$13,254,000         |                       |                               |
| Act 22 Inmate Reimbursement (Corrections MOU)                            | (\$11,715,313)         | \$0                  | \$0                  | (\$11,715,313)       |                       |                               |
| Rollback of Expenditures to FY 2021-2022                                 | (\$105,306,975)        | (\$55,475,714)       | \$0                  | (\$49,831,261)       |                       |                               |
| Carryforward of COVID-19 Expenditures from FY 2021-2022                  | \$22,635,778           | \$0                  | \$22,635,778         | \$0                  |                       |                               |
| COVID-19 Expenditure Adjustment July 2022-June 2023                      | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$155,142,008        | (\$155,142,008)      |                       |                               |
| Enhanced HCBS Services   | \$10,784,000           | \$0                  | \$0                  | \$10,784,000         |                       |                               |
| HCBS Enhanced Adjustment   | (\$10,784,000)         | \$0                  | \$0                  | (\$10,784,000)       |                       |                               |
| <b>Total Administrative Cash/Flow Impacts</b>                            | <b>\$1,029,924,606</b> | <b>\$593,124,710</b> | <b>\$177,777,786</b> | <b>\$259,022,110</b> |                       |                               |
| <b><u>OPERATING</u></b>  |                        |                      |                      |                      |                       |                               |
| School-Based Access Program Operational Costs                            | \$2,785,460            | \$2,785,460          | \$0                  | \$0                  |                       |                               |
| Claims Processing and PROMISe Contract Costs                             | \$34,073,701           | \$26,546,939         | \$0                  | \$7,526,762          |                       |                               |
| MMIS Procurement   | \$20,404,479           | \$17,418,305         | \$0                  | \$2,986,174          |                       |                               |
| TruCare License Fees   | \$823,730              | \$617,798            | \$0                  | \$205,933            |                       |                               |
| NESCO Annual Subscription Fees   | \$5,035                | \$4,532              | \$0                  | \$504                |                       |                               |
| Technical Assistance Contract  | \$1,659,834            | \$829,917            | \$0                  | \$829,917            |                       |                               |
| Clinical Consultant  | \$16,825,792           | \$12,235,679         | \$0                  | \$4,590,113          |                       |                               |
| Health Information Technology (State Funds Only - Subfund)               | \$213,207              | \$0                  | \$0                  | \$213,207            |                       |                               |
| InterQual Criteria   | \$563,053              | \$281,527            | \$0                  | \$281,527            |                       |                               |
| Legal Support/Rate Setting   | \$657,300              | \$328,650            | \$0                  | \$328,650            |                       |                               |
| Medical Review Team/SSI/Disability Advocacy Program (DAP)                | \$3,666,667            | \$1,833,334          | \$0                  | \$1,833,334          |                       |                               |
| Revenue Maximization   | \$8,730,167            | \$0                  | \$0                  | \$8,730,167          |                       |                               |
| Legal Services   | \$900,000              | \$0                  | \$0                  | \$900,000            |                       |                               |
| Medicare Eligibility Identification                                      | \$400,000              | \$200,000            | \$0                  | \$200,000            |                       |                               |
| Preferred Drug List  | \$2,678,944            | \$2,009,208          | \$0                  | \$669,736            |                       |                               |
| TPL Data Exchange  | \$900,000              | \$450,000            | \$0                  | \$450,000            |                       |                               |
| Health Policy Research Grants  | \$2,015,000            | \$1,007,500          | \$0                  | \$1,007,500          |                       |                               |
| Enrollment Revalidation Support  | \$59,442               | \$29,721             | \$0                  | \$29,721             |                       |                               |
| DSH/FQHC Audits and Litigation   | \$437,900              | \$218,950            | \$0                  | \$218,950            |                       |                               |
| Medicaid RMTS  | \$320,000              | \$160,000            | \$0                  | \$160,000            |                       |                               |
| OMAP Technology Assessment   | \$72,965               | \$36,483             | \$0                  | \$36,483             |                       |                               |
|  | <b>Total</b>           | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b>      | <b>State</b>         |                       |                               |
| Hospital Cost Settlement Audit Review                                    | \$140,000              | \$0                  | \$0                  | \$140,000            |                       |                               |
| Fingerprinting   | \$2,787                | \$1,394              | \$0                  | \$1,394              |                       |                               |
| PA Patient & Provider Network (P3N)                                      | \$2,034,577            | \$1,622,713          | \$0                  | \$411,864            |                       |                               |
| Pharmacy Actuarial Services  | \$1,615,004            | \$807,502            | \$0                  | \$807,502            |                       |                               |
| <b>Total Operating</b>   | <b>\$101,985,044</b>   | <b>\$69,425,609</b>  | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$32,559,436</b>  |                       |                               |

**Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

| <b><u>MANDATED FEDERAL/OTHER REQUIREMENTS</u></b>             | <b>Total</b>           | <b>Federal</b>         | <b>COVID-19</b>      | <b>State</b>           |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Third Party Liability Recoveries                              | (\$60,362,600)         | (\$30,273,459)         | \$0                  | (\$30,089,141)         |
| Provider/Medical Support Recoveries                           | (\$5,416,537)          | (\$2,825,807)          | \$0                  | (\$2,590,730)          |
| Refunds   | (\$10,756,473)         | (\$1,075,647)          | \$0                  | (\$9,680,826)          |
| Pharmaceutical Company Rebates                                | (\$34,996,918)         | (\$20,795,717)         | \$0                  | (\$14,201,201)         |
| <b>Total Mandated Federal/Other Requirements</b>              | <b>(\$111,532,528)</b> | <b>(\$54,970,630)</b>  | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>(\$56,561,898)</b>  |
| <b>Uncommitted</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>Total Program Cost</b>                                     | <b>\$3,291,248,197</b> | <b>\$2,094,128,836</b> | <b>\$177,777,786</b> | <b>\$1,019,341,574</b> |
| <b><u>REVENUE</u></b>   |                        |                        |                      |                        |
| Statewide Hospital Assessment                                 | \$219,787,662          | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$219,787,662          |
| Hospital Assessment (Philadelphia)                            | \$178,326,936          | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$178,326,936          |
| FQHC Alternate Payment Methodology Intergovernmental Transfer | \$14,161,039           | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$14,161,039           |
| Miscellaneous Revenue   | \$1,017,000            | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$1,017,000            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>  | <b>\$413,292,637</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$413,292,637</b>   |
| <b>Total FY 2022-2023 Program Requirement</b>                 | <b>\$2,877,955,560</b> | <b>\$2,094,128,836</b> | <b>\$177,777,786</b> | <b>\$606,048,938</b>   |
| Fiscal Year 2022 Appropriation Amount                         |                        | \$1,974,845,000        | \$177,778,000        | \$746,852,000          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   |                        | (\$119,283,836)        | \$214                | \$140,803,062          |

**Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

| <b>PROVIDER TYPE</b>                             | <b>Total</b>         | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b> | <b>State</b>         | <b>Claims</b>    | <b>Cost Per Claim</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| <b><u>INPATIENT PROVIDERS</u></b>                |                      |                      |                 |                      |                  |                       |
| Acute Care Hospital                              | \$470,332,117        | \$342,436,697        | \$0             | \$127,895,420        | 38,554           | \$12,199.26           |
| Private Psychiatric Hospital                     | \$7,489,871          | \$663,076            | \$0             | \$6,826,795          | 1,678            | \$4,462.75            |
| Inpatient Facility; Medical Rehab Hospital       | \$4,892,899          | \$3,860,515          | \$0             | \$1,032,384          | 355              | \$13,763.87           |
| Residential Treatment Facility (JCAHO Certified) | \$891,924            | \$477,986            | \$0             | \$413,938            | 186              | \$4,806.01            |
| Inpatient Medical Rehab Unit                     | \$7,396,258          | \$5,731,404          | \$0             | \$1,664,854          | 450              | \$16,447.55           |
| Inpatient Drug & Alcohol Hospital                | \$31,162             | \$26,544             | \$0             | \$4,618              | 18               | \$1,705.60            |
| Private Psychiatric Unit                         | \$7,457,496          | \$6,226,924          | \$0             | \$1,230,572          | 1,925            | \$3,874.05            |
| Drug & Alcohol Rehab Unit                        | \$43,731             | \$39,045             | \$0             | \$4,686              | 19               | \$2,257.77            |
| <b>Subtotal Inpatient Providers</b>              | <b>\$498,535,458</b> | <b>\$359,462,191</b> | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$139,073,267</b> | <b>43,186</b>    | <b>\$11,543.95</b>    |
| <b><u>OUTPATIENT PROVIDERS</u></b>               |                      |                      |                 |                      |                  |                       |
| Prescription Drugs                               | \$78,657,433         | \$48,025,734         | \$0             | \$30,631,699         | 898,265          | \$87.57               |
| Public Schools                                   | \$158,038,834        | \$158,038,834        | \$0             | \$0                  | 2,941,378        | \$53.73               |
| Inpatient Facility                               | \$30,895,659         | \$22,061,773         | \$0             | \$8,833,886          | 760,441          | \$40.63               |
| Ambulatory Surgical Center                       | \$659,534            | \$408,176            | \$0             | \$251,358            | 1,805            | \$365.39              |
| Home Health                                      | \$8,040,681          | \$4,580,005          | \$0             | \$3,460,676          | 25,706           | \$312.79              |
| Hospice  | \$1,447,199          | \$964,404            | \$0             | \$482,795            | 4,304            | \$336.25              |
| Clinic   | \$13,909,368         | \$9,012,555          | \$0             | \$4,896,813          | 79,687           | \$174.55              |
| Mental Health/Substance Abuse                    | \$1,974,924          | \$1,073,696          | \$0             | \$901,228            | 24,841           | \$79.50               |
| Pharmacy Non-Drug                                | \$5,381,719          | \$2,922,954          | \$0             | \$2,458,765          | 112,954          | \$47.65               |
| DME/Medical Supplies                             | \$6,735,263          | \$3,856,132          | \$0             | \$2,879,131          | 139,731          | \$48.20               |
| Transportation                                   | \$6,046,706          | \$4,599,535          | \$0             | \$1,447,171          | 20,941           | \$288.75              |
| Dentist  | \$6,572,810          | \$3,634,497          | \$0             | \$2,938,313          | 87,733           | \$74.92               |
| Laboratory                                       | \$3,923,370          | \$2,670,451          | \$0             | \$1,252,919          | 138,547          | \$28.32               |
| Renal Dialysis Center                            | \$5,834,064          | \$4,296,042          | \$0             | \$1,538,022          | 80,840           | \$72.17               |
| Physician  | \$40,362,536         | \$27,972,208         | \$0             | \$12,390,328         | 940,740          | \$42.91               |
| Medically Fragile Foster Care                    | \$4,205,688          | \$2,253,834          | \$0             | \$1,951,854          | 27,954           | \$150.45              |
| Miscellaneous Providers                          | \$2,256,289          | \$1,269,292          | \$0             | \$986,997            | 93,622           | \$24.10               |
| <b>Subtotal Outpatient Providers</b>             | <b>\$374,942,077</b> | <b>\$297,640,122</b> | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$77,301,955</b>  | <b>6,379,489</b> | <b>\$58.77</b>        |
| <b>Total Fee-For-Service Providers</b>           | <b>\$873,477,535</b> | <b>\$657,102,313</b> | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$216,375,222</b> |                  |                       |



**Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

| <b><u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u></b>             | <b>Total</b>           | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b> | <b>State</b>         |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| HCPCs Coding Changes                              | \$15,121,649           | \$8,103,692          | \$0             | \$7,017,957          |
| FQHC Wraparound/Cost Settlements                  | \$43,514,600           | \$23,319,474         | \$0             | \$20,195,126         |
| Disproportionate Share Payments (Philadelphia)    | \$128,787,373          | \$69,017,153         | \$0             | \$59,770,220         |
| Supplemental ER Access Payment                    | \$18,051,386           | \$13,349,000         | \$0             | \$4,702,386          |
| New Supplemental ER Access Payment                | \$90,405,486           | \$67,659,466         | \$0             | \$22,746,020         |
| Disproportionate Share Payments (Statewide)       | \$73,994,308           | \$39,653,550         | \$0             | \$34,340,758         |
| Inpatient DSH Adjustment                          | \$6,014,172            | \$3,254,870          | \$0             | \$2,759,302          |
| Enhanced DSH Payment                              | \$24,969,040           | \$13,513,244         | \$0             | \$11,455,796         |
| Sole and Community Hospital DSH                   | \$57,175,410           | \$30,640,302         | \$0             | \$26,535,108         |
| Outpatient Supplemental (Statewide)               | \$57,748,821           | \$42,705,253         | \$0             | \$15,043,568         |
| Med Ed/Passthroughs                               | \$82,885,935           | \$44,418,573         | \$0             | \$38,467,362         |
| Medical Education Payment                         | \$35,012,098           | \$18,948,547         | \$0             | \$16,063,551         |
| Rehabilitation Adjustment                         | \$19,078,914           | \$14,278,659         | \$0             | \$4,800,255          |
| MA Dependency Payment                             | \$36,543,930           | \$27,349,477         | \$0             | \$9,194,453          |
| High Medical Assistance GME Payment               | \$22,957,750           | \$12,424,734         | \$0             | \$10,533,016         |
| Community Access Fund (CAF) Payments              | \$32,309,740           | \$17,486,031         | \$0             | \$14,823,709         |
| Graduate Medical Education to Train Psychiatrists | \$500,000              | \$270,600            | \$0             | \$229,400            |
| MA Reliant  | \$300,000              | \$224,520            | \$0             | \$75,480             |
| UPMC Altoona (former CAF)                         | \$759,808              | \$411,208            | \$0             | \$348,600            |
| Temple Access to Care Payment                     | \$110,804,272          | \$59,967,272         | \$0             | \$50,837,000         |
| Mercy Catholic Access to Care Payment             | \$1,657,646            | \$897,118            | \$0             | \$760,528            |
| Lancaster Cleft Palate                            | \$719,268              | \$389,268            | \$0             | \$330,000            |
| Wills Eye   | \$5,158,656            | \$3,860,738          | \$0             | \$1,297,918          |
| Crozer Chester Medical Center (former CAF)        | \$4,335,035            | \$2,346,121          | \$0             | \$1,988,914          |
| Temple - Jeanes                                   | \$89,213,702           | \$66,294,702         | \$0             | \$22,919,000         |
| UPMC Presbyterian-Shadyside                       | \$112,667,829          | \$60,975,829         | \$0             | \$51,692,000         |
| Health Enterprise Zone (HEZ)                      | \$14,527,983           | \$7,785,546          | \$0             | \$6,742,437          |
| COVID-19 Vaccine Administration                   | \$91,369               | \$91,369             | \$0             | \$0                  |
| Medicaid Reimbursement for EMS                    | \$1,885,338            | \$1,368,300          | \$0             | \$517,038            |
| <b>Total Other Provider Payments</b>              | <b>\$1,087,191,518</b> | <b>\$651,004,616</b> | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$436,186,902</b> |

| <b><u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u></b>                           | <b>Total</b>           | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b>     | <b>State</b>         | <b>Avg Monthly Eligibles</b> | <b>Avg \$ Per Eligible Per Month</b> |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Medicare Part A Premium Payments   | \$185,026,812          | \$99,155,869         | \$0                 | \$85,870,943         | 29,314                       | \$526.00                             |
| Medicare Part B Buy-In   | \$791,708,685          | \$424,276,684        | \$0                 | \$367,432,001        | 388,321                      | \$169.90                             |
| Medicare Part B Buy-In - Special MA Eligibility Provisions               | \$76,031,656           | \$76,031,656         | \$0                 | \$0                  |                              |                                      |
| HIPP Premium Payments  | \$60,449,048           | \$38,687,391         | \$0                 | \$21,761,657         |                              |                                      |
| Expenditures Transferred to MA for Workers with Disabilities (4/23-3/24) | (\$8,268,383)          | (\$4,389,217)        | \$0                 | (\$3,879,166)        |                              |                                      |
| Claim of Federal Funds for recipients in IMDs                            | \$0                    | \$2,387,222          | \$0                 | (\$2,387,222)        |                              |                                      |
| Project Access - Department of Education Administrative MOU              |                        |                      | \$0                 |                      |                              |                                      |
| - Subgrant reimbursement for LEA's of costs                              | \$20,000,000           | \$20,000,000         | \$0                 | \$0                  |                              |                                      |
| - Medical Assistance Expenditure Adjustment (Project Access/PDE)         | \$0                    | \$15,000,000         | \$0                 | (\$15,000,000)       |                              |                                      |
| Select Plan for Women Family Planning Council Grants                     | \$3,525,000            | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$3,525,000          |                              |                                      |
| Act 152/D & A Treatment Services (Grant & Subsidies Item)                | \$13,254,000           | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$13,254,000         |                              |                                      |
| Act 22 Inmate Reimbursement (Corrections MOU)                            | (\$11,715,313)         | \$0                  | \$0                 | (\$11,715,313)       |                              |                                      |
| COVID-19 Expenditure Adjustment July 2023-December 2023                  | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$29,254,879        | (\$29,254,879)       |                              |                                      |
| <b>Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts</b>                            | <b>\$1,130,011,505</b> | <b>\$671,149,605</b> | <b>\$29,254,879</b> | <b>\$429,607,021</b> |                              |                                      |

**Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

| <b><u>OPERATING</u></b>                                       | <b>Total</b>           | <b>Federal</b>         | <b>COVID-19</b>     | <b>State</b>           |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| School-Based Access Program Operational Costs                 | \$2,785,460            | \$2,785,460            | \$0                 | \$0                    |
| Claims Processing and PROMISe Contract Costs                  | \$30,745,984           | \$23,523,375           | \$0                 | \$7,222,609            |
| MMIS Procurement  | \$15,887,216           | \$13,044,575           | \$0                 | \$2,842,641            |
| NESCO Annual Subscription Fees                                | \$5,035                | \$4,532                | \$0                 | \$504                  |
| Technical Assistance Contract                                 | \$1,499,243            | \$749,622              | \$0                 | \$749,622              |
| Clinical Consultant   | \$19,782,166           | \$13,885,279           | \$0                 | \$5,896,887            |
| Health Information Technology (State Funds Only - Subfund)    | \$71,069               | \$0                    | \$0                 | \$71,069               |
| InterQual Criteria  | \$563,053              | \$281,527              | \$0                 | \$281,527              |
| Legal Support/Rate Setting                                    | \$670,446              | \$335,223              | \$0                 | \$335,223              |
| Medical Review Team/SSI/Disability Advocacy Program (DAP)     | \$3,666,667            | \$1,833,334            | \$0                 | \$1,833,334            |
| Revenue Maximization  | \$8,188,500            | \$0                    | \$0                 | \$8,188,500            |
| Legal Services  | \$900,000              | \$0                    | \$0                 | \$900,000              |
| Medicare Eligibility Identification                           | \$400,000              | \$200,000              | \$0                 | \$200,000              |
| Preferred Drug List   | \$3,791,482            | \$2,843,612            | \$0                 | \$947,871              |
| TPL Data Exchange   | \$900,000              | \$450,000              | \$0                 | \$450,000              |
| Health Policy Research Grants                                 | \$2,015,000            | \$1,007,500            | \$0                 | \$1,007,500            |
| Enrollment Revalidation Support                               | \$59,442               | \$29,721               | \$0                 | \$29,721               |
| DSH/FQHC Audits and Litigation                                | \$1,291,400            | \$645,700              | \$0                 | \$645,700              |
| Medicaid RMTS   | \$320,000              | \$160,000              | \$0                 | \$160,000              |
| OMAP Technology Assessment                                    | \$72,965               | \$36,483               | \$0                 | \$36,483               |
| Hospital Cost Settlement Audit Review                         | \$140,000              | \$0                    | \$0                 | \$140,000              |
| Fingerprinting  | \$2,787                | \$1,394                | \$0                 | \$1,394                |
| PA Patient & Provider Network (P3N)                           | \$1,081,979            | \$732,832              | \$0                 | \$349,147              |
| Pharmacy Actuarial Services                                   | \$2,018,755            | \$1,009,378            | \$0                 | \$1,009,378            |
| <b>Total Operating</b>  | <b>\$96,858,649</b>    | <b>\$63,559,543</b>    | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$33,299,106</b>    |
| <b><u>MANDATED FEDERAL/OTHER REQUIREMENTS</u></b>             | <b>Total</b>           | <b>Federal</b>         | <b>COVID-19</b>     | <b>State</b>           |
| Third Party Liability Recoveries                              | (\$63,542,250)         | (\$34,727,967)         | \$0                 | (\$28,814,283)         |
| Provider/Medical Support Recoveries                           | (\$5,416,537)          | (\$2,902,722)          | \$0                 | (\$2,513,815)          |
| Refunds   | (\$10,756,473)         | (\$1,075,647)          | \$0                 | (\$9,680,826)          |
| Pharmaceutical Company Rebates                                | (\$38,719,061)         | (\$23,640,572)         | \$0                 | (\$15,078,489)         |
| <b>Total Mandated Federal/Other Requirements</b>              | <b>(\$118,434,321)</b> | <b>(\$62,346,908)</b>  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>(\$56,087,413)</b>  |
| <b>Uncommitted</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>Total Program Cost</b>                                     | <b>\$3,069,104,886</b> | <b>\$1,980,469,169</b> | <b>\$29,254,879</b> | <b>\$1,059,380,838</b> |
| <b><u>REVENUE</u></b>   |                        |                        |                     |                        |
| Statewide Hospital Assessment                                 | \$139,462,303          | \$0                    | \$0                 | \$139,462,303          |
| Hospital Assessment (Philadelphia)                            | \$178,326,936          | \$0                    | \$0                 | \$178,326,936          |
| FQHC Alternate Payment Methodology Intergovernmental Transfer | \$14,161,039           | \$0                    | \$0                 | \$14,161,039           |
| Miscellaneous Revenue   | \$300,000              | \$0                    | \$0                 | \$300,000              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>  | <b>\$332,250,278</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$332,250,278</b>   |
| <b>Total FY 2023-2024 Program Requirement</b>                 | <b>\$2,736,854,608</b> | <b>\$1,980,469,169</b> | <b>\$29,254,879</b> | <b>\$727,130,560</b>   |

## **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE – FEE-FOR-SERVICE**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

This appropriation funds all services provided to MA recipients, including primary health care, preventive services, and essential care in an inpatient and outpatient setting when the recipient is not covered in managed care. The MA program covers a wide array of service providers including physicians, acute care hospitals, pharmacies, dentists, psychiatric and rehabilitation units of acute care hospitals, outpatient departments and clinics, private psychiatric hospitals, rehabilitation hospitals, residential treatment facilities, certified registered nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, independent medical clinics, federally qualified health centers, rural health clinics, drug and alcohol hospitals, psychiatric hospitals and family planning clinics, home health agencies, and medical and equipment suppliers.

### **DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE**

For acute care general hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, and psychiatric hospitals, eligibility for disproportionate share payments is based on the minimum federal requirements. Three additional state-defined eligibility provisions for general acute care hospitals encompass a rural sole community hospital method, a volume method, and a high MA for the county method. Hospitals are ranked based on their individual MA utilization. There is a separate ranking for rural hospitals. Each qualifying hospital receives a pro-rated share of an agreed upon aggregate amount based on the hospital's weighted disproportionate share percentage applied to the hospital's projected MA revenue. The disproportionate share payment calculation takes into consideration both the Fee-for-Service (FFS) and managed care utilization incurred by the facility. A similar ranking and payment calculation process is followed for rehabilitation and psychiatric providers. Federal matching funds are available for this program.

### **ACUTE CARE GENERAL HOSPITAL PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT SYSTEM / STATEWIDE QUALITY CARE ASSESSMENT**

Within the FFS program, the Department pays for inpatient hospital services provided by acute care general hospitals using a prospective payment system utilizing All Patients Refined Diagnosis Related Group (APR-DRG) software. The calculation of hospital-specific APR-DRG base rates is based upon a statewide average cost which is adjusted to account for a hospital's regional labor costs, teaching status, capital, and MA patient levels. The prospective payment rate for each recipient discharged from the hospital is established by multiplying the relative value of the APR-DRG into which the patient has been classified by the hospital-specific payment rate. Special payment provisions for transfers, readmissions, high-cost outliers, low-cost outliers, and services in non-distinct part psychiatric and drug and alcohol units may also apply.

The Department received CMS approval of the State Plan Amendments which authorized the Statewide Quality Care Assessment for inpatient hospitals. The revenue that is generated from the Statewide Quality Care Assessment, along with the related federal matching funds, has enabled the Department to update and improve its inpatient acute care hospital reimbursement system. The Department anticipates reauthorizing the Statewide Quality Care Assessment effective July 1, 2023. The current assessment percentage for Fiscal Year (FY) 2022-2023 is 3.32 percent of a covered hospital's Net Inpatient Revenue and 1.73 percent of a covered hospital's Net Outpatient Revenue.

### **PHILADELPHIA HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT**

The Philadelphia Hospital Assessment is a local health care related provider assessment that is imposed by the City of Philadelphia on general acute care hospitals located within the City of Philadelphia. This assessment was initially authorized by CMS, beginning January 1, 2009, and was recently

reauthorized again through June 30, 2024. The assessment rate is 3.60 percent of a hospital's net inpatient revenue for high volume MA hospitals and 3.80 percent for non-high volume MA hospitals. A portion of the revenue from the assessment is used to fund payments designed to ensure access to emergency and outpatient services for MA recipients in the City of Philadelphia. The funds generated from the assessment are used to support the MA program.

### **HOME & COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

The American Rescue Plan Act provided states with the opportunity to claim an additional ten percent federal match on home and community-based services (HCBS) which were eligible for federal reimbursement between April 1, 2021, and March 31, 2022. Doing so made additional funding available to states to supplement, not supplant, existing state funding used for HCBS. Beginning in FY 2021-2022, the Department received approval from CMS to implement various HCBS initiatives under this provision. Additional detail on the initiatives funded, in full or part, with this funding is detailed in the "Home & Community-Based Services Under The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021" section toward the end of this document.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.5, E27.11, E27.18, E27.20,  
E27.21

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program

| <b>I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA</b>   | <b>2021-2022<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2022-2023<br/>Available</b> | <b>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| State Funds  | \$783,182                   | \$859,969 <sup>1</sup>         | \$991,580                     |
| Federal Funds  | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| Other Funds  | <u>\$0</u>                  | <u>\$0</u>                     | <u>\$0</u>                    |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$783,182</b>            | <b>\$859,969</b>               | <b>\$991,580</b>              |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>  |                             |                                |                               |
| State Funds  |                             | (\$41,956)                     |                               |
| Federal Funds  |                             | <u>\$0</u>                     |                               |
| <b>Total</b>   |                             | <b>(\$41,956)</b>              |                               |
| <br><sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$41.956 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$901.925 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                             |                                |                               |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available   | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$783,182           | \$859,969  | \$991,580             | \$131,611                           | 15.30%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$783,182</b>    | <b>\$859,969</b>   | <b>\$991,580</b>      | <b>\$131,611</b>                    | <b>15.30%</b>     |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$783,182           | \$859,969  | \$991,580             | \$131,611                           | 15.30%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$783,182</b>    | <b>\$859,969</b>   | <b>\$991,580</b>      | <b>\$131,611</b>                    | <b>15.30%</b>     |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The recommended appropriation is based on the projected number of individuals per month who are dually-eligible for both Medicaid and Medicare multiplied by the state share of the state specific per capita, per month expenditure for covered drugs for dual-eligible persons.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA, Pub.L. 108-173); 42 U.S.C. § 1396u-5(c)

**Disbursement Criteria:**

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 created the Medicare Part D prescription drug benefit effective, January 1, 2006. The federal government is requiring states to help fund this federal program.

This payment is made monthly to the federal government to reduce the Part D costs. The state payment for each month is the product of the state's per capita expenditure (PCE), the phase down percentage and the number of dual-eligibles who are enrolled in the Part D program. The PCE is based on historical state specific Medicaid data increased for growth in prescription drug spending nationally and adjusted for the state's Federal Medical Assistance Percentage. The phase down percentage was set at 90 percent in Calendar Year 2006 and decreased annually by 1.67 percent until the phase down reached 75 percent in Calendar Year 2015. The federal government annually notifies the states of their PCE for the forthcoming year.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program |                   |                   |                         |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
|  | State \$   | Federal \$        | Other \$          | Total \$                |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |  |                   |                   |                         |
| 1. Provides for the increase in the average per capita payment from \$200.35 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$205.96 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:                | \$28,106   | \$0               | \$0               | \$28,106                |
| 2. Impact of the increase in utilization from projected average monthly eligibles of 410,480 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 417,249 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | \$16,275   | \$0               | \$0               | \$16,275                |
| 3. Reflects the non-recurring rollback of costs from Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to Fiscal Year 2021-2022:   | \$841  | \$0               | \$0               | \$841                   |
| 4. Impact of the change in the per capita rate related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | <u>\$86,389</u>  | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$86,389</u>         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u><u>\$131,611</u></u>  | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$131,611</u></u> |



**Payment to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

| Service Month   |           | Dual eligibles | Per Capita | Premium Payment      | Payment Month |
|---|-----------|----------------|------------|----------------------|---------------|
| May-22  | actual    | 405,962        | \$195.36   | \$79,308,476         | Jul-22        |
| Jun-22  | actual    | 406,349        | \$195.38   | \$79,394,244         | Jul-22        |
| Jul-22  | actual    | 400,690        | \$195.52   | \$78,343,369         | Aug-22        |
| Aug-22  | actual    | 411,086        | \$195.42   | \$80,334,262         | Sep-22        |
| Sep-22  | actual    | 410,683        | \$195.43   | \$80,258,208         | Oct-22        |
| Oct-22  | projected | 410,357        | \$198.25   | \$81,352,344         | Nov-22        |
| Nov-22  | projected | 411,320        | \$198.25   | \$81,543,130         | Dec-22        |
| Dec-22  | projected | 412,287        | \$198.25   | \$81,734,853         | Jan-23        |
| Jan-23  | projected | 413,259        | \$207.96   | \$85,941,965         | Feb-23        |
| Feb-23  | projected | 414,235        | \$207.96   | \$86,145,060         | Mar-23        |
| Mar-23  | projected | 414,587        | \$207.96   | \$86,218,289         | Apr-23        |
| Apr-23  | projected | 414,940        | \$207.96   | \$86,291,632         | May-23        |
| FY 22-23 Funds  |           | 4,925,755      | \$200.35   | \$986,865,830        |               |
| COVID Adjustment (May 2022-April 2023 Service Months) |           |                |            | (\$126,056,614)      |               |
| Rollback of FY 2021-2022 Expenditures                 |           |                |            | (\$840,228)          |               |
| <b>Total FY 22-23 Program Requirement</b>             |           |                |            | <b>\$859,968,988</b> |               |
| Fiscal Year 2022 Appropriation Amount                 |           |                |            | \$901,925,000        |               |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                     |           |                |            | <b>\$41,956,012</b>  |               |

**Payment to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

| Service Month  |           | Dual eligibles | Per Capita | Premium Payment      | Payment Month |
|--|-----------|----------------|------------|----------------------|---------------|
| May-23   | projected | 415,293        | \$207.96   | \$86,365,089         | Jul-23        |
| Jun-23   | projected | 415,647        | \$207.96   | \$86,438,661         | Jul-23        |
| Jul-23   | projected | 416,001        | \$207.96   | \$86,512,348         | Aug-23        |
| Aug-23   | projected | 416,356        | \$207.96   | \$86,586,151         | Sep-23        |
| Sep-23   | projected | 416,712        | \$207.96   | \$86,660,068         | Oct-23        |
| Oct-23   | projected | 417,068        | \$198.78   | \$82,903,345         | Nov-23        |
| Nov-23   | projected | 417,424        | \$198.78   | \$82,974,219         | Dec-23        |
| Dec-23   | projected | 417,781        | \$198.78   | \$83,045,204         | Jan-24        |
| Jan-24   | projected | 418,139        | \$208.85   | \$87,328,218         | Feb-24        |
| Feb-24   | projected | 418,497        | \$208.85   | \$87,403,034         | Mar-24        |
| Mar-24   | projected | 418,856        | \$208.85   | \$87,477,967         | Apr-24        |
| Apr-24   | projected | 419,215        | \$208.85   | \$87,553,017         | May-24        |
| FY 23-24 FUNDS   |           | 5,006,991      | \$205.96   | \$1,031,247,322      |               |
| COVID Adjustment (May 2023-December 2023 Service Months) |           |                |            | (\$39,667,760)       |               |
| <b>Total FY 23-24 Program Requirement</b>                |           |                |            | <b>\$991,579,562</b> |               |

## **PAYMENT TO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT - MEDICARE DRUG PROGRAM**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA, Public Law 108-173) created the Medicare Part D prescription drug benefit, effective January 1, 2006. A number of Part D beneficiaries are dually eligible, meaning eligible for both Medicare and MA. Prior to implementation of Part D, dually eligible persons in Pennsylvania had their drug benefit covered by MA. When Part D was developed, a provision in the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA, Public Law 108-173) required states to continue making payments for prescription drug coverage for dually eligible individuals and provide direct coverage of drugs excluded from coverage under Medicare Part D but covered under Medical Assistance.

The state payment is made monthly and was designed to reflect 90 percent of the estimated state savings to MA for calendar year 2006. This percentage was phased down by 1.67 percent annually until reaching 75 percent in 2015. CMS worked with states to collect historical prescription drug payment data to develop a state-specific Per Capita Expenditure (PCE). Annually, the PCE is adjusted for growth in national per capita drug spending and adjusted for the annual change in the state-specific Federal Medical Assistance Percentage, to reflect the state share of the per capita costs. CMS notifies the states annually of the PCE for the forthcoming calendar year. Pennsylvania's monthly Part D payment is the product of the PCE, the phase-down percentage and the number of dually eligible individuals in the month for which the payment is being made.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.5, E27.10, E27.11, E27.18,  
E27.20, E27.21, E27.23, H125

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|  | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State Funds Total</b>   | \$151,328           | \$143,432              | \$173,385             |
| <b>State Sources Itemized</b>  |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (General Fund)</i>                       | \$39,710            | \$42,522 <sup>1</sup>  | \$62,555              |
| <i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (EA) (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>       | \$111,618           | \$100,910 <sup>2</sup> | \$110,830             |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>   | \$219,222           | \$215,744              | \$189,507             |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>  |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (General Fund)</i>                       | \$66,683            | \$70,372               | \$55,342              |
| <i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (EA) (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>       | \$123,665           | \$125,554 <sup>3</sup> | \$130,795             |
| <i>COVID-MA-Workers With Disabilities (EA) (General Fund)</i>            | \$14,287            | \$5,619                | \$929                 |
| <i>COVID-MA-Workers With Disabilities (EA) (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i> | \$14,587            | \$14,199               | \$2,441               |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$370,550</b>    | <b>\$359,176</b>       | <b>\$362,892</b>      |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <b>State Funds Total</b>   | (\$35,144)        |
| <b>State Sources Itemized</b>                                      |                   |
| <i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (General Fund)</i>                 | (\$26,524)        |
| <i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (EA) (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i> | (\$8,620)         |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>   | \$6,085           |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                                    |                   |
| <i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (EA) (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i> | \$6,085           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>(\$29,059)</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$26.524 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$69.046 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

<sup>2</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$8.620 million. ESN 22-026 provided \$109.530 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

<sup>3</sup> Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$6.085 million. ESN 22-026 provided \$119.469 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available   | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$151,328           | \$143,432  | \$173,385             | \$29,953                            | 20.88%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$219,222           | \$194,705  | \$189,507             | (\$5,198)                           | -2.67%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$370,550</b>    | <b>\$338,137</b>   | <b>\$362,892</b>      | <b>\$24,755</b>                     | <b>7.32%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$21,039   | \$0                   | (\$21,039)                          | -100.00%          |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$21,039</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>(\$21,039)</b>                   | <b>-100.00%</b>   |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>Other</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$151,328           | \$143,432  | \$173,385             | \$29,953                            | 20.88%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$219,222           | \$215,744  | \$189,507             | (\$26,237)                          | -12.16%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$370,550</b>    | <b>\$359,176</b>   | <b>\$362,892</b>      | <b>\$3,716</b>                      | <b>1.03%</b>      |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
**Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities**

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$52             | \$5,282          | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
 Estimated expenditures are based on projected enrollees in the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities (MAWD) program, average Medical Assistance payments per enrollee and estimated co-payments. The MAWD program is funded with both the Tobacco Settlement Fund and the General Fund.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
 35 P.S. §§ 5701.1501-1503; The Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 (P.L. 106-170) (General Fund)  
 35 P.S. § 5701.1501 et seq.; The Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 (P.L. 106-170) (Tobacco Settlement Fund)

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
 The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits under the MAWD Program.

Individuals deemed eligible under the criteria specified in Act 77 may buy into the Medicaid program by paying a monthly premium based on five percent of their monthly income after allowable deductions.

Provider payments are initially made from the Medical Assistance Program. Periodically, expenditures are identified for services rendered to recipients of the MAWD program, and expenditures are then transferred from the Medical Assistance Program to the Medical Services for Workers with Disabilities appropriations.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities |                   |            |                   |
|---|--|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
|   | State \$   | Federal \$        | Other \$   | Total \$          |
| <b>GENERAL FUND</b>   |  |                   |            |                   |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Impact of increased premium payments for the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities (MAWD) program in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | (\$242)  | (\$264)           | \$0        | (\$506)           |
| 2. Provides for a projected increase of \$21.75 in the Medical Assistance Program monthly service cost per enrollee in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$3,677  | \$4,009           | \$0        | \$7,686           |
| 3. Impact of a projected increase of 367 average monthly enrollees in the MAWD program in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$2,130  | \$2,324           | \$0        | \$4,454           |
| 4. Impact of a full year of the MAWD Workers with Job Success category:   | \$13,121   | \$0               | \$0        | \$13,121          |
| 5. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$5,181)  | \$5,181           | \$0        | \$0               |
| 6. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$16,448   | (\$16,448)        | \$0        | \$0               |
| 7. Impact of an increase in the Tobacco Settlement Fund allocation for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | <u>(\$9,920)</u>   | <u>(\$5,241)</u>  | <u>\$0</u> | <u>(\$15,161)</u> |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$20,033   | (\$10,439)        | \$0        | \$9,594           |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |  |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:   | <u>\$0</u>   | <u>(\$21,039)</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>(\$21,039)</u> |
| <b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>   | <u>\$20,033</u>  | <u>(\$31,478)</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>(\$11,445)</u> |
| <b>TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND</b>  |  |                   |            |                   |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Change in the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Tobacco Settlement Fund allocation:  | <u>\$9,920</u>   | <u>\$5,241</u>    | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$15,161</u>   |
| <b>TOTAL TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND</b>  | <u>\$9,920</u>   | <u>\$5,241</u>    | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$15,161</u>   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u>\$29,953</u>  | <u>(\$26,237)</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$3,716</u>    |

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES  
FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 GOVERNOR'S EXECUTIVE BUDGET  
FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023**

|  | <b>Total</b>          | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b>     | <b>State</b>         | <b>Enrollees</b> | <b>Cost Per Enrollee</b> |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Jul-22                                     | \$30,238,258          | \$15,923,948         | \$1,874,772         | \$12,439,538         | 29,678           | \$1,018.88               |
| Aug-22                                     | \$29,889,293          | \$15,744,431         | \$1,853,136         | \$12,291,726         | 29,517           | \$1,012.61               |
| Sep-22                                     | \$29,226,759          | \$15,204,209         | \$1,812,059         | \$12,210,491         | 29,321           | \$996.79                 |
| Oct-22                                     | \$29,663,463          | \$15,419,119         | \$1,839,135         | \$12,405,210         | 29,123           | \$1,018.56               |
| Nov-22                                     | \$29,205,368          | \$15,186,792         | \$1,810,733         | \$12,207,844         | 28,964           | \$1,008.35               |
| Dec-22                                     | \$29,103,675          | \$15,133,911         | \$1,804,428         | \$12,165,336         | 28,805           | \$1,010.36               |
| Jan-23                                     | \$29,002,336          | \$15,081,215         | \$1,798,145         | \$12,122,976         | 28,648           | \$1,012.38               |
| Feb-23                                     | \$28,901,349          | \$15,028,702         | \$1,791,884         | \$12,080,764         | 28,491           | \$1,014.41               |
| Mar-23                                     | \$28,800,715          | \$14,976,372         | \$1,785,644         | \$12,038,699         | 28,335           | \$1,016.44               |
| Apr-23                                     | \$28,700,430          | \$14,924,224         | \$1,435,022         | \$12,341,185         | 28,180           | \$1,018.47               |
| May-23                                     | \$28,600,495          | \$14,872,257         | \$1,430,025         | \$12,298,213         | 28,026           | \$1,020.51               |
| Jun-23                                     | \$28,500,908          | \$14,820,472         | \$1,425,045         | \$12,255,390         | 27,872           | \$1,022.55               |
|  | <u>\$349,833,050</u>  | <u>\$182,315,651</u> | <u>\$20,660,027</u> | <u>\$146,857,372</u> | <u>28,747</u>    | <u>\$1,014.19</u>        |
| Premiums                                   | <u>(\$14,264,285)</u> | <u>(\$7,428,245)</u> | <u>(\$841,731)</u>  | <u>(\$5,994,309)</u> |                  |                          |
| Workers with Job Success                   | \$2,568,740           | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$2,568,740          |                  |                          |
| Total Requirements                         | \$338,137,505         | \$174,887,406        | \$19,818,296        | \$143,431,803        |                  |                          |
| Uncommitted                                | \$21,038,594          | \$21,038,594         | \$0                 | \$0                  |                  |                          |
| FY 2022-23 Tobacco Funds                   | <u>\$240,663,000</u>  | <u>\$125,554,000</u> | <u>\$14,199,000</u> | <u>\$100,910,000</u> |                  |                          |
| <b>FY 2022-23 General Fund Requirement</b> |                       | <b>\$70,372,000</b>  | <b>\$5,619,296</b>  | <b>\$42,521,803</b>  |                  |                          |
| Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Appropriation Amount |                       | <u>\$70,372,000</u>  | <u>\$5,619,000</u>  | <u>\$69,046,000</u>  |                  |                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                          |                       | \$0                  | (\$296)             | \$26,524,197         |                  |                          |

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES  
FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 GOVERNOR'S EXECUTIVE BUDGET  
FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024**

|  | <b>Total</b>          | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b>    | <b>State</b>         | <b>Enrollees</b> | <b>Cost Per Enrollee</b> |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Jul-23                                     | \$28,748,730          | \$14,949,340         | \$718,718          | \$13,080,672         | 28,059           | \$1,024.59               |
| Aug-23                                     | \$28,998,708          | \$15,079,328         | \$724,968          | \$13,194,412         | 28,246           | \$1,026.64               |
| Sep-23                                     | \$29,250,858          | \$15,210,446         | \$731,271          | \$13,309,141         | 28,435           | \$1,028.69               |
| Oct-23                                     | \$29,505,202          | \$15,968,215         | \$442,578          | \$13,094,409         | 28,625           | \$1,030.75               |
| Nov-23                                     | \$29,761,757          | \$16,107,063         | \$446,426          | \$13,208,268         | 28,816           | \$1,032.81               |
| Dec-23                                     | \$30,020,543          | \$16,247,118         | \$450,308          | \$13,323,117         | 29,009           | \$1,034.88               |
| Jan-24                                     | \$30,281,579          | \$16,388,390         | \$0                | \$13,893,188         | 29,203           | \$1,036.95               |
| Feb-24                                     | \$30,544,884          | \$16,530,891         | \$0                | \$14,013,993         | 29,398           | \$1,039.02               |
| Mar-24                                     | \$30,810,480          | \$16,674,632         | \$0                | \$14,135,848         | 29,594           | \$1,041.10               |
| Apr-24                                     | \$31,078,384          | \$16,819,622         | \$0                | \$14,258,763         | 29,792           | \$1,043.18               |
| May-24                                     | \$31,348,618          | \$16,965,872         | \$0                | \$14,382,746         | 29,991           | \$1,045.27               |
| Jun-24                                     | \$31,621,202          | \$17,113,395         | \$0                | \$14,507,808         | 30,191           | \$1,047.36               |
|  | <u>\$361,970,945</u>  | <u>\$194,054,311</u> | <u>\$3,514,270</u> | <u>\$164,402,363</u> | <u>29,113</u>    | <u>\$1,035.94</u>        |
| Premiums                                   | <u>(\$14,769,631)</u> | <u>(\$7,917,375)</u> | <u>(\$144,384)</u> | <u>(\$6,707,871)</u> |                  |                          |
| Workers with Job Success                   | \$15,690,000          | \$0                  | \$0                | \$15,690,000         |                  |                          |
| Total Requirements                         | \$362,891,314         | \$186,136,936        | \$3,369,886        | \$173,384,492        |                  |                          |
| FY 2023-24 Tobacco Funds                   | <u>\$244,066,000</u>  | <u>\$130,795,000</u> | <u>\$2,441,000</u> | <u>\$110,830,000</u> |                  |                          |
| <b>FY 2023-24 General Fund Requirement</b> |                       | <b>\$55,341,936</b>  | <b>\$928,886</b>   | <b>\$62,554,492</b>  |                  |                          |

## **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 (Public Law 106-170) gave states the option of providing MA benefits to workers with disabilities who have higher income and resources than current MA standards. Pennsylvania exercised this option through the passage of Act 77 of 2001, also known as the Tobacco Settlement Act. This Act provided the state share of funds necessary to implement the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities (MAWD) program in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania further expanded MAWD effective December 28, 2021, with the passage of Act 2021-69 of July 1, 2021 (P.L. 374) which created the new workers with job success eligibility group.

The MAWD program consists of three eligibility groups, workers with a disability, workers with a medically improved disability, and workers with job success. Individuals enrolled in these groups receive the Pennsylvania ACCESS card and receive full MA benefits. Individuals are enrolled in the Physical Health HealthChoices program, except for those who also receive Medicare. Dual eligible individuals: those eligible for both Medicaid and Medicare, obtain Medicaid services through the Community HealthChoices (CHC) program. Most prescriptions for Medicare/Medicaid recipients are covered by the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan.

To qualify for the workers with a disability group, an individual must be at least age 16, but less than age 65, be disabled according to the Social Security Administration's or the Department disability review criteria, be employed and receiving compensation (no minimum monthly hours or earnings required), with countable monthly income (after allowable deductions) equal to or less than 250 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines (FPIG) and have countable resources equal to or less than \$10,000.

To qualify for the workers with a medically improved disability group, in addition to having been a member of the previous group, an individual must be employed at least 40 hours per month and earning at least the minimum wage, have a medically improved disability that no longer qualifies under Social Security Administration's or the Department's disability review criteria, and meet the same age, resource and income requirements of the workers with a disability group.

To qualify for the workers with job success group, an individual must have been enrolled in one of the other MAWD groups for the past 12 consecutive months, be employed and receiving compensation (no minimum monthly hours or earnings required), meet the age and disability requirements of the workers with a disability or workers with a medically-improved disability group, have countable resources equal to or less than \$10,000, and have countable income that is over 250% of the FPIG but is less than or equal to 600% of the FPIG. Once enrolled in the workers with job success group, an individual can accumulate more than \$10,000 in resources and remain eligible for this group. Due to federal requirements in the Families First Coronavirus Response Act and the Federal Fiscal Year 2023 Consolidated Appropriations Act, no individual will transition to the workers with job success group until April 1, 2023.

Individuals enrolled in the workers with a disability or workers with a medically improved disability groups are required to pay a monthly premium that is 5% of their countable income. Individuals enrolled in the workers with job success group will pay a monthly premium that is 7.5% of their countable monthly income if their countable income is between 250% and 450% FPIG. However, if the individual's countable income is above 450% FPIG and their annual adjusted gross income reported on their federal 1040 tax form is at or more than \$75,000 compounded with Social Security cost-of-living adjustments since 2000 (\$136,902.04 in 2023), the individual is responsible to pay a full cost monthly premium to be determined by the Department.



**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.5, E27.11, E27.20, E27.21

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|  | <u>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| State Funds  | \$9,613                     | \$9,706 <sup>1</sup>           | \$10,071                      |
| Federal Funds Total  | \$11,618                    | \$11,374                       | \$11,557                      |
| Federal Sources Itemized                                   |                             |                                |                               |
| Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans              | \$11,159                    | \$11,009                       | \$11,557                      |
| COVID - Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans (EA) | \$459                       | \$365                          | \$0                           |
| Other Funds  | <u>\$0</u>                  | <u>\$0</u>                     | <u>\$0</u>                    |
| Total  | \$21,231                    | \$21,080                       | \$21,628                      |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|               |            |
|---------------|------------|
| State Funds   | (\$366)    |
| Federal Funds | <u>\$0</u> |
| Total         | (\$366)    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.366 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$10.072 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available  | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$9,613             | \$9,705   | \$10,071              | \$366                               | 3.77%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$11,618            | \$11,374  | \$11,557              | \$183                               | 1.61%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$21,231</b>     | <b>\$21,079</b>   | <b>\$21,628</b>       | <b>\$549</b>                        | <b>2.60%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$1   | \$0                   | (\$1)                               | -100.00%          |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$1</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>(\$1)</b>                        | <b>-100.00%</b>   |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$9,613             | \$9,706   | \$10,071              | \$365                               | 3.76%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$11,618            | \$11,374  | \$11,557              | \$183                               | 1.61%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$21,231</b>     | <b>\$21,080</b>   | <b>\$21,628</b>       | <b>\$548</b>                        | <b>2.60%</b>      |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
**Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans**

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget assumes \$3.500 million in state funds related to grant payments.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations: 62 P.S. § 443.5

**Disbursement Criteria:**

The recommended appropriation provides for payments to university-affiliated physician practice plans to assure the continuation of the critical services they provide to the Medical Assistance population.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans |                   |                 |                 |
|--|---|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | State \$  | Federal \$        | Other \$        | Total \$        |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |   |                   |                 |                 |
| 1. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (an increase from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023). Full-year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent to 53.59 percent: | \$0   | \$547             | \$0             | \$547           |
| 2. Impact of a change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:  | \$365   | (\$365)           | \$0             | \$0             |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy   | \$365   | \$182             | \$0             | \$547           |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>   |   |                   |                 |                 |
| 1. Impact of non-recurring budgetary reserve in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$0   | \$1               | \$0             | \$1             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$365</b>  | <b>\$183</b>      | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$548</b>    |
| <br>   |   |                   |                 |                 |
| <b>Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Projected Payments</b>  | <b>State \$</b>   | <b>Federal \$</b> | <b>Other \$</b> | <b>Total \$</b> |
| Drexel University  | \$2,750   | \$3,020           | \$0             | \$5,770         |
| University of Pennsylvania   | \$1,552   | \$1,704           | \$0             | \$3,256         |
| Thomas Jefferson University  | \$2,267   | \$2,490           | \$0             | \$4,757         |
| Mercy Philadelphia   | \$1,344   | \$1,782           | \$0             | \$3,126         |
| Mercy Hospital Pittsburgh  | \$1,344   | \$1,782           | \$0             | \$3,126         |
| Albert Einstein Medical Center   | \$448   | \$594             | \$0             | \$1,042         |
| <b>Total Fiscal Year 2022-2023</b>   | <b>\$9,705</b>  | <b>\$11,372</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$21,077</b> |
| <br>   |   |                   |                 |                 |
| <b>Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Projected Payments</b>  | <b>State \$</b>   | <b>Federal \$</b> | <b>Other \$</b> | <b>Total \$</b> |
| Drexel University  | \$2,750   | \$3,109           | \$0             | \$5,859         |
| University of Pennsylvania   | \$1,554   | \$1,757           | \$0             | \$3,311         |
| Thomas Jefferson University  | \$2,267   | \$2,563           | \$0             | \$4,830         |
| Mercy Philadelphia   | \$1,500   | \$1,769           | \$0             | \$3,269         |
| Mercy Hospital Pittsburgh  | \$1,500   | \$1,769           | \$0             | \$3,269         |
| Albert Einstein Medical Center   | \$500   | \$590             | \$0             | \$1,090         |
| <b>Total Fiscal Year 2023-2024</b>   | <b>\$10,071</b>   | <b>\$11,557</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$21,628</b> |

## **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - PHYSICIAN PRACTICE PLANS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Department provides enhanced funding to certain physician practice plans to help ensure the critical services they provide to MA clients will continue. State funding is coupled with matching federal dollars to allow the physician practice plans to earn additional funds through higher payments from Physical Health, HealthChoices Managed Care Organizations. Payments are made to Philadelphia area Managed Care Organizations, which pass the payments on to the qualifying facilities.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.5, E27.11, E27.20, E27.22

**APPROPRIATION:**  
MA - Hospital-Based Burn Centers

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA   | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$3,856                    | \$3,975 <sup>1</sup>          | \$4,437                      |
| Federal Funds Total   | \$5,522                    | \$5,270                       | \$5,234                      |
| Federal Sources Itemized  |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Hospital-Based Burn Centers</i>   | \$4,940                    | \$4,807                       | \$5,234                      |
| <i>COVID - MA - Hospital-Based Burn Centers (EA)</i>  | \$582                      | \$463                         | \$0                          |
| Other Funds   | <u>\$0</u>                 | <u>\$0</u>                    | <u>\$0</u>                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$9,378</b>             | <b>\$9,245</b>                | <b>\$9,671</b>               |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>   |                            |                               |                              |
| State Funds   |                            | (\$463)                       |                              |
| Federal Funds   |                            | <u>\$0</u>                    |                              |
| <b>Total</b>  |                            | <b>(\$463)</b>                |                              |
| <br><sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.463 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$4.438 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                            |                               |                              |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>MA - Hospital-Based Burn Centers |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                                | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$3,856  | \$3,974                | \$4,437               | \$463                               | 11.65%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$5,522  | \$5,270                | \$5,234               | (\$36)                              | -0.68%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$9,378  | \$9,244                | \$9,671               | \$427                               | 4.62%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$1                    | \$0                   | (\$1)                               | -100.00%          |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0  | \$1                    | \$0                   | (\$1)                               | -100.00%          |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$3,856  | \$3,975                | \$4,437               | \$462                               | 11.62%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$5,522  | \$5,270                | \$5,234               | (\$36)                              | -0.68%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$9,378  | \$9,245                | \$9,671               | \$426                               | 4.61%             |

|   |
|---|
| <b>APPROPRIATION:</b><br>MA - Hospital-Based Burn Centers |
|---|

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$1              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
Effective December 31, 2006, the Department implemented a disproportionate share payment program for qualifying Medical Assistance (MA) enrolled burn centers to assure readily available and coordinated burn care to the MA population.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. § 443.1; 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(13)

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
To qualify for payment the burn center must be recognized by the American Burn Association and participate in the Burn Center Verification Program or be certified and accredited as a Level I or Level II Trauma Center with a minimum of 70 annual burn care admissions in calendar year 2005.

Fifty percent of the annual available funding is allocated equally among the qualifying burn centers. The remaining fifty percent is allocated on the basis of each center's percentage of MA and uninsured burn cases and patient days compared to the statewide number of MA and uninsured burn cases and days for all qualified burn centers.



| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>MA - Hospital-Based Burn Centers |                   |                 |                 |
|---|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | State \$   | Federal \$        | Other \$        | Total \$        |
| <b>GRANTS &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |  |                   |                 |                 |
| 1. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | \$0  | \$427             | \$0             | \$427           |
| 2. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$463  | (\$463)           | \$0             | \$0             |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$463  | (\$36)            | \$0             | \$427           |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |  |                   |                 |                 |
| 1. Impact of nonrecurring budgetary reserve for Fiscal Year 2022-2023:  | (\$1)  | \$0               | \$0             | (\$1)           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u>\$462</u>                                       | <u>(\$36)</u>     | <u>\$0</u>      | <u>\$426</u>    |
| <br>  |  |                   |                 |                 |
| <b>Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Projected Payments</b>   | <b>State \$</b>                                    | <b>Federal \$</b> | <b>Other \$</b> | <b>Total \$</b> |
| Crozer-Chester Medical Center   | \$750  | \$995             | \$0             | \$1,745         |
| Lehigh Valley Hospital  | \$853  | \$1,131           | \$0             | \$1,984         |
| Mercy Hospital of Pittsburgh  | \$554  | \$735             | \$0             | \$1,289         |
| St. Christopher's Hospital  | \$451  | \$598             | \$0             | \$1,049         |
| Temple University Hospital  | \$479  | \$634             | \$0             | \$1,113         |
| West Penn Hospital  | \$387  | \$514             | \$0             | \$901           |
| Thomas Jefferson University Hospital  | \$500  | \$663             | \$0             | \$1,163         |
| <b>Total Fiscal Year 2022-2023</b>  | <u>\$3,974</u>                                     | <u>\$5,270</u>    | <u>\$0</u>      | <u>\$9,244</u>  |
| <br>  |  |                   |                 |                 |
| <b>Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Projected Payments</b>   | <b>State \$</b>                                    | <b>Federal \$</b> | <b>Other \$</b> | <b>Total \$</b> |
| Crozer-Chester Medical Center   | \$837  | \$988             | \$0             | \$1,825         |
| Lehigh Valley Hospital  | \$952  | \$1,123           | \$0             | \$2,075         |
| Mercy Hospital of Pittsburgh  | \$619  | \$730             | \$0             | \$1,349         |
| St. Christopher's Hospital  | \$504  | \$594             | \$0             | \$1,098         |
| Temple University Hospital  | \$534  | \$630             | \$0             | \$1,164         |
| West Penn Hospital  | \$432  | \$510             | \$0             | \$942           |
| Thomas Jefferson University Hospital  | \$559  | \$659             | \$0             | \$1,218         |
| <b>Total Fiscal Year 2023-2024</b>  | <u>\$4,437</u>                                     | <u>\$5,234</u>    | <u>\$0</u>      | <u>\$9,671</u>  |

## **HOSPITAL-BASED BURN CENTERS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

Effective December 31, 2006, the Department implemented a Disproportionate Share Payment program for certain qualifying MA enrolled acute care general hospital burn centers to ensure readily available and coordinated burn care of the highest quality for the MA population.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.6, E27.11, E27.20, E27.22

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals

| <b>I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA</b>   | <u>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| State Funds  | \$10,927                    | \$11,364 <sup>1</sup>          | \$13,057                      |
| Federal Funds Total  | \$20,230                    | \$19,306                       | \$19,177                      |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>  |                             |                                |                               |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals</i>  | \$18,099                    | \$17,612                       | \$19,177                      |
| <i>COVID - MA - Critical Access Hospitals (EA)</i>   | \$2,131                     | \$1,694                        | \$0                           |
| Other Funds Total  | \$3,200                     | \$3,200                        | \$3,200                       |
| <b>Other Fund Sources Itemized</b>   |                             |                                |                               |
| <i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>   | <u>\$3,200</u>              | <u>\$3,200</u>                 | <u>\$3,200</u>                |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$34,357</b>             | <b>\$33,870</b>                | <b>\$35,434</b>               |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>  |                             |                                |                               |
| State Funds  |                             | (\$1,694)                      |                               |
| Federal Funds Total  |                             | <u>\$0</u>                     |                               |
| <b>Total</b>   |                             | <b>(\$1,694)</b>               |                               |
| <br><sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$1.694 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$13.058 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                             |                                |                               |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual  | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$10,927   | \$11,363               | \$13,057              | \$1,694                             | 14.91%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$20,230   | \$19,306               | \$19,177              | (\$129)                             | -0.67%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$3,200  | \$3,200                | \$3,200               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$34,357   | \$33,869               | \$35,434              | \$1,565                             | 4.62%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$1                    | \$0                   | (\$1)                               | -100.00%          |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0  | \$1                    | \$0                   | (\$1)                               | -100.00%          |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$10,927   | \$11,364               | \$13,057              | \$1,693                             | 14.90%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$20,230   | \$19,306               | \$19,177              | (\$129)                             | -0.67%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$3,200  | \$3,200                | \$3,200               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$34,357   | \$33,870               | \$35,434              | \$1,564                             | 4.62%             |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$382            | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
Effective in Fiscal Year 2008-2009, the Department implemented a disproportionate share payment program for qualifying Medical Assistance (MA) enrolled acute care hospitals designated as Critical Access Hospitals or qualifying rural hospitals, to ensure available, quality care to MA recipients in rural areas of the Commonwealth.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. § 443.1; 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(13)

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
Hospitals that meet Medicare's definition for "critical access" hospitals are eligible to receive up to 101 percent of their allowable MA costs. The critical access payment covers services provided to eligible MA recipients and is paid after consideration of all other MA payments. Any remaining program funds are distributed to qualifying rural hospitals that meet the criteria specified in the State Plan.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals |                       |                   |                       |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|   | State \$   | Federal \$            | Other \$          | Total \$              |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |                       |                   |                       |
| 1. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | \$0  | \$1,565               | \$0               | \$1,565               |
| 2. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | <u>\$1,694</u>   | <u>(\$1,694)</u>      | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>            |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$1,694  | (\$129)               | \$0               | \$1,565               |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |  |                       |                   |                       |
| 1. Impact of nonrecurring budgetary reserve for Fiscal Year 2022-2023:  | <u>(\$1)</u>   | <u>\$0</u>            | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>(\$1)</u>          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$1,693</u></u>  | <u><u>(\$129)</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$1,564</u></u> |

## **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITALS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

Effective April 1, 2009, the Department implemented payments to hospitals that meet Medicare's definition for "critical access" hospitals. The payment covers services provided to eligible MA recipients and is paid after consideration of all other MA payments to ensure quality care is available for recipients in rural areas of Pennsylvania.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.6, E27.11, E27.20, E27.22

**APPROPRIATION:**  
MA - Obstetric and Neonatal Services

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|   | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$2,806                    | \$2,986 <sup>1</sup>          | \$3,681                      |
| Federal Funds Total   | \$8,314                    | \$7,934                       | \$7,881                      |
| Federal Sources Itemized                                    |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Obstetric and Neonatal Services</i> | \$7,438                    | \$7,238                       | \$7,881                      |
| <i>COVID - MA - Obstetric and Neonatal Services (EA)</i>    | \$876                      | \$696                         | \$0                          |
| Other Funds Total   | \$3,000                    | \$3,000                       | \$3,000                      |
| Other Fund Sources Itemized                                 |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>                        | <u>\$3,000</u>             | <u>\$3,000</u>                | <u>\$3,000</u>               |
| Total   | \$14,120                   | \$13,920                      | \$14,562                     |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|               |            |
|---------------|------------|
| State Funds   | (\$696)    |
| Federal Funds | <u>\$0</u> |
| Total         | (\$696)    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.696 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$3.682 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.



| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>MA - Obstetric and Neonatal Services |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                                 | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$2,806             | \$2,985  | \$3,681               | \$696                               | 23.32%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$8,314             | \$7,934  | \$7,881               | (\$53)                              | -0.67%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$3,000             | \$3,000  | \$3,000               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$14,120</b>     | <b>\$13,919</b>  | <b>\$14,562</b>       | <b>\$643</b>                        | <b>4.62%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$1  | \$0                   | (\$1)                               | -100.00%          |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$1</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>(\$1)</b>                        | <b>-100.00%</b>   |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$2,806             | \$2,986  | \$3,681               | \$695                               | 23.28%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$8,314             | \$7,934  | \$7,881               | (\$53)                              | -0.67%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$3,000             | \$3,000  | \$3,000               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$14,120</b>     | <b>\$13,920</b>  | <b>\$14,562</b>       | <b>\$642</b>                        | <b>4.61%</b>      |

|  |
|--|
| <b>APPROPRIATION:</b><br><b>MA - Obstetric and Neonatal Services</b> |
|--|

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$610            | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
Effective in Fiscal Year 2007-2008, the Department implemented a disproportionate share payment program for qualifying Medical Assistance (MA) enrolled acute care hospitals that provide obstetrical and neonatal care services. This payment ensures the availability of quality care to low income pregnant women and children.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. § 443.1(1) and (1.6)

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
This appropriation was created to provide financial assistance to qualifying hospitals to assure access to quality obstetric and neonatal health care services for MA recipients. In order to receive payment, MA enrolled acute care hospitals must meet the detailed criteria for rural and non-rural hospitals as specified in the Medicaid State Plan. Fifteen percent of the annual available funding is allocated to qualifying rural hospitals and the remaining 85 percent is allocated to qualifying non-rural hospitals. The methods for disbursement of these allocations is detailed in the State Plan.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>MA - Obstetric and Neonatal Services |                      |                   |                     |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|   | State \$   | Federal \$           | Other \$          | Total \$            |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |                      |                   |                     |
| 1. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | \$0  | \$643                | \$0               | \$643               |
| 2. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | <u>\$696</u>   | <u>(\$696)</u>       | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>          |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | <u>\$696</u>   | <u>(\$53)</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$643</u>        |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |  |                      |                   |                     |
| 1. Impact of nonrecurring budgetary reserve for Fiscal Year 2022-2023:  | <u>(\$1)</u>   | <u>\$0</u>           | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>(\$1)</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$695</u></u>                                    | <u><u>(\$53)</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$642</u></u> |

## **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - OBSTETRIC AND NEONATAL SERVICES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

Effective April 1, 2008, the Department implemented payments to qualified obstetric and neonatal providers. Payments are for certain qualifying hospitals that provide obstetrical and neonatal intensive care services to MA recipients. To receive the payments, hospitals must meet specific eligibility criteria.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.6, E27.11, E27.21,  
E27.22

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA   | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$7,522                    | \$7,755 <sup>1</sup>          | \$8,656                      |
| Federal Funds Total   | \$10,772                   | \$10,280                      | \$10,211                     |
| Federal Sources Itemized  |                            |                               |                              |
| Medical Assistance -Trauma Centers  | \$9,637                    | \$9,378                       | \$10,211                     |
| COVID - MA -Trauma Centers (EA)   | \$1,135                    | \$902                         | \$0                          |
| Other Funds   | <u>\$0</u>                 | <u>\$0</u>                    | <u>\$0</u>                   |
| Total   | \$18,294                   | \$18,035                      | \$18,867                     |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>   |                            |                               |                              |
| State Funds   |                            | (\$902)                       |                              |
| Federal Funds   |                            | <u>\$0</u>                    |                              |
| Total   |                            | (\$902)                       |                              |
| <br><sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.902 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$8.657 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                            |                               |                              |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                                | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$7,522             | \$7,754   | \$8,656               | \$902                               | 11.63%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$10,772            | \$10,280  | \$10,211              | (\$69)                              | -0.67%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$18,294</b>     | <b>\$18,034</b>                                       | <b>\$18,867</b>       | <b>\$833</b>                        | <b>4.62%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$1   | \$0                   | (\$1)                               | -100.00%          |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$1</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>(\$1)</b>                        | <b>-100.00%</b>   |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$7,522             | \$7,755   | \$8,656               | \$901                               | 11.62%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$10,772            | \$10,280  | \$10,211              | (\$69)                              | -0.67%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$18,294</b>     | <b>\$18,035</b>                                       | <b>\$18,867</b>       | <b>\$832</b>                        | <b>4.61%</b>      |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$1              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

Request is based on continued state funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 enacted level.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(13); 35 Pa.C.S. §§ 8103-8107.6

**Disbursement Criteria:**

The Department will allocate 90 percent of the available funding to hospitals accredited as Level I and Level II Trauma Centers using data provided by the Trauma Systems Foundation.

The Department will allocate the remaining 10 percent of the available funds to hospitals accredited as Level III Trauma Centers.

The Department will allocate any funds undistributed to Level I, Level II and Level III Trauma Centers to hospitals accredited as Level IV Trauma Centers.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers |                |            |              |
|---|---|----------------|------------|--------------|
|   | State \$  | Federal \$     | Other \$   | Total \$     |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |   |                |            |              |
| 1. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | \$0   | \$833          | \$0        | \$833        |
| 2. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | <u>\$902</u>  | <u>(\$902)</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$0</u>   |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$902   | (\$69)         | \$0        | \$833        |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |   |                |            |              |
| 1. Impact of nonrecurring budgetary reserve for Fiscal Year 2022-2023:  | <u>(\$1)</u>  | <u>\$0</u>     | <u>\$0</u> | <u>(\$1)</u> |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u>\$901</u>  | <u>(\$69)</u>  | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$832</u> |



## **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - TRAUMA CENTERS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Trauma Systems Stabilization Act (Act 15 of 2004) established a program to ensure readily available and coordinated trauma care of the highest quality to the citizens of Pennsylvania. Act 84 of 2010 made a number of technical changes in the Human Services Code and codified the Pennsylvania Act 15 of 2004. Act 84 of 2010 revised the definition of "Trauma Center" to allow out-of-state hospitals with trauma centers to qualify for trauma stabilization funds and modified the criteria for Level III Trauma Centers. Act 84 of 2010 did not make any changes to the methodology for the distribution of funds and requires that hospitals commit to spending the funds on Trauma Services and provide the Department with a report reflecting expenditures. Act 54 of 2019 expanded eligibility to include Level IV Trauma Centers and established the distribution methodology for distributing funds to Level IV Trauma Centers.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.11, C1.43, E27.6, E27.11,  
E27.21, E27.22

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|  | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds                                | \$21,448                   | \$22,111 <sup>1</sup>         | \$24,681                     |
| Federal Funds Total                        | \$30,711                   | \$29,309                      | \$29,114                     |
| Federal Sources Itemized                   |                            |                               |                              |
| MA - Academic Medical Centers              | \$27,477                   | \$26,738 <sup>2</sup>         | \$29,114                     |
| COVID - MA - Academic Medical Centers (EA) | \$3,234                    | \$2,571                       | \$0                          |
| Other Funds                                | <u>\$0</u>                 | <u>\$0</u>                    | <u>\$0</u>                   |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>\$52,159</b>            | <b>\$51,420</b>               | <b>\$53,795</b>              |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|                               |                  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| State Funds                   | (\$2,571)        |
| Federal Funds                 | (\$1,300)        |
| Federal Sources Itemized      |                  |
| MA - Academic Medical Centers | <u>(\$1,300)</u> |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>(\$3,871)</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$2.571 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$24.682 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

<sup>2</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$1.300 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$28.038 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual   | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$21,448  | \$22,110               | \$24,681              | \$2,571                             | 11.63%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$30,711  | \$29,309               | \$29,114              | (\$195)                             | -0.67%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$52,159  | \$51,419               | \$53,795              | \$2,376                             | 4.62%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$1                    | \$0                   | (\$1)                               | -100.00%          |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0   | \$1                    | \$0                   | (\$1)                               | -100.00%          |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$21,448  | \$22,111               | \$24,681              | \$2,570                             | 11.62%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$30,711  | \$29,309               | \$29,114              | (\$195)                             | -0.67%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$52,159  | \$51,420               | \$53,795              | \$2,375                             | 4.62%             |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
**Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers**

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget assumes an increase of \$2.571 million in state funds for medical education payments to qualified hospitals.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. § 201(2)

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
This appropriation provides for payments to certain academic medical centers to assure the continuation of the critical services they provide to the Medical Assistance (MA) population. These payments are intended to offset the MA share of the medical education costs incurred by these hospitals to assure the continued availability of professional medical services to the MA population.

Payments are based on Fiscal Year 2002-2003 MA cost report data with 47.2 percent of funding distributed to a large hospital with 750 set up and staffed beds; and 26.4 percent distributed to each other qualifying hospital.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers |                 |            |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
|   | State \$  | Federal \$      | Other \$   | Total \$        |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |   |                 |            |                 |
| 1. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | \$0   | \$2,376         | \$0        | \$2,376         |
| 2. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$2,571   | (\$2,571)       | \$0        | \$0             |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$2,571   | (\$195)         | \$0        | \$2,376         |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |   |                 |            |                 |
| 1. Impact of nonrecurring budgetary reserve for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | (\$1)   | \$0             | \$0        | (\$1)           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>\$2,570</b>  | <b>(\$195)</b>  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$2,375</b>  |
| <br>  |   |                 |            |                 |
| <b>Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Projected Payments</b>   |   |                 |            |                 |
|   | State \$  | Federal \$      | Other \$   | Total \$        |
| UPMC Presbyterian Shadyside   | \$4,790   | \$6,350         | \$0        | \$11,140        |
| Temple University Hospital  | \$2,681   | \$3,553         | \$0        | \$6,234         |
| Milton S. Hershey Medical Center  | \$2,681   | \$3,553         | \$0        | \$6,234         |
| The Commonwealth Medical College  | \$3,135   | \$4,156         | \$0        | \$7,291         |
| Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine   | \$2,508   | \$3,325         | \$0        | \$5,833         |
| Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine  | \$1,389   | \$1,841         | \$0        | \$3,230         |
| Penn State - Centre County  | \$4,030   | \$5,344         | \$0        | \$9,374         |
| UPMC Presbyterian Shadyside   | \$896   | \$1,187         | \$0        | \$2,083         |
| <b>Total Fiscal Year 2022-2023</b>  | <b>\$22,110</b>   | <b>\$29,309</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$51,419</b> |
| <br>  |   |                 |            |                 |
| <b>Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Projected Payments</b>   |   |                 |            |                 |
|   | State \$  | Federal \$      | Other \$   | Total \$        |
| UPMC Presbyterian Shadyside   | \$5,347   | \$6,308         | \$0        | \$11,655        |
| Temple University Hospital  | \$2,992   | \$3,529         | \$0        | \$6,521         |
| Milton S. Hershey Medical Center  | \$2,992   | \$3,529         | \$0        | \$6,521         |
| The Commonwealth Medical College  | \$3,500   | \$4,129         | \$0        | \$7,629         |
| Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine   | \$2,800   | \$3,303         | \$0        | \$6,103         |
| Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine  | \$1,550   | \$1,828         | \$0        | \$3,378         |
| Penn State - Centre County  | \$4,500   | \$5,308         | \$0        | \$9,808         |
| UPMC Presbyterian Shadyside   | \$1,000   | \$1,180         | \$0        | \$2,180         |
| <b>Total Fiscal Year 2023-2024</b>  | <b>\$24,681</b>   | <b>\$29,114</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$53,795</b> |

## **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE – ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

Effective July 1, 2005, the Department implemented payments to certain academic medical centers to assure the critical services they provide to the MA population can continue. These payments also help to offset the MA share of the medical education costs incurred by these hospitals to ensure the continued availability of professional medical services for the MA population.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.11, C1.43, C3.4, E27.6, E27.10, E27.11,  
E 27.17, E27.18, E27.21-E27.23

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Transportation

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA   | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$73,515                   | \$68,173                      | \$71,485                     |
| State Sources Itemized  |                            |                               |                              |
| MA - Transportation (General Fund)  | \$70,015                   | \$64,373 <sup>1</sup>         | \$67,485                     |
| MA - Transportation Services (Lottery Fund)   | \$3,500                    | \$3,800                       | \$4,000                      |
| Federal Funds Total   | \$83,010                   | \$94,353                      | \$94,955                     |
| Federal Sources Itemized  |                            |                               |                              |
| Medical Assistance - Transportation   | \$80,919                   | \$92,264 <sup>2</sup>         | \$94,590                     |
| COVID - MA - Transportation (EA)  | \$2,091                    | \$2,089                       | \$365                        |
| Other Funds   | <u>\$0</u>                 | <u>\$0</u>                    | <u>\$0</u>                   |
| Total   | \$156,525                  | \$162,526                     | \$166,440                    |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>   |                            |                               |                              |
| State Funds   |                            | (\$992)                       |                              |
| Federal Funds   |                            | \$5,386                       |                              |
| Federal Sources Itemized  |                            |                               |                              |
| Medical Assistance - Transportation   |                            | <u>\$5,386</u>                |                              |
| Total   |                            | \$4,394                       |                              |
| <br><sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.992 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$65.365 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.    |                            |                               |                              |
| <br><sup>2</sup> Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$5.386 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$86.878 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                            |                               |                              |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Transportation |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                                | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$52  | \$52                  | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$52  | \$52                  | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$104</b>  | <b>\$104</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$73,515            | \$68,121  | \$71,433              | \$3,312                             | 4.86%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$83,010            | \$94,301  | \$94,903              | \$602                               | 0.64%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$156,525</b>    | <b>\$162,422</b>                                      | <b>\$166,336</b>      | <b>\$3,914</b>                      | <b>2.41%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$73,515            | \$68,173  | \$71,485              | \$3,312                             | 4.86%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$83,010            | \$94,353  | \$94,955              | \$602                               | 0.64%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$156,525</b>    | <b>\$162,526</b>                                      | <b>\$166,440</b>      | <b>\$3,914</b>                      | <b>2.41%</b>      |



**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Transportation

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
Funding projections are derived from county trip statistics, contracted rates, and county adjustments based on service utilization.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(4); 42 CFR § 431.53

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
County allocations are based on actual county prior year expenditures. The Department contracts with Logisticare Solutions, LLC to coordinate the Medical Assistance - Transportation Program (MATP) for Philadelphia county based on a per individual rate. Due to updates to the State Plan that allow counties to elect to use brokers to coordinate the MATP, the Department contracts with York County Transportation (Rabbit Transit) to coordinate the MATP for Adams, Columbia, Cumberland, Franklin, Indiana, Montour, Northumberland, Perry, Snyder, Union and York counties based on a per trip rate developed from historical costs. The Department also contracts with the South Central Transit Authority (SCTA) to coordinate the MATP for Berks and Lancaster counties.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Transportation |              |            |                      |
|---|---|--------------|------------|----------------------|
|   | State \$  | Federal \$   | Other \$   | Total                |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |   |              |            |                      |
| 1. Provides for an increase of 163,689 trips in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$2,106   | \$2,545      | \$0        | \$4,651              |
| 2. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$518)   | \$518        | \$0        | \$0                  |
| 3. Reflects a change in Federal spending related to projects funded with HCBS funds earned utilizing ten percent enhanced match (state share is covered using HCBS revenue available in Fiscal Year 2021-2022):   | \$0   | (\$737)      | \$0        | (\$737) <sup>1</sup> |
| 4. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$1,724   | (\$1,724)    | \$0        | \$0                  |
| 5. Impact of an increase in the Lottery Fund allocation for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | (\$200)   | \$0          | \$0        | (\$200)              |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$3,112   | \$602        | \$0        | \$3,714              |
| <b>TOTAL GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  | <u>\$3,112</u>  | <u>\$602</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$3,714</u>       |
| <b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>   | <u>\$3,112</u>  | <u>\$602</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$3,714</u>       |
| <b>LOTTERY FUND</b>   |   |              |            |                      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |   |              |            |                      |
| 1. Change in the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Lottery Fund allocation:   | \$200   | \$0          | \$0        | \$200                |
| <b>TOTAL LOTTERY FUND</b>   | <u>\$200</u>  | <u>\$0</u>   | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$200</u>         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u>\$3,312</u>  | <u>\$602</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$3,914</u>       |
| <sup>1</sup> For details on the impacts of Home and Community-Based Services under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 see pages 348-352.  |   |              |            |                      |

**Medical Assistance - Transportation**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

|  | Total                | Federal             | COVID-19           | State               | Services         | Clients        | Cost per Service |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Counties                               | \$86,730,398         | \$43,365,199        | \$0                | \$43,365,199        | 2,198,850        | 73,065         | \$39.44          |
| Philadelphia Contract                  | \$51,752,582         | \$33,184,454        | \$2,088,753        | \$16,479,375        | 2,973,268        | 25,082         | \$17.41          |
| Direct Contracts                       | \$16,553,720         | \$8,276,860         | \$0                | \$8,276,860         | 284,152          | 11,958         | \$58.26          |
| <b>Total Program Requirements</b>      | <b>\$155,036,700</b> | <b>\$84,826,513</b> | <b>\$2,088,753</b> | <b>\$68,121,434</b> | <b>5,456,270</b> | <b>110,105</b> |                  |
| Actuarial Contract                     | \$103,000            | \$51,500            | \$0                | \$51,500            |                  |                |                  |
| Enhanced HCBS Services                 | \$12,386,379         | \$7,386,379         | \$0                | \$5,000,000         |                  |                |                  |
| HCBS Enhanced Adjustment               | (\$5,000,000)        | \$0                 | \$0                | (\$5,000,000)       |                  |                |                  |
| Transfer to Lottery Fund               | (\$3,800,000)        | \$0                 | \$0                | (\$3,800,000)       |                  |                |                  |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirements</b> | <b>\$158,726,079</b> | <b>\$92,264,392</b> | <b>\$2,088,753</b> | <b>\$64,372,934</b> |                  |                |                  |
| Fiscal Year 2022 Appropriation Amount  | \$153,341,000        | \$86,878,000        | \$1,098,000        | \$65,365,000        |                  |                |                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                      | (\$5,385,079)        | (\$5,386,392)       | (\$990,753)        | \$992,066           |                  |                |                  |

**Medical Assistance - Transportation**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

|  | Total                | Federal             | COVID-19         | State               | Services         | Clients        | Cost per Service |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Counties                               | \$89,332,310         | \$44,666,155        | \$0              | \$44,666,155        | 2,264,816        | 75,257         | \$39.44          |
| Philadelphia Contract                  | \$53,305,160         | \$34,697,860        | \$364,647        | \$18,242,653        | 3,062,466        | 25,834         | \$17.41          |
| Direct Contracts                       | \$17,050,332         | \$8,525,166         | \$0              | \$8,525,166         | 292,677          | 12,317         | \$58.26          |
| <b>Total Program Requirements</b>      | <b>\$159,687,802</b> | <b>\$87,889,181</b> | <b>\$364,647</b> | <b>\$71,433,974</b> | <b>5,619,959</b> | <b>113,408</b> |                  |
| Actuarial Contract                     | \$103,000            | \$51,500            | \$0              | \$51,500            |                  |                |                  |
| Enhanced HCBS Services                 | \$11,649,000         | \$6,649,000         | \$0              | \$5,000,000         |                  |                |                  |
| HCBS Enhanced Adjustment               | (\$5,000,000)        | \$0                 | \$0              | (\$5,000,000)       |                  |                |                  |
| Transfer to Lottery Fund               | (\$4,000,000)        | \$0                 | \$0              | (\$4,000,000)       |                  |                |                  |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirements</b> | <b>\$162,439,802</b> | <b>\$94,589,681</b> | <b>\$364,647</b> | <b>\$67,485,474</b> |                  |                |                  |

## **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - TRANSPORTATION**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

Federal regulations require that states ensure that non-emergency medical transportation is available for eligible MA recipients to and from MA covered services rendered by MA enrolled medical providers. The Department carries out this mandate by providing such services through the Medical Assistance Transportation Program (MATP). Emergency medical transportation services are funded separately through the MA Fee-for-Service and Capitation appropriations.

The MATP operates in every county by either the county government, sub-contracted entities of county government, local transit agencies or a transportation brokerage agency. In Fiscal Year 2022-2023, funds were allocated to 52 county grantees who either provide services directly or contract with a local human services or transit agency, two transit agencies via direct vendor agreements (funded on a per trip rate basis) who provide services in 14 counties and one broker (funded on a "per member per month" fee basis) who provides services in one county.

Lottery funding continues to be available in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 to offset MATP costs for seniors 65 years and older utilizing PennDOT's Senior Shared Ride Program.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.43, E27.6, E27.18, E27.22

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Expanded Medical Services for Women

| <b>I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA</b>         | <b>2021-2022</b> | <b>2022-2023</b> | <b>2023-2024</b> |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | <u>Actual</u>    | <u>Available</u> | <u>Budgeted</u>  |
| State Funds                              | \$6,263          | \$6,263          | \$6,263          |
| Federal Funds Total                      | \$1,000          | \$1,000          | \$1,000          |
| Federal Sources Itemized                 |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>TANFBG - Alternatives to Abortion</i> | \$1,000          | \$1,000          | \$1,000          |
| Other Funds                              | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$7,263</b>   | <b>\$7,263</b>   | <b>\$7,263</b>   |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Expanded Medical Services for Women |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                                | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$6,263             | \$6,263   | \$6,263               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$1,000             | \$1,000   | \$1,000               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$7,263</b>      | <b>\$7,263</b>  | <b>\$7,263</b>        | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$6,263             | \$6,263   | \$6,263               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$1,000             | \$1,000   | \$1,000               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$7,263</b>      | <b>\$7,263</b>  | <b>\$7,263</b>        | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Expanded Medical Services for Women

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$1,810          | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for Expanded Medical Services for Women at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 state funding level of \$6.263 million. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal funding for the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant (TANFBG) program at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 appropriation level of \$1.000 million.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
The Department of Human Services contracts with Real Alternatives, a non-profit organization that administers the Alternatives to Abortion Service Program. State funds are allocated for grants to nonprofit agencies whose primary function is to assist pregnant women who are seeking alternatives to abortion. Federal TANFBG funding is allocated to agencies to assist pregnant women seeking alternatives to abortion whose gross family income is below 185 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines.

| <b>VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES</b><br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | <b>APPROPRIATION:</b><br>Expanded Medical Services for Women |                   |                   |                   |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | <u>State \$</u>  | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total \$</u>   |
| <b>GRANTS &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's<br>Executive Budget maintains state and federal<br>funding at Fiscal Year 2022-2023 funding<br>levels: | <u>\$0</u>   | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u><u>\$0</u></u>  | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> |



## **EXPANDED MEDICAL SERVICES FOR WOMEN**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Expanded Medical Services for Women appropriation represents funding for the Alternatives to Abortion Service Program (AASP). The AASP began in Fiscal Year 1991-1992 to assist women experiencing a crisis pregnancy with information and referrals for needed services at the time when a decision regarding the outcome of the pregnancy is being made, to encourage maintenance of the pregnancy and offer alternatives to abortion. The AASP assists women throughout the pregnancy and during the first twelve months following birth. The program provides services such as social and educational support, counseling and mentoring, pregnancy, childbirth and parenting classes, abstinence education, food, clothing and furniture pantries, housing assistance, and referrals to other community agencies and medical care.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.16, C1.43, E27.6, E27.11,  
E27.17-19, E27.21-23

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Children's Health Insurance Program

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA  | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds Total  | \$46,374                   | \$87,294 <sup>1</sup>         | \$64,131                     |
| Federal Funds Total  | \$252,813                  | \$310,811                     | \$231,020                    |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>  |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Children's Health Insurance Program</i>   | \$237,906                  | \$299,144                     | \$229,104                    |
| <i>COVID-Children's Health Insurance Program (EA)</i>  | \$14,907                   | \$11,667                      | \$1,916                      |
| Other Funds Total  | \$46,371                   | \$41,453                      | \$43,399                     |
| <b>Other Fund Sources Itemized</b>   |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>MCO Assessment</i>  | \$7,688                    | \$9,923                       | \$11,869                     |
| <i>Vision Services Donations</i>   | \$0                        | \$800                         | \$800                        |
| <i>Children's Health Insurance Program</i>   | <u>\$38,683</u>            | <u>\$30,730</u>               | <u>\$30,730</u>              |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$345,558</b>           | <b>\$439,558</b>              | <b>\$338,550</b>             |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>  |                            |                               |                              |
| State Funds  |                            | (\$7,798)                     |                              |
| Federal Funds  |                            | <u>\$0</u>                    |                              |
| <b>Total</b>   |                            | <b>(\$7,798)</b>              |                              |
| <br><sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$7.798 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$95.092 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                            |                               |                              |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Children's Health Insurance Program |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                                | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$2,122             | \$4,252   | \$5,000               | \$748                               | 17.59%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$3,048             | \$10,236  | \$10,729              | \$493                               | 4.82%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$5,170</b>      | <b>\$14,488</b>                                       | <b>\$15,729</b>       | <b>\$1,241</b>                      | <b>8.57%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$44,252            | \$83,042  | \$59,131              | (\$23,911)                          | -28.79%           |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$249,765           | \$196,470   | \$220,291             | \$23,821                            | 12.12%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$46,371            | \$41,453  | \$43,399              | \$1,946                             | 4.69%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$340,388</b>    | <b>\$320,965</b>                                      | <b>\$322,821</b>      | <b>\$1,856</b>                      | <b>0.58%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$104,105   | \$0                   | (\$104,105)                         | -100.00%          |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$104,105</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>(\$104,105)</b>                  | <b>-100.00%</b>   |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$46,374            | \$87,294  | \$64,131              | (\$23,163)                          | -26.53%           |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$252,813           | \$310,811   | \$231,020             | (\$79,791)                          | -25.67%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$46,371            | \$41,453  | \$43,399              | \$1,946                             | 4.69%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$345,558</b>    | <b>\$439,558</b>                                      | <b>\$338,550</b>      | <b>(\$101,008)</b>                  | <b>-22.98%</b>    |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Children's Health Insurance Program

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$110            | \$192            | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

Funding projections are derived from actuarial forecasting models developed on the basis of persons estimated to be eligible for the three components of coverage for children and teens up to age 19. The free component covers individuals in families with a net income no greater than 208 percent of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL). The second, low-cost component covers children in families with a net income greater than 208 percent but not greater than 314 percent of the FPL. The third component covers children in households with a net family income greater than 314 percent, in which the families pay the entire monthly premium.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

Article XXIII-A of the Insurance Company Law of 1921 (Act 2015-84); Title XXI of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 1397aa-1397mm

**Disbursement Criteria:**

This appropriation funds the claims operations of the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), which is administered by contracted insurance companies to provide Managed Care coverage to children. Disbursements are made based on invoices submitted for operating expenses and benefit claims to contractors.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Children's Health Insurance Program |            |          |            |
|---|---|------------|----------|------------|
|   | State \$  | Federal \$ | Other \$ | Total \$   |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |            |          |            |
| 1. Provides for an increase in operating expenditures in the Children's Health Insurance Program:   | \$407   | \$834      | \$0      | \$1,241    |
| 2. Provides for the impact of the change in the Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (EFMAP) rate from 66.40 percent to 67.88 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 66.52 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 67.51 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$147)   | \$147      | \$0      | \$0        |
| 3. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$488   | (\$488)    | \$0      | \$0        |
| Subtotal Operating  | \$748   | \$493      | \$0      | \$1,241    |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |   |            |          |            |
| 1. Monthly Payments for the Free Component:   |   |            |          |            |
| A. Provides for a decrease of 5,288 children during Fiscal Year 2023-2024 from 64,667 to 59,379:  | (\$4,165)   | (\$8,385)  | \$0      | (\$12,550) |
| B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$6.26, from \$226.12 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$232.38 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$1,108   | \$2,222    | \$0      | \$3,330    |
| 2. Monthly Subsidized Payments for Children from 208 to 262 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines (FPIG):  |   |            |          |            |
| A. Provides for a decrease of 472 children during Fiscal Year 2023-2024 from 30,512 to 30,040:  | (\$280)   | (\$563)    | \$0      | (\$843)    |
| B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$5.57, from \$170.27 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$175.84 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$500   | \$1,010    | \$0      | \$1,510    |
| 3. Monthly Subsidized Payments for Children from 262 to 288 percent of the FPIG:  |   |            |          |            |
| A. Provides for an increase of 48 children during Fiscal Year 2023-2024 from 9,756 to 9,804:  | \$24  | \$49       | \$0      | \$73       |
| B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$5.30, from \$145.30 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$150.60 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$156   | \$315      | \$0      | \$471      |
| 4. Monthly Subsidized Payments for Children from 288 to 314 percent of the FPIG:  |   |            |          |            |
| A. Provides for an increase of 235 children during Fiscal Year 2023-2024 from 7,727 to 7,962:   | \$109   | \$220      | \$0      | \$329      |
| B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$4.02, from \$133.58 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$137.60 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$95  | \$193      | \$0      | \$288      |
| 5. Provides for the impact of the change in the Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (EFMAP) rate from 66.40 percent to 67.88 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 66.52 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 67.51 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$2,585)   | \$2,585    | \$0      | \$0        |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Children's Health Insurance Program |                   |                |                    |
|---|---|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   | State \$  | Federal \$        | Other \$       | Total \$           |
| 6. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$9,263   | (\$9,263)         | \$0            | \$0                |
| 7. Impact of the increase in the MCO Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P) in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$929   | \$2,111           | \$0            | \$3,040            |
| 8. Impact of resuming Medicaid eligibility redeterminations. Cost in CHIP represents children who lose eligibility for Medicaid but continue to be eligible under the CHIP Program: | \$16,297  | \$33,686          | \$0            | \$49,983           |
| 9. Impact of non-recurring CHIP premiums in arrears satisfied in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:   | (\$34,742)  | \$0               | \$0            | (\$34,742)         |
| 10. Impact of the change in COVID-19 Vaccine Administration and Over-the-Counter Tests in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$289   | (\$440)           | \$0            | (\$151)            |
| 11. Impact of a nonrecurring carryforward of expenditures from Fiscal Year 2021-2022 to Fiscal Year 2022-2023:  | (\$8,963)   | \$0               | \$0            | (\$8,963)          |
| 12. Impact of the increase in Vision Services:  | \$0   | \$81              | \$0            | \$81               |
| 13. Impact of an increase in MCO Assessment revenue:  | (\$1,946)   | \$0               | \$1,946        | \$0                |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | (\$23,911)  | \$23,821          | \$1,946        | \$1,856            |
| <b>BUGETARY RESERVE</b>   |   |                   |                |                    |
| 1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:   | \$0   | (\$104,105)       | \$0            | (\$104,105)        |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING</b>  | \$748   | \$493             | \$0            | \$1,241            |
| <b>TOTAL GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  | (\$23,911)  | \$23,821          | \$1,946        | \$1,856            |
| <b>TOTAL BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  | \$0   | (\$104,105)       | \$0            | (\$104,105)        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u>(\$23,163)</u>                                     | <u>(\$79,791)</u> | <u>\$1,946</u> | <u>(\$101,008)</u> |

**Children's Health Insurance Program  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

| <b>Free Component</b>                 | <b>Total</b>         | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b>    | <b>State</b>        | <b>Total Enrollment</b> | <b>Average Per Capita</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| July 2022                             | \$16,113,525         | \$10,776,726         | \$699,327          | \$4,637,472         | 70,654                  | \$228.06                  |
| August                                | \$15,740,888         | \$10,527,506         | \$683,155          | \$4,530,227         | 69,417                  | \$226.76                  |
| September                             | \$15,328,471         | \$10,251,681         | \$665,256          | \$4,411,534         | 68,325                  | \$224.35                  |
| October                               | \$15,419,048         | \$10,238,248         | \$669,187          | \$4,511,613         | 67,219                  | \$229.39                  |
| November                              | \$14,922,628         | \$9,908,625          | \$647,642          | \$4,366,361         | 66,142                  | \$225.62                  |
| December                              | \$14,683,493         | \$9,749,839          | \$637,264          | \$4,296,390         | 65,082                  | \$225.62                  |
| January 2023                          | \$14,448,191         | \$9,593,599          | \$627,051          | \$4,227,541         | 64,039                  | \$225.62                  |
| February                              | \$14,216,659         | \$9,439,862          | \$617,003          | \$4,159,794         | 63,013                  | \$225.61                  |
| March                                 | \$13,988,838         | \$9,288,588          | \$607,116          | \$4,093,134         | 62,003                  | \$225.62                  |
| April                                 | \$13,764,667         | \$9,139,739          | \$481,763          | \$4,143,165         | 61,009                  | \$225.62                  |
| May                                   | \$13,544,089         | \$8,993,275          | \$474,043          | \$4,076,771         | 60,032                  | \$225.61                  |
| June                                  | \$13,327,046         | \$8,849,159          | \$466,447          | \$4,011,440         | 59,070                  | \$225.61                  |
| <b>Subtotal Free Component</b>        | <b>\$175,497,543</b> | <b>\$116,756,847</b> | <b>\$7,275,254</b> | <b>\$51,465,442</b> | <b>64,667</b>           | <b>\$226.12</b>           |
| <b>Subsidized - 208-262%</b>          | <b>Total</b>         | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b>    | <b>State</b>        | <b>Total Enrollment</b> | <b>Average Per Capita</b> |
| July 2022                             | \$5,386,434          | \$3,602,447          | \$233,771          | \$1,550,216         | 31,901                  | \$168.85                  |
| August                                | \$5,417,180          | \$3,623,010          | \$235,106          | \$1,559,064         | 31,677                  | \$171.01                  |
| September                             | \$5,283,013          | \$3,533,279          | \$229,283          | \$1,520,451         | 31,372                  | \$168.40                  |
| October                               | \$5,249,649          | \$3,485,767          | \$227,835          | \$1,536,047         | 31,020                  | \$169.23                  |
| November                              | \$5,257,257          | \$3,490,819          | \$228,165          | \$1,538,273         | 30,794                  | \$170.72                  |
| December                              | \$5,219,011          | \$3,465,423          | \$226,505          | \$1,527,083         | 30,570                  | \$170.72                  |
| January 2023                          | \$5,181,044          | \$3,440,213          | \$224,857          | \$1,515,974         | 30,348                  | \$170.72                  |
| February                              | \$5,143,354          | \$3,415,187          | \$223,222          | \$1,504,945         | 30,127                  | \$170.72                  |
| March                                 | \$5,105,937          | \$3,390,342          | \$221,598          | \$1,493,997         | 29,908                  | \$170.72                  |
| April                                 | \$5,068,793          | \$3,365,679          | \$177,408          | \$1,525,706         | 29,690                  | \$170.72                  |
| May                                   | \$5,031,919          | \$3,341,194          | \$176,117          | \$1,514,608         | 29,474                  | \$170.72                  |
| June                                  | \$4,995,313          | \$3,316,888          | \$174,836          | \$1,503,589         | 29,260                  | \$170.72                  |
| <b>Subtotal Subsidized - 208-262%</b> | <b>\$62,338,904</b>  | <b>\$41,470,248</b>  | <b>\$2,578,703</b> | <b>\$18,289,953</b> | <b>30,512</b>           | <b>\$170.27</b>           |

**Children's Health Insurance Program  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

| <b>Subsidized - 262-288%</b>          | <b>Total</b>        | <b>Federal</b>      | <b>COVID-19</b>  | <b>State</b>       | <b>Total Enrollment</b> | <b>Average Per Capita</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| July 2022                             | \$1,453,643         | \$972,196           | \$63,088         | \$418,359          | 10,188                  | \$142.68                  |
| August                                | \$1,431,830         | \$957,608           | \$62,141         | \$412,081          | 10,051                  | \$142.46                  |
| September                             | \$1,422,008         | \$951,039           | \$61,715         | \$409,254          | 9,993                   | \$142.30                  |
| October                               | \$1,441,852         | \$957,390           | \$62,576         | \$421,886          | 9,850                   | \$146.38                  |
| November                              | \$1,432,784         | \$951,369           | \$62,183         | \$419,232          | 9,799                   | \$146.22                  |
| December                              | \$1,425,404         | \$946,468           | \$61,863         | \$417,073          | 9,749                   | \$146.21                  |
| January 2023                          | \$1,418,062         | \$941,593           | \$61,544         | \$414,925          | 9,699                   | \$146.21                  |
| February                              | \$1,410,758         | \$936,743           | \$61,227         | \$412,788          | 9,649                   | \$146.21                  |
| March                                 | \$1,403,492         | \$931,919           | \$60,912         | \$410,661          | 9,599                   | \$146.21                  |
| April                                 | \$1,396,263         | \$927,119           | \$48,869         | \$420,275          | 9,549                   | \$146.22                  |
| May                                   | \$1,389,071         | \$922,343           | \$48,617         | \$418,111          | 9,500                   | \$146.22                  |
| June                                  | \$1,381,916         | \$917,592           | \$48,367         | \$415,957          | 9,451                   | \$146.22                  |
| <b>Subtotal Subsidized - 262-288%</b> | <b>\$17,007,083</b> | <b>\$11,313,379</b> | <b>\$703,102</b> | <b>\$4,990,602</b> | <b>9,756</b>            | <b>\$145.30</b>           |

| <b>Subsidized - 288-314%</b>          | <b>Total</b>        | <b>Federal</b>     | <b>COVID-19</b>  | <b>State</b>       | <b>Total Enrollment</b> | <b>Average Per Capita</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| July 2022                             | \$1,022,089         | \$683,573          | \$44,359         | \$294,157          | 7,733                   | \$132.17                  |
| August                                | \$1,053,257         | \$704,418          | \$45,711         | \$303,128          | 7,742                   | \$136.04                  |
| September                             | \$1,023,716         | \$684,661          | \$44,429         | \$294,626          | 7,725                   | \$132.52                  |
| October                               | \$1,035,014         | \$687,249          | \$44,920         | \$302,845          | 7,749                   | \$133.57                  |
| November                              | \$1,034,342         | \$686,803          | \$44,890         | \$302,649          | 7,743                   | \$133.58                  |
| December                              | \$1,033,521         | \$686,258          | \$44,855         | \$302,408          | 7,737                   | \$133.58                  |
| January 2023                          | \$1,032,701         | \$685,713          | \$44,819         | \$302,169          | 7,731                   | \$133.58                  |
| February                              | \$1,031,882         | \$685,170          | \$44,784         | \$301,928          | 7,724                   | \$133.59                  |
| March                                 | \$1,031,063         | \$684,626          | \$44,748         | \$301,689          | 7,718                   | \$133.59                  |
| April                                 | \$1,030,245         | \$684,083          | \$36,059         | \$310,103          | 7,712                   | \$133.59                  |
| May                                   | \$1,029,428         | \$683,540          | \$36,030         | \$309,858          | 7,706                   | \$133.59                  |
| June                                  | \$1,028,611         | \$682,998          | \$36,001         | \$309,612          | 7,700                   | \$133.59                  |
| <b>Subtotal Subsidized - 288-314%</b> | <b>\$12,385,869</b> | <b>\$8,239,092</b> | <b>\$511,605</b> | <b>\$3,635,172</b> | <b>7,727</b>            | <b>\$133.58</b>           |

|                               |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total Premium Payments</b> | <b>\$267,229,399</b> | <b>\$177,779,566</b> | <b>\$11,068,664</b> | <b>\$78,381,169</b> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

**OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS**

|   |                      |                      |                     |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| COVID-19 Vaccine Administration         | \$2,950,987          | \$2,950,987          | \$0                 | \$0                  |
| COVID-19 Over-the-Counter Tests         | \$300,000            | \$199,200            | \$0                 | \$100,800            |
| Medical Assistance Redeterminations     | \$1,793,137          | \$1,190,643          | \$0                 | \$602,494            |
| CHIP Arrearages (March 2020 – May 2023) | \$34,741,520         | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$34,741,520         |
| MCO Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P)   | \$2,605,742          | \$1,700,080          | \$0                 | \$905,662            |
| Vision Services                         | \$2,380,952          | \$1,580,952          | \$0                 | \$800,000            |
| <b>Total Provider Payments</b>          | <b>\$312,001,737</b> | <b>\$185,401,428</b> | <b>\$11,068,664</b> | <b>\$115,531,645</b> |



**Children's Health Insurance Program  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

**OPERATING**

|   |                      |                      |                     |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Actuarial Contract                        | \$3,550,000          | \$2,361,460          | \$146,615           | \$1,041,925          |
| External Quality Review Organization      | \$175,000            | \$116,410            | \$7,228             | \$51,362             |
| Outreach                                  | \$3,155,000          | \$2,098,706          | \$130,302           | \$925,992            |
| Third Party Liability (TPL) Data Exchange | \$500,000            | \$332,600            | \$20,650            | \$146,750            |
| PROMISe Maintenance                       | \$187,500            | \$124,725            | \$7,744             | \$55,031             |
| MMIS Transition                           | \$6,920,601          | \$4,603,584          | \$285,821           | \$2,031,196          |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                    | <b>\$14,488,101</b>  | <b>\$9,637,485</b>   | <b>\$598,360</b>    | <b>\$4,252,256</b>   |
| Carryforward of FY 2021-2022 Expenditures | \$8,963,298          | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$8,963,298          |
| Uncommitted                               | \$104,105,087        | \$104,105,087        | \$0                 | \$0                  |
| <b>Total Program Cost</b>                 | <b>\$439,558,223</b> | <b>\$299,144,000</b> | <b>\$11,667,024</b> | <b>\$128,747,199</b> |

**Revenue**

|  |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| MCO Assessment                             | \$9,923,421          | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$9,923,421         |
| Vision Services Donations                  | \$800,000            | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$800,000           |
| Cigarette Tax                              | \$30,730,000         | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$30,730,000        |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                       | <b>\$41,453,421</b>  | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$41,453,421</b> |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirement</b>      | <b>\$398,104,802</b> | <b>\$299,144,000</b> | <b>\$11,667,024</b> | <b>\$87,293,778</b> |
| Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Appropriation Amount |                      | \$299,144,000        | \$11,667,000        | \$95,092,000        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                          |                      | \$0                  | (\$24)              | \$7,798,222         |

**Children's Health Insurance Program  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

| <b>Free Component</b>                 | <b>Total</b>         | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b>    | <b>State</b>        | <b>Total Enrollment</b> | <b>Average Per Capita</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| July 2023                             | \$13,737,891         | \$9,121,960          | \$240,413          | \$4,375,518         | 59,117                  | \$232.38                  |
| August                                | \$13,748,935         | \$9,129,293          | \$240,606          | \$4,379,036         | 59,165                  | \$232.38                  |
| September                             | \$13,759,987         | \$9,136,631          | \$240,800          | \$4,382,556         | 59,212                  | \$232.39                  |
| October                               | \$13,771,048         | \$9,347,787          | \$144,596          | \$4,278,665         | 59,260                  | \$232.38                  |
| November                              | \$13,782,117         | \$9,355,301          | \$144,712          | \$4,282,104         | 59,307                  | \$232.39                  |
| December                              | \$13,793,196         | \$9,362,821          | \$144,829          | \$4,285,546         | 59,355                  | \$232.38                  |
| January 2024                          | \$13,804,284         | \$9,370,348          | \$0                | \$4,433,936         | 59,403                  | \$232.38                  |
| February                              | \$13,815,380         | \$9,377,880          | \$0                | \$4,437,500         | 59,451                  | \$232.38                  |
| March                                 | \$13,826,486         | \$9,385,419          | \$0                | \$4,441,067         | 59,498                  | \$232.39                  |
| April                                 | \$13,837,600         | \$9,392,963          | \$0                | \$4,444,637         | 59,546                  | \$232.39                  |
| May                                   | \$13,848,723         | \$9,400,513          | \$0                | \$4,448,210         | 59,594                  | \$232.38                  |
| June                                  | \$13,859,856         | \$9,408,070          | \$0                | \$4,451,786         | 59,642                  | \$232.38                  |
| <b>Subtotal Free Component</b>        | <b>\$165,585,503</b> | <b>\$111,788,986</b> | <b>\$1,155,956</b> | <b>\$52,640,561</b> | <b>59,379</b>           | <b>\$232.38</b>           |
| <b>Subsidized - 208-262%</b>          | <b>Total</b>         | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b>    | <b>State</b>        | <b>Total Enrollment</b> | <b>Average Per Capita</b> |
| July 2023                             | \$5,165,960          | \$3,430,197          | \$90,404           | \$1,645,359         | 29,378                  | \$175.84                  |
| August                                | \$5,186,832          | \$3,444,056          | \$90,770           | \$1,652,006         | 29,497                  | \$175.84                  |
| September                             | \$5,207,788          | \$3,457,971          | \$91,136           | \$1,658,681         | 29,616                  | \$175.84                  |
| October                               | \$5,228,829          | \$3,549,329          | \$54,903           | \$1,624,597         | 29,736                  | \$175.84                  |
| November                              | \$5,249,955          | \$3,563,669          | \$55,125           | \$1,631,161         | 29,856                  | \$175.84                  |
| December                              | \$5,271,166          | \$3,578,067          | \$55,347           | \$1,637,752         | 29,977                  | \$175.84                  |
| January 2024                          | \$5,292,463          | \$3,592,524          | \$0                | \$1,699,939         | 30,098                  | \$175.84                  |
| February                              | \$5,313,846          | \$3,607,039          | \$0                | \$1,706,807         | 30,219                  | \$175.84                  |
| March                                 | \$5,335,316          | \$3,621,613          | \$0                | \$1,713,703         | 30,341                  | \$175.85                  |
| April                                 | \$5,356,872          | \$3,636,245          | \$0                | \$1,720,627         | 30,464                  | \$175.84                  |
| May                                   | \$5,378,515          | \$3,650,936          | \$0                | \$1,727,579         | 30,587                  | \$175.84                  |
| June                                  | \$5,400,246          | \$3,665,687          | \$0                | \$1,734,559         | 30,711                  | \$175.84                  |
| <b>Subtotal Subsidized - 208-262%</b> | <b>\$63,387,788</b>  | <b>\$42,797,333</b>  | <b>\$437,685</b>   | <b>\$20,152,770</b> | <b>30,040</b>           | <b>\$175.84</b>           |

**Children's Health Insurance Program  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

| <b>Subsidized - 262-288%</b>          | <b>Total</b>         | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b>    | <b>State</b>        | <b>Total Enrollment</b> | <b>Average Per Capita</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| July 2023                             | \$1,431,379          | \$950,436            | \$25,049           | \$455,894           | 9,505                   | \$150.59                  |
| August                                | \$1,439,430          | \$955,782            | \$25,190           | \$458,458           | 9,558                   | \$150.60                  |
| September                             | \$1,447,525          | \$961,157            | \$25,332           | \$461,036           | 9,612                   | \$150.60                  |
| October                               | \$1,455,666          | \$988,106            | \$15,284           | \$452,276           | 9,666                   | \$150.60                  |
| November                              | \$1,463,853          | \$993,663            | \$15,370           | \$454,820           | 9,720                   | \$150.60                  |
| December                              | \$1,472,086          | \$999,252            | \$15,457           | \$457,377           | 9,775                   | \$150.60                  |
| January 2024                          | \$1,480,365          | \$1,004,872          | \$0                | \$475,493           | 9,830                   | \$150.60                  |
| February                              | \$1,488,691          | \$1,010,523          | \$0                | \$478,168           | 9,885                   | \$150.60                  |
| March                                 | \$1,497,064          | \$1,016,207          | \$0                | \$480,857           | 9,941                   | \$150.59                  |
| April                                 | \$1,505,483          | \$1,021,922          | \$0                | \$483,561           | 9,997                   | \$150.59                  |
| May                                   | \$1,513,951          | \$1,027,670          | \$0                | \$486,281           | 10,053                  | \$150.60                  |
| June                                  | \$1,522,465          | \$1,033,449          | \$0                | \$489,016           | 10,109                  | \$150.60                  |
| <b>Subtotal Subsidized - 262-288%</b> | <b>\$17,717,958</b>  | <b>\$11,963,039</b>  | <b>\$121,682</b>   | <b>\$5,633,237</b>  | <b>9,804</b>            | <b>\$150.60</b>           |
| <b>Subsidized - 288-314%</b>          | <b>Total</b>         | <b>Federal</b>       | <b>COVID-19</b>    | <b>State</b>        | <b>Total Enrollment</b> | <b>Average Per Capita</b> |
| July 2023                             | \$1,064,906          | \$707,098            | \$18,636           | \$339,172           | 7,739                   | \$137.60                  |
| August                                | \$1,070,371          | \$710,726            | \$18,731           | \$340,914           | 7,779                   | \$137.60                  |
| September                             | \$1,075,864          | \$714,374            | \$18,828           | \$342,662           | 7,819                   | \$137.60                  |
| October                               | \$1,081,385          | \$734,044            | \$11,355           | \$335,986           | 7,859                   | \$137.60                  |
| November                              | \$1,086,935          | \$737,811            | \$11,413           | \$337,711           | 7,900                   | \$137.59                  |
| December                              | \$1,092,512          | \$741,597            | \$11,471           | \$339,444           | 7,940                   | \$137.60                  |
| January 2024                          | \$1,098,119          | \$745,403            | \$0                | \$352,716           | 7,981                   | \$137.59                  |
| February                              | \$1,103,754          | \$749,228            | \$0                | \$354,526           | 8,022                   | \$137.59                  |
| March                                 | \$1,109,418          | \$753,073            | \$0                | \$356,345           | 8,063                   | \$137.59                  |
| April                                 | \$1,115,112          | \$756,938            | \$0                | \$358,174           | 8,104                   | \$137.60                  |
| May                                   | \$1,120,834          | \$760,822            | \$0                | \$360,012           | 8,146                   | \$137.59                  |
| June                                  | \$1,126,586          | \$764,727            | \$0                | \$361,859           | 8,188                   | \$137.59                  |
| <b>Subtotal Subsidized - 288-314%</b> | <b>\$13,145,796</b>  | <b>\$8,875,841</b>   | <b>\$90,434</b>    | <b>\$4,179,521</b>  | <b>7,962</b>            | <b>\$137.60</b>           |
| <b>Total Premium Payments</b>         | <b>\$259,837,045</b> | <b>\$175,425,199</b> | <b>\$1,805,757</b> | <b>\$82,606,089</b> |                         |                           |

**Children's Health Insurance Program**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

**OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS**

|                                       |                      |                      |                    |                      |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| COVID-19 Vaccine Administration       | \$1,900,000          | \$1,900,000          | \$0                | \$0                  |
| COVID-19 Over-the-Counter Tests       | \$1,200,000          | \$810,120            | \$0                | \$389,880            |
| Medical Assistance Redeterminations   | \$51,775,950         | \$34,876,280         | \$0                | \$16,899,670         |
| MCO Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P) | \$5,645,856          | \$3,811,517          | \$0                | \$1,834,339          |
| Vision Services                       | \$2,462,296          | \$1,662,296          | \$0                | \$800,000            |
| <b>Total Provider Payments</b>        | <b>\$322,821,147</b> | <b>\$218,485,412</b> | <b>\$1,805,757</b> | <b>\$102,529,978</b> |

**OPERATING**

|   |                      |                      |                    |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Actuarial Contract                        | \$4,044,931          | \$2,730,733          | \$28,315           | \$1,285,883          |
| External Quality Review Organization      | \$248,725            | \$167,914            | \$1,741            | \$79,070             |
| Outreach                                  | \$3,155,000          | \$2,129,941          | \$22,085           | \$1,002,974          |
| Third Party Liability (TPL) Data Exchange | \$500,000            | \$337,550            | \$3,500            | \$158,950            |
| Independent Enrollment Broker             | \$848,297            | \$572,685            | \$5,938            | \$269,674            |
| PROMISe Maintenance                       | \$750,000            | \$506,325            | \$5,250            | \$238,425            |
| MMIS Transition                           | \$6,181,933          | \$4,173,423          | \$43,274           | \$1,965,236          |
| Total Operating                           | \$15,728,886         | \$10,618,571         | \$110,103          | \$5,000,212          |
| <b>Total Program Cost</b>                 | <b>\$338,550,033</b> | <b>\$229,103,983</b> | <b>\$1,915,860</b> | <b>\$107,530,190</b> |

**Revenue**

|                                       |                      |                      |                    |                     |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| MCO Assessment                        | \$11,868,697         | \$0                  | \$0                | \$11,868,697        |
| Vision Services Donations             | \$800,000            | \$0                  | \$0                | \$800,000           |
| Cigarette Tax                         | \$30,730,000         | \$0                  | \$0                | \$30,730,000        |
| Total Revenue                         | \$43,398,697         | \$0                  | \$0                | \$43,398,697        |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirement</b> | <b>\$295,151,336</b> | <b>\$229,103,983</b> | <b>\$1,915,860</b> | <b>\$64,131,493</b> |

## **CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

Pennsylvania's Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) is acknowledged as a national model, receiving specific recognition in the federal Balanced Budget Act of 1997 as one of only three child health insurance programs that met congressional specifications. In early 2007, Pennsylvania received approval from the federal government to expand eligibility for CHIP as part of the "Cover All Kids" initiative, and in March 2007 the new eligibility guidelines were implemented.

In Fiscal Year 2023-2204, CHIP anticipates enrolling an average of 154,451 children, an increase of approximately 24,742 children over 2022-23, at a total cost of \$339 million in state and federal funds. CHIP continues to coordinate applications for children who may be eligible for MA through the health care handshake process.

### **PROGRAM COMPONENTS**

CHIP has three components that cover children and teens up to age 19 with identical, comprehensive benefits. Children under 133 percent of the Federal Poverty Guidelines are eligible for MA.

- The free component covers children in families with a net household income from 133 percent to 208 percent of federal poverty guidelines. Federal Financial Participation (FFP) is received toward the cost of this coverage. There are no premiums and no co-payments collected for enrollees in this group.
- The low-cost component covers children in families with a net income greater than 208 percent to 314 percent of the federal poverty guidelines. FFP is received toward the cost of this low-cost coverage. The parent or guardian is required to pay a modest monthly premium on a sliding scale based upon household income and is responsible for modest co-payments on certain services and prescriptions. Enrollment in low-cost CHIP is divided into three increments with progressively increasing premiums.
- The full-cost component covers children in households with a net family income greater than 314 percent of the federal poverty guidelines. These families pay the entire monthly premium, as negotiated by the state. There is no state or federal financial participation. This expanded group pays an average of approximately \$235 per child per month for the premium. Comparable insurance must either be unavailable or unaffordable for a child to qualify.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. A2.2, C1.10, C1.43, E27.6, E27.11, E27.18,  
E27.24 - E27.26

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA  | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>State Funds Total</b>   | \$121,346                  | \$136,406 <sup>1</sup>        | \$126,276 <sup>2</sup>       |
| <b>State Sources Itemized</b>  |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>MA - Long-Term Living</i>   | \$121,346                  | \$136,406                     | \$126,276                    |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>   | \$489,292                  | \$407,549                     | \$105,649                    |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>  |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>MA - Long-Term Living</i>   | \$147,053                  | \$144,183                     | \$103,779                    |
| <i>COVID - MA Long-Term Living (EA)</i>  | \$60,239                   | \$13,366                      | \$1,870                      |
| <i>COVID - SFR - MA Long-Term Living</i>   | \$282,000                  | \$250,000                     | \$0                          |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>   | \$309                      | \$301                         | \$301                        |
| <b>Other Fund Sources Itemized</b>   |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Attendant Care Patient Fees</i>   | \$258                      | \$250                         | \$250                        |
| <i>Attendant Care Parking Fines</i>  | \$51                       | \$51                          | \$51                         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u>\$610,947</u>           | <u>\$544,256</u>              | <u>\$232,226</u>             |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>  |                            |                               |                              |
| <b>State Funds</b>   |                            | (\$29,575)                    |                              |
| <b>Federal Funds</b>   |                            | \$0                           |                              |
| <b>Total</b>   |                            | <u>(\$29,575)</u>             |                              |
| <sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$29.575 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$165.981 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                            |                               |                              |
| <sup>2</sup> For details on the impacts of Home and Community-Based Services under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 see pages 348-352.                                   |                            |                               |                              |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                                     | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$121,346   | \$136,406              | \$126,276             | (\$10,130)                          | -7.43%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$489,292   | \$384,449              | \$105,649             | (\$278,800)                         | -72.52%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$309   | \$301                  | \$301                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$610,947   | \$521,156              | \$232,226             | (\$288,930)                         | -55.44%           |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$23,100               | \$0                   | (\$23,100)                          | -100.00%          |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0   | \$23,100               | \$0                   | (\$23,100)                          | -100.00%          |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$121,346   | \$136,406              | \$126,276             | (\$10,130)                          | -7.43%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$489,292   | \$407,549              | \$105,649             | (\$301,900)                         | -74.08%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$309   | \$301                  | \$301                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$610,947   | \$544,256              | \$232,226             | (\$312,030)                         | -57.33%           |

|  |
|--|
| <b>APPROPRIATION:</b><br>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living |
|--|

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$35             | \$17,050         | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION         | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b>      |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>                  | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                      | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>            |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>                  | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                      | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>                |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>                  | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                      | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>                  | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                      | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Attendant Care Patient Fees</i> |                   |                   |                               |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>                | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
 Funding projections are derived from forecasting models developed on the basis of facilities certified for participation in the Medical Assistance Program, their Medical Assistance case-mix index, projected estimates of patient pay funds and adjustments in net operating costs to reflect changes in resident care cost, and other resident related care and administrative expenses. Capital costs are also included as a component of nursing home payments.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
 62 P.S. § 443.1(5) and (6)

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
 The service provider must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance Program, the service recipient must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits and the service provided must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. Reimbursement of covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/rates of reimbursement. Payments are disbursed upon successful completion of prepayment screens and edits and availability of funding.



| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living |                   |            |                   |
|--|---|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
|  | State \$  | Federal \$        | Other \$   | Total \$          |
| <b>GENERAL FUND</b>  |   |                   |            |                   |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| <b>PROVIDER PAYMENTS</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Reflects an increase in average cost of care during Fiscal Year 2023-2024 from \$164.84 per day to \$179.09 per day:  | \$9,261   | \$9,836           | \$0        | \$19,097          |
| 2. Reflects an increase of 47,591 days of care during Fiscal Year 2023-2024 from 1,291,976 to 1,339,567:   | \$3,748   | \$4,097           | \$0        | \$7,845           |
| <b>Subtotal Provider Payments</b>  | <b>\$13,009</b>   | <b>\$13,933</b>   | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$26,942</b>   |
| <b>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Medical Assistance (MA) Day One Incentive Payments to nonpublic facilities who maintain an overall occupancy rate of at least eighty-five percent and an MA occupancy rate of at least sixty-five percent:       | (\$16,000)  | (\$22,277)        | \$0        | (\$38,277)        |
| 2. Reflects the non-recurring Prior Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Medical Assistance (MA) Day One Incentive Payments to nonpublic facilities who maintain an overall occupancy rate of at least eighty-five percent and an MA occupancy rate of at least sixty-five percent: | (\$3,550)   | (\$3,846)         | \$0        | (\$7,396)         |
| 3. Reflects the non-recurring additional Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Supplemental Ventilator Care and Tracheostomy Care payments:  | (\$500)   | (\$696)           | \$0        | (\$1,196)         |
| 4. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Access to Nursing Care payments to qualified nonpublic nursing facilities:   | (\$8,000)   | (\$11,139)        | \$0        | (\$19,139)        |
| 5. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Supplemental Special Rehab Facility payment:   | (\$500)   | (\$696)           | \$0        | (\$1,196)         |
| 6. Reflects 1/1/24 ramp up to meet Nursing Facility direct-care hour regulation changes effective 7/1/24:  | \$1,472   | \$1,595           | \$0        | \$3,067           |
| <b>Subtotal Other Provider Payments</b>  | <b>(\$27,078)</b>                                       | <b>(\$37,059)</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>(\$64,137)</b> |
| <b>OTHER LONG-TERM LIVING SERVICES</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Provides for a change in OBRA Waiver recipients entering the program in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$420   | \$458             | \$0        | \$878             |
| 2. Reflects a change in Act 150 Waiver recipients entering the program in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | (\$429)   | \$0               | \$0        | (\$429)           |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living |                    |            |                    |
|---|---|--------------------|------------|--------------------|
|   | State \$  | Federal \$         | Other \$   | Total \$           |
| 3. Impact of the projected increase in gross adjustments and cost settlements:  | \$105   | \$115              | \$0        | \$220              |
| Subtotal Other Long-Term Living Services  | \$96  | \$573              | \$0        | \$669              |
| <b>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</b>   |   |                    |            |                    |
| 1. Impact of the projected increase in refunds:   | (\$1,150)   | (\$1,254)          | \$0        | (\$2,404)          |
| 2. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$2,795)   | \$2,795            | \$0        | \$0                |
| 3. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$7,788   | (\$7,788)          | \$0        | \$0                |
| 4. Impact of the non-recurring COVID SFR funding:   | \$0   | (\$250,000)        | \$0        | (\$250,000)        |
| Subtotal Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts   | \$3,843   | (\$256,247)        | \$0        | (\$252,404)        |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |   |                    |            |                    |
| 1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:   | \$0   | (\$23,100)         | \$0        | (\$23,100)         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u>(\$10,130)</u>                                       | <u>(\$301,900)</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>(\$312,030)</u> |

**Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2022-2033**

| <b><u>LONG-TERM LIVING FACILITIES</u></b>                    | <b>Total</b>          | <b>Federal</b>        | <b>COVID-19</b>      | <b>State</b>          | <b>Leave and<br/>Facility Days</b> | <b>Hospital<br/>Days</b> | <b>Cost Per<br/>Day</b> |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| July 2022  | \$13,412,701          | \$7,131,587           | \$831,587            | \$5,449,527           | 89,452                             | 704                      | \$149.55                |
| August   | \$18,581,171          | \$9,829,309           | \$1,152,033          | \$7,599,829           | 125,772                            | 900                      | \$147.39                |
| September  | \$14,237,676          | \$7,531,886           | \$882,736            | \$5,823,054           | 94,811                             | 786                      | \$149.76                |
| October  | \$18,377,238          | \$9,581,239           | \$1,139,389          | \$7,656,610           | 123,791                            | 1,022                    | \$148.05                |
| November   | \$15,088,625          | \$7,846,085           | \$935,495            | \$6,307,045           | 98,281                             | 847                      | \$153.09                |
| December   | \$15,088,625          | \$7,846,085           | \$935,495            | \$6,307,045           | 98,281                             | 847                      | \$153.09                |
| January 2023   | \$22,727,242          | \$11,818,166          | \$1,409,089          | \$9,499,987           | 126,537                            | 1,091                    | \$179.09                |
| February   | \$18,181,793          | \$9,454,532           | \$1,127,271          | \$7,599,990           | 101,230                            | 873                      | \$179.09                |
| March  | \$18,181,793          | \$9,454,532           | \$1,127,271          | \$7,599,990           | 101,230                            | 873                      | \$179.09                |
| April  | \$18,181,793          | \$9,454,532           | \$909,090            | \$7,818,171           | 101,230                            | 873                      | \$179.09                |
| May  | \$22,727,242          | \$11,818,166          | \$1,136,362          | \$9,772,714           | 126,537                            | 1,091                    | \$179.09                |
| June   | \$18,181,793          | \$9,454,532           | \$909,090            | \$7,818,171           | 101,230                            | 873                      | \$179.09                |
| <b>Subtotal Long-Term Living Facilities Expenditures</b>     | <b>\$212,967,692</b>  | <b>\$111,220,651</b>  | <b>\$12,494,908</b>  | <b>\$89,252,133</b>   | <b>1,288,382</b>                   | <b>10,780</b>            | <b>\$164.84</b>         |
| <b><u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u></b>                        |                       |                       |                      |                       |                                    |                          |                         |
| MDOI - MA Day One Incentive Payments - Non Public            | \$38,277,512          | \$19,904,306          | \$2,373,206          | \$16,000,000          |                                    |                          |                         |
| Prior Year MDOI - MA Day One Incentive Payments - Non Public | \$7,396,073           | \$3,845,958           | \$0                  | \$3,550,115           |                                    |                          |                         |
| Supplemental Ventilator and Tracheostomy Care Payments       | \$1,196,172           | \$622,009             | \$74,163             | \$500,000             |                                    |                          |                         |
| Access to Nursing Care                                       | \$19,138,756          | \$9,952,153           | \$1,186,603          | \$8,000,000           |                                    |                          |                         |
| Supplemental Special Rehab Facility Payment                  | \$1,196,172           | \$622,009             | \$74,163             | \$500,000             |                                    |                          |                         |
| Access to Vent/Trach Care                                    | \$13,600,000          | \$0                   | \$0                  | \$13,600,000          |                                    |                          |                         |
| COVID-SFR-Long-Term Living                                   | \$250,000,000         | \$250,000,000         | \$0                  | \$0                   |                                    |                          |                         |
| <b>Subtotal Other Provider Payments</b>                      | <b>\$330,804,685</b>  | <b>\$284,946,435</b>  | <b>\$3,708,134</b>   | <b>\$42,150,115</b>   |                                    |                          |                         |
| <b><u>OTHER LONG-TERM LIVING SERVICES</u></b>                |                       |                       |                      |                       |                                    |                          |                         |
| OBRA Waiver Services   | \$24,689,690          | \$12,880,611          | \$1,456,692          | \$10,352,387          |                                    |                          |                         |
| Act 150 Under 60 Services                                    | \$25,465,984          | \$0                   | \$0                  | \$25,465,984          |                                    |                          |                         |
| Gross Adjustments/Cost Settlements                           | \$7,348,858           | \$3,833,899           | \$433,583            | \$3,081,376           |                                    |                          |                         |
| <b>Subtotal Other Long-Term Living Services</b>              | <b>\$57,504,532</b>   | <b>\$16,714,510</b>   | <b>\$1,890,275</b>   | <b>\$38,899,747</b>   |                                    |                          |                         |
| <b><u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u></b>               |                       |                       |                      |                       |                                    |                          |                         |
| Refunds  | (\$80,120,435)        | (\$41,798,831)        | (\$4,727,106)        | (\$33,594,498)        |                                    |                          |                         |
| Civil Monetary Penalty Fund (CMP)                            | (\$500,000)           | \$0                   | \$0                  | (\$500,000)           |                                    |                          |                         |
| Pennsylvania Long-Term Grant Program (CMP)                   | \$500,000             | \$0                   | \$0                  | \$500,000             |                                    |                          |                         |
| Enhanced HCBS Services                                       | \$38,500,000          | \$0                   | \$0                  | \$38,500,000          |                                    |                          |                         |
| Enhanced HCBS Adjustment                                     | (\$38,500,000)        | \$0                   | \$0                  | (\$38,500,000)        |                                    |                          |                         |
| <b>Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts</b>                | <b>(\$80,120,435)</b> | <b>(\$41,798,831)</b> | <b>(\$4,727,106)</b> | <b>(\$33,594,498)</b> |                                    |                          |                         |
| <b>Uncommitted</b>   | <b>\$23,100,235</b>   | <b>\$23,100,235</b>   | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$0</b>            |                                    |                          |                         |
| <b>Total Program Cost</b>                                    | <b>\$544,256,709</b>  | <b>\$394,183,000</b>  | <b>\$13,366,211</b>  | <b>\$136,707,497</b>  |                                    |                          |                         |
| <b><u>REVENUE</u></b>  |                       |                       |                      |                       |                                    |                          |                         |
| Parking Fines  | \$51,000              | \$0                   | \$0                  | \$51,000              |                                    |                          |                         |
| Patient Fees   | \$250,000             | \$0                   | \$0                  | \$250,000             |                                    |                          |                         |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>   | <b>\$301,000</b>      | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$301,000</b>      |                                    |                          |                         |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirement</b>                        | <b>\$543,955,709</b>  | <b>\$394,183,000</b>  | <b>\$13,366,211</b>  | <b>\$136,406,497</b>  |                                    |                          |                         |
| Medical Assistance Federal                                   |                       | \$144,183,000         |                      |                       |                                    |                          |                         |
| Fiscal Year 2022 Appropriation Amount                        |                       | \$144,183,000         | \$13,366,000         | \$165,981,000         |                                    |                          |                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)  |                       | \$0                   | (\$211)              | \$29,574,503          |                                    |                          |                         |
| COVID-SFR-Long-Term Living                                   |                       | \$250,000,000         |                      |                       |                                    |                          |                         |
| Fiscal Year 2022 Appropriation Amount                        |                       | \$250,000,000         |                      |                       |                                    |                          |                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)  |                       | \$0                   |                      |                       |                                    |                          |                         |

**Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

| <b><u>LONG-TERM LIVING FACILITIES</u></b>                | Total                 | Federal               | COVID-19           | State                 | Leave and<br>Facility Days | Hospital<br>Days | Cost Per<br>Day |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| July 2023  | \$22,727,242          | \$11,818,166          | \$568,181          | \$10,340,895          | 126,537                    | 1,091            | \$179.09        |
| August   | \$18,181,793          | \$9,454,532           | \$454,545          | \$8,272,716           | 101,230                    | 873              | \$179.09        |
| September  | \$18,181,793          | \$9,454,532           | \$454,545          | \$8,272,716           | 101,230                    | 873              | \$179.09        |
| October  | \$22,727,242          | \$12,299,983          | \$340,909          | \$10,086,350          | 126,537                    | 1,091            | \$179.09        |
| November   | \$18,181,793          | \$9,839,986           | \$272,727          | \$8,069,080           | 101,230                    | 873              | \$179.09        |
| December   | \$18,181,793          | \$9,839,986           | \$272,727          | \$8,069,080           | 101,230                    | 873              | \$179.09        |
| January 2024   | \$23,409,059          | \$12,668,983          | \$0                | \$10,740,076          | 130,333                    | 1,124            | \$179.09        |
| February   | \$18,727,247          | \$10,135,186          | \$0                | \$8,592,061           | 104,267                    | 899              | \$179.09        |
| March  | \$18,727,247          | \$10,135,186          | \$0                | \$8,592,061           | 104,267                    | 899              | \$179.09        |
| April  | \$23,409,059          | \$12,668,983          | \$0                | \$10,740,076          | 130,333                    | 1,124            | \$179.09        |
| May  | \$18,727,247          | \$10,135,186          | \$0                | \$8,592,061           | 104,267                    | 899              | \$179.09        |
| June   | \$18,727,247          | \$10,135,186          | \$0                | \$8,592,061           | 104,267                    | 899              | \$179.09        |
| <b>Subtotal Long-Term Living Facilities Expenditures</b> | <b>\$239,908,762</b>  | <b>\$128,585,895</b>  | <b>\$2,363,634</b> | <b>\$108,959,233</b>  | <b>1,335,727</b>           | <b>11,518</b>    | <b>\$179.09</b> |
| <b><u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u></b>                    |                       |                       |                    |                       |                            |                  |                 |
| Access to Vent/Trach Care                                | \$13,600,000          | \$0                   | \$0                | \$13,600,000          |                            |                  |                 |
| Nursing Home Regulations                                 | \$3,066,750           | \$1,659,725           | \$0                | \$1,407,025           |                            |                  |                 |
| <b>Subtotal Other Provider Payments</b>                  | <b>\$16,666,750</b>   | <b>\$1,659,725</b>    | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$15,007,025</b>   |                            |                  |                 |
| <b><u>OTHER LONG-TERM LIVING SERVICES</u></b>            |                       |                       |                    |                       |                            |                  |                 |
| OBRA Waiver Services                                     | \$25,567,888          | \$13,701,831          | \$255,679          | \$11,610,378          |                            |                  |                 |
| Act 150 Under 60 Services                                | \$25,037,272          | \$0                   | \$0                | \$25,037,272          |                            |                  |                 |
| Gross Adjustments/Cost Settlements                       | \$7,569,324           | \$4,056,401           | \$75,693           | \$3,437,230           |                            |                  |                 |
| <b>Subtotal Other Long-Term Living Services</b>          | <b>\$58,174,484</b>   | <b>\$17,758,232</b>   | <b>\$331,372</b>   | <b>\$40,084,880</b>   |                            |                  |                 |
| <b><u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u></b>           |                       |                       |                    |                       |                            |                  |                 |
| Refunds  | (\$82,524,048)        | (\$44,224,637)        | (\$825,240)        | (\$37,474,171)        |                            |                  |                 |
| Civil Monetary Penalty Fund (CMP)                        | (\$500,000)           | \$0                   | \$0                | (\$500,000)           |                            |                  |                 |
| Pennsylvania Long-Term Grant Program (CMP)               | \$500,000             | \$0                   | \$0                | \$500,000             |                            |                  |                 |
| Enhanced HCBS Services                                   | \$750,000             | \$0                   | \$0                | \$750,000             |                            |                  |                 |
| Enhanced HCBS Adjustment                                 | (\$750,000)           | \$0                   | \$0                | (\$750,000)           |                            |                  |                 |
| <b>Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts</b>            | <b>(\$82,524,048)</b> | <b>(\$44,224,637)</b> | <b>(\$825,240)</b> | <b>(\$37,474,171)</b> |                            |                  |                 |
| <b>Total Program Cost</b>                                | <b>\$232,225,948</b>  | <b>\$103,779,215</b>  | <b>\$1,869,766</b> | <b>\$126,576,967</b>  |                            |                  |                 |
| <b><u>REVENUE</u></b>                                    |                       |                       |                    |                       |                            |                  |                 |
| Parking Fines  | \$51,000              | \$0                   | \$0                | \$51,000              |                            |                  |                 |
| Patient Fees   | \$250,000             | \$0                   | \$0                | \$250,000             |                            |                  |                 |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                                     | <b>\$301,000</b>      | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$301,000</b>      |                            |                  |                 |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirement</b>                    | <b>\$231,924,948</b>  | <b>\$103,779,215</b>  | <b>\$1,869,766</b> | <b>\$126,275,967</b>  |                            |                  |                 |

## **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - LONG-TERM LIVING**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Long-Term Care Living appropriation provides for care to individuals needing nursing facility services. Recipients are assessed to determine if they are both medically and financially eligible for MA nursing facility benefits before they can have MA payments made for nursing facility services. As the number of people needing long-term care services has grown, the need to realign both the supply of services and the funding that supports them has become increasingly evident.

### **NURSING FACILITY SERVICES**

Nursing facilities provide care to recipients whose medical needs do not require acute hospital care but need a more intense level of care or supervision than provided in a non-nursing facility setting. As of February 17, 2023, there were 668 licensed county and general nursing facilities with approximately 84,507 beds in Pennsylvania. Of these, 609 facilities and approximately 80,907 beds were certified to participate in the MA Program, representing 95.7 percent of the beds in the state. Nursing facilities providing services to MA-eligible individuals who have not completed their enrollment in the Community HealthChoices managed care program are paid for these services through a case-mix prospective payment system. The case-mix prospective payment system recognizes net operating and capital costs and is based on the resources needed to meet the facilities' residents' care requirements.

Nursing facility cost reports are audited to ensure that the costs incurred by nursing facilities are reasonable, appropriate, and allowable prior to developing payment rates. The Department uses a Utilization Management Review process to ensure rates paid to nursing facilities are based on correct Minimum Data Set information and that overpayments are avoided. The Utilization Management Review activities include monitoring facility Minimum Data Set submissions, performing reviews of nursing facility billing processes, and providing technical assistance for nursing facility staff.

The MA Participation Review Process objectively analyzes and determines the demand for additional MA-certified nursing facility beds, assuring compliance with federal requirements to safeguard against unnecessary utilization of Medicaid services. For providers to receive approval for MA participation of new bed construction, they must successfully demonstrate demand for additional nursing facility beds in their geographical area. A Preadmission Screening Resident Review of all nursing facility residents with other related conditions is completed to determine if those persons who meet the other related conditions diagnoses require nursing facility care and specialized services. Other related conditions include physical, sensory, or neurological disabilities which manifested before age 22 and are likely to continue indefinitely.

### **OBRA WAIVER**

The OBRA Waiver is provided to individuals who have a severe developmental physical disability requiring an Intermediate Care Facility/Other Related Conditions level of care and need a high level of habilitation services to avoid institutionalization.

### **ACT 150 ATTENDANT CARE PROGRAM**

The Act 150 Attendant Care Program is intended to help individuals with physical disabilities live independently in their homes and in the community. To be eligible for the program, an individual aged 18-59 must have a physical disability, be mentally alert and able to direct their own services and need assistance with activities of daily living. The program provides assistance with bathing, dressing, meal preparation, mobility, housekeeping, and other self-care and daily living functions. This program is for individuals who meet the level of care requirement but fail to financially qualify for Medicaid.

## **HOME & COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

The American Rescue Plan Act provided states with the opportunity to claim an additional 10 percent federal match on home and community-based services (HCBS) which were eligible for federal reimbursement between April 1, 2021, and March 31, 2022. Doing so made additional funding available to states to supplement, not supplant, existing state funding used for HCBS. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2021-2022, the Department received approval from CMS to implement various HCBS initiatives under this provision. Additional detail on the initiatives funded, in full or part, with this funding is detailed in the “Home & Community-Based Services Under The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021” section toward the end of this document.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES**  
**BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024**  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
**Pp. C1.10, C1.43, C3.2, C3.4, E27.7, E27.10,**  
**E27.11, E27.18, E27.24-E27.26, H125**

**APPROPRIATION:**  
**Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices**

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA  | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>State Funds Total</b>   | \$4,760,180                | \$4,840,929                   | \$5,715,969                  |
| <b>State Sources Itemized</b>  |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>MA - Community HealthChoices (General Fund)</i>   | \$4,251,550                | \$4,347,903 <sup>1</sup>      | \$5,208,487                  |
| <i>MA - Community HealthChoices (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>  | \$159,664                  | \$144,060 <sup>2</sup>        | \$158,516                    |
| <i>MA - Community HealthChoices (Lottery Fund)</i>   | \$348,966                  | \$348,966                     | \$348,966                    |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>   | \$8,460,863                | \$8,317,808                   | \$8,000,813                  |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>  |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>MA - Community HealthChoices (General Fund)</i>   | \$6,994,976                | \$7,514,862                   | \$7,801,574                  |
| <i>COVID-MA-Community HealthChoices (EA) (General Fund)</i>  | \$1,463,887                | \$802,946                     | \$199,239                    |
| <i>COVID-HCBS Provider Testing Needs (General Fund)</i>  | \$2,000                    | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>   | \$590,360                  | \$701,438                     | \$705,018                    |
| <b>Other Fund Sources Itemized</b>   |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Nursing Home Assessments</i>  | \$386,402                  | \$446,312                     | \$446,312                    |
| <i>County Intergovernmental Transfer</i>   | \$88,126                   | \$137,293                     | \$133,824                    |
| <i>MCO Assessment</i>  | \$55,788                   | \$56,511                      | \$58,019                     |
| <i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>   | \$60,044                   | \$61,113                      | \$66,185                     |
| <i>Ambulance Intergovernmental Transfer</i>  | \$0                        | \$209                         | \$678                        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u>\$13,811,403</u>        | <u>\$13,860,175</u>           | <u>\$14,421,800</u>          |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>  |                            |                               |                              |
| <b>State Funds Total</b>   |                            | (\$726,261)                   |                              |
| <b>State Sources Itemized</b>  |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>MA - Community HealthChoices (General Fund)</i>   |                            | (\$713,699)                   |                              |
| <i>MA - Community HealthChoices (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>  |                            | (\$12,562)                    |                              |
| <b>Federal Funds</b>   |                            | <u>\$0</u>                    |                              |
| <b>Total</b>   |                            | (\$726,261)                   |                              |
| <sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$713.699 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$5,061.602 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.                          |                            |                               |                              |
| <sup>2</sup> Includes a recommended executive authorization reduction of \$12.562 million. A total of \$156.622 million million was originally included for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                            |                               |                              |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available   | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$13,888            | \$21,272   | \$21,272              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$17,838            | \$16,658   | \$16,658              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$31,726</b>     | <b>\$37,930</b>  | <b>\$37,930</b>       | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$4,746,292         | \$4,819,657  | \$5,694,697           | \$875,040                           | 18.16%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$8,443,025         | \$7,883,302  | \$7,984,155           | \$100,853                           | 1.28%             |
| Other Funds   | \$590,360           | \$701,438  | \$705,018             | \$3,580                             | 0.51%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$13,779,677</b> | <b>\$13,404,397</b>  | <b>\$14,383,870</b>   | <b>\$979,473</b>                    | <b>7.31%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$417,848  | \$0                   | (\$417,848)                         | -100.00%          |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$417,848</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>(\$417,848)</b>                  | <b>-100.00%</b>   |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$4,760,180         | \$4,840,929  | \$5,715,969           | \$875,040                           | 18.08%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$8,460,863         | \$8,317,808  | \$8,000,813           | (\$316,995)                         | -3.81%            |
| Other Funds   | \$590,360           | \$701,438  | \$705,018             | \$3,580                             | 0.51%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$13,811,403</b> | <b>\$13,860,175</b>  | <b>\$14,421,800</b>   | <b>\$561,625</b>                    | <b>4.05%</b>      |



**APPROPRIATION:**  
Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | 2020-2021 | 2021-2022 | 2022-2023<br>Estimated |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$912     | \$9,012   | \$0                    |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | 12/31/2021 | 12/31/2022 | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Total</b>                  |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
 Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of member months and the average cost per member per month for individuals in the Community HealthChoices program.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
 62 P.S. § 443.5; 42 U.S.C. § 1396n(b); 42 CFR Part 438 and Part 441

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
 The Community HealthChoices Managed Care Organization (MCO) must be a Medical Assistance Program contractor; the recipient of the services must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits, and must be enrolled with a Community HealthChoices MCO; and the billed monthly premium must be in accordance with the negotiated rate.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices |                    |            |                         |
|--|--|--------------------|------------|-------------------------|
|  | State \$   | Federal \$         | Other \$   | Total \$                |
| <b>GENERAL FUND</b>  |  |                    |            |                         |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |  |                    |            |                         |
| 1. Provides for an increase in the per member per month cost from \$2,679.36 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$2,845.25 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$386,208  | \$433,655          | \$0        | \$819,863               |
| 2. Provides for an increase in member months from 4,872,185 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 4,942,416 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$89,983   | \$98,191           | \$0        | \$188,174               |
| <b>Subtotal Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>  | <b>\$476,191</b>   | <b>\$531,846</b>   | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$1,008,037</b>      |
| <b>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</b>  |  |                    |            |                         |
| 1. Impact of the projected increase in the transfer of expenditures to the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities program:   | (\$114)  | (\$409)            | \$0        | (\$523)                 |
| 2. Provides for a projected increase in pharmacy rebates in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 due to increased drug costs and utilization:   | (\$434)  | (\$474)            | \$0        | (\$908)                 |
| 3. Provides for an increase in the COVID-19 Vaccine Administration:  | \$69   | (\$1,554)          | \$0        | (\$1,485)               |
| 4. Reflects the non-recurring carryforward of expenditures from Fiscal Year 2021-2022 to Fiscal Year 2022-2023:  | (\$41,408)   | \$0                | \$0        | (\$41,408)              |
| 5. Reflects a change in Federal spending related to projects funded with HCBS funds earned utilizing ten percent enhanced match (state share is covered using HCBS revenue available in Fiscal Year 2021-2022):  | \$0  | (\$51,309)         | \$0        | (\$51,309) <sup>1</sup> |
| 6. Reflects the transition of funding for ongoing programs in excess of available HCBS funding to state General Funds:   | \$35,474   | \$42,645           | \$0        | \$78,119                |
| 7. Impact of the non-recurring Enhanced Access to Care payments:   | (\$22,000)   | (\$23,833)         | \$0        | (\$45,833)              |
| 8. Reflects 1/1/24 ramp up to meet Nursing Facility direct-care hour regulation changes effective 7/1/24:  | \$14,459   | \$16,549           | \$0        | \$31,008                |
| 9. Provides for the Guardianship Deduction Increase in reimbursement rates:  | \$1,801  | \$1,974            | \$0        | \$3,775                 |
| 10. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$583,141  | (\$583,141)        | \$0        | \$0                     |
| 11. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$168,559)  | \$168,559          | \$0        | \$0                     |
| <b>Subtotal Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts</b>   | <b>\$402,429</b>   | <b>(\$430,993)</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>(\$28,564)</b>       |

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices |                    |                |                    |
|--|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  | State \$   | Federal \$         | Other \$       | Total \$           |
| <b>REVENUE</b>   |  |                    |                |                    |
| 1. Impact of a projected increase in the Ambulance Intergovernmental Transfer revenue:   | (469)  | \$0                | \$469          | \$0                |
| 2. Impact of a projected decrease in the Intergovernmental Transfer revenue:   | \$3,469  | \$0                | (\$3,469)      | \$0                |
| 3. Impact of a projected increase in the MCO Assessment:   | (\$1,508)  | \$0                | \$1,508        | \$0                |
| 4. Impact of a projected increase in the Statewide Hospital Assessment:  | (\$5,072)  | \$0                | \$5,072        | \$0                |
| Subtotal Revenue   | (\$3,580)  | \$0                | \$3,580        | \$0                |
| <b>SPECIAL FUNDS</b>   |  |                    |                |                    |
| 1. Impact of an increase in the Tobacco Settlement Fund allocation for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | (\$14,456)   | \$0                | \$0            | (\$14,456)         |
| Subtotal Special Funds   | (\$14,456)   | \$0                | \$0            | (\$14,456)         |
| <b>BUGETARY RESERVE</b>  |  |                    |                |                    |
| 1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:  | \$0  | (\$417,848)        | \$0            | (\$417,848)        |
| <b>TOTAL GRANT AND SUBSIDY</b>   | <b>\$860,584</b>   | <b>\$100,853</b>   | <b>\$3,580</b> | <b>\$965,017</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>   | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>(\$417,848)</b> | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>(\$417,848)</b> |
| <b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>  | <b>\$860,584</b>   | <b>(\$316,995)</b> | <b>\$3,580</b> | <b>\$547,169</b>   |
| <b>TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND</b>   |  |                    |                |                    |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |  |                    |                |                    |
| 1. Change in the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Tobacco Settlement Fund allocation:   | \$14,456   | \$0                | \$0            | \$14,456           |
| <b>TOTAL TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND</b>   | <b>\$14,456</b>  | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>\$14,456</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$875,040</b>   | <b>(\$316,995)</b> | <b>\$3,580</b> | <b>\$561,625</b>   |
| <sup>1</sup> For details on the impacts of Home and Community-Based Services under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 see pages 348-352. |  |                    |                |                    |

**Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

| <b>COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES</b>                   | <b>Total</b>            | <b>Federal</b>         | <b>COVID-19</b>      | <b>State</b>           | <b>Member Months</b> | <b>Per Member Per Month</b> |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| July 2022  | \$959,308,468           | \$506,669,191          | \$59,258,541         | \$393,380,736          | 398,831              | \$2,405.30                  |
| August   | \$1,007,847,872         | \$532,464,305          | \$62,232,606         | \$413,150,962          | 400,328              | \$2,517.56                  |
| September  | \$1,087,967,210         | \$573,141,126          | \$67,453,967         | \$447,372,117          | 402,557              | \$2,702.64                  |
| October  | \$1,060,107,140         | \$551,255,713          | \$65,726,643         | \$443,124,784          | 406,125              | \$2,610.30                  |
| November   | \$1,104,217,930         | \$574,193,324          | \$68,461,512         | \$461,563,094          | 406,720              | \$2,714.93                  |
| December   | \$1,072,946,564         | \$557,932,213          | \$66,522,687         | \$448,491,664          | 407,098              | \$2,635.60                  |
| January 2023                                     | \$1,110,602,910         | \$577,513,513          | \$68,857,380         | \$464,232,017          | 407,476              | \$2,725.57                  |
| February   | \$1,156,386,658         | \$601,321,062          | \$71,695,973         | \$483,369,623          | 407,854              | \$2,835.30                  |
| March  | \$2,206,382,197         | \$1,147,318,742        | \$136,795,696        | \$922,267,759          | 816,842              | \$2,701.11                  |
| April  | \$0                     | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$0                    | -                    | \$0.00                      |
| May  | \$1,124,601,115         | \$584,792,580          | \$56,230,056         | \$483,578,479          | 408,988              | \$2,749.72                  |
| June   | \$1,163,989,101         | \$605,274,333          | \$58,199,455         | \$500,515,313          | 409,366              | \$2,843.39                  |
| <b>Subtotal Community HealthChoices</b>          | <b>\$13,054,357,165</b> | <b>\$6,811,876,102</b> | <b>\$781,434,516</b> | <b>\$5,461,046,547</b> | <b>4,872,185</b>     | <b>\$2,679.36</b>           |
| <b>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</b>          |                         |                        |                      |                        |                      |                             |
| EA for Workers with Disabilities (4/22-3/23)     | (\$16,319,269)          | (\$8,531,701)          | \$0                  | (\$7,787,568)          |                      |                             |
| Pharmacy Rebates                                 | (\$60,200,000)          | (\$31,406,340)         | (\$3,551,800)        | (\$25,241,860)         |                      |                             |
| COVID-19 Vaccine Administration                  | \$2,985,245             | \$2,913,500            | \$0                  | \$71,745               |                      |                             |
| Carryforward of FY 2021-2022 Expenditures        | \$41,407,727            | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$41,407,727           |                      |                             |
| Enhanced HCBS Services                           | \$422,218,000           | \$220,141,000          | \$24,896,000         | \$177,181,000          |                      |                             |
| Enhanced HCBS Adjustment                         | (\$177,181,000)         | \$0                    | \$0                  | (\$177,181,000)        |                      |                             |
| Enhanced Access to Care                          | \$45,833,333            | \$23,833,333           | \$0                  | \$22,000,000           |                      |                             |
| Guardianship Deduction Increase                  | \$2,696,125             | \$1,401,985            | \$167,160            | \$1,126,980            |                      |                             |
| <b>Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts</b>    | <b>\$261,440,161</b>    | <b>\$208,351,777</b>   | <b>\$21,511,360</b>  | <b>\$31,577,024</b>    |                      |                             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>                                 |                         |                        |                      |                        |                      |                             |
| Actuarial Contract                               | \$4,600,000             | \$2,300,000            | \$0                  | \$2,300,000            |                      |                             |
| Complex Case Management                          | \$500,000               | \$250,000              | \$0                  | \$250,000              |                      |                             |
| Claims Processing and PROMISe Contract Costs     | \$1,500,000             | \$1,125,000            | \$0                  | \$375,000              |                      |                             |
| Enterprise Incident Management System            | \$150,000               | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$150,000              |                      |                             |
| External Quality Review Organization             | \$650,000               | \$325,000              | \$0                  | \$325,000              |                      |                             |
| Information Technology                           | \$5,589,875             | \$3,266,488            | \$0                  | \$2,323,387            |                      |                             |
| interRAI Software and Training Support           | \$500,000               | \$375,000              | \$0                  | \$125,000              |                      |                             |
| Legal Support                                    | \$443,000               | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$443,000              |                      |                             |
| NIS/Case-Mix Reimbursement System Services       | \$3,500,000             | \$1,750,000            | \$0                  | \$1,750,000            |                      |                             |
| Professional Consulting                          | \$5,725,000             | \$1,400,000            | \$0                  | \$4,325,000            |                      |                             |
| Professional Staffing                            | \$10,700,000            | \$5,466,850            | \$0                  | \$5,233,150            |                      |                             |
| Provider Services                                | \$2,040,000             | \$375,000              | \$0                  | \$1,665,000            |                      |                             |
| Revenue Maximization                             | \$2,000,000             | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$2,000,000            |                      |                             |
| TruCare Case Management                          | \$33,000                | \$25,000               | \$0                  | \$8,000                |                      |                             |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>              | <b>\$37,930,875</b>     | <b>\$16,658,338</b>    | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$21,272,537</b>    |                      |                             |
| <b>GRANT PAYMENTS</b>                            |                         |                        |                      |                        |                      |                             |
|  | <b>Total</b>            | <b>Federal</b>         |                      | <b>State</b>           |                      |                             |
| Aging Well Inc.                                  | \$38,000,000            | \$34,200,000           | \$0                  | \$3,800,000            |                      |                             |
| Center for Independent Living                    | \$2,000,000             | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$2,000,000            |                      |                             |
| Enrollment                                       | \$36,242,328            | \$18,121,164           | \$0                  | \$18,121,164           |                      |                             |
| Housing Alliance of Pennsylvania                 | \$150,000               | \$150,000              | \$0                  | \$0                    |                      |                             |
| Money Follows the Person                         | \$7,656,980             | \$7,656,980            | \$0                  | \$0                    |                      |                             |
| Nursing Home Transition                          | \$1,000,000             | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$1,000,000            |                      |                             |
| Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network                   | \$650,000               | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$650,000              |                      |                             |
| Public Partnership LLC                           | \$2,900,000             | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$2,900,000            |                      |                             |
| <b>Total Grant Payments</b>                      | <b>\$88,599,308</b>     | <b>\$60,128,144</b>    | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$28,471,164</b>    |                      |                             |
| Uncommitted                                      | \$417,847,763           | \$417,847,639          | \$124                | \$0                    |                      |                             |
| <b>Total Program Cost</b>                        | <b>\$13,860,175,272</b> | <b>\$7,514,862,000</b> | <b>\$802,946,000</b> | <b>\$5,542,367,272</b> |                      |                             |
| <b>REVENUE</b>                                   |                         |                        |                      |                        |                      |                             |
| Nursing Home Assessment                          | \$446,312,000           | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$446,312,000          |                      |                             |
| Intergovernmental Transfer                       | \$137,293,197           | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$137,293,197          |                      |                             |
| MCO Assessment                                   | \$56,511,384            | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$56,511,384           |                      |                             |
| Statewide Hospital Assessment                    | \$61,113,238            | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$61,113,238           |                      |                             |
| Ambulance IGT                                    | \$208,750               | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$208,750              |                      |                             |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                             | <b>\$701,438,569</b>    | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$701,438,569</b>   |                      |                             |
| <b>SPECIAL FUNDS</b>                             |                         |                        |                      |                        |                      |                             |
|  | <b>Total</b>            | <b>Federal</b>         |                      | <b>State</b>           |                      |                             |
| Transfer Expenditures to Lottery Fund            | \$348,966,000           | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$348,966,000          |                      |                             |
| Transfer Expenditures to Tobacco Settlement Fund | \$144,060,000           | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$144,060,000          |                      |                             |
| <b>Total Special Funds</b>                       | <b>\$493,026,000</b>    | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$493,026,000</b>   |                      |                             |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirement</b>            |                         | <b>\$7,514,862,000</b> | <b>\$802,946,000</b> | <b>\$4,347,902,703</b> |                      |                             |
| <b>Fiscal Year 2022-23 Appropriation Amount</b>  |                         | <b>\$7,514,862,000</b> | <b>\$802,946,000</b> | <b>\$5,061,602,000</b> |                      |                             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                |                         | (\$0)                  | \$0                  | \$713,699,297          |                      |                             |

**Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

| <b>COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES</b>                   | Total                   | Federal                | COVID-19             | State                  | Member Months    | Per Member Per Month |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| July 2023  | \$1,128,279,774         | \$586,705,482          | \$56,413,989         | \$485,160,303          | 409,744          | \$2,753.62           |
| August   | \$1,167,790,381         | \$607,250,998          | \$29,194,760         | \$531,344,623          | 410,122          | \$2,847.42           |
| September  | \$2,303,488,783         | \$1,197,814,167        | \$57,587,220         | \$1,048,087,396        | 821,378          | \$2,804.42           |
| October  | \$0                     | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$0                    | -                | \$0.00               |
| November   | \$1,173,492,301         | \$635,094,033          | \$17,602,385         | \$520,795,883          | 411,256          | \$2,853.44           |
| December   | \$2,314,769,999         | \$1,252,753,523        | \$34,721,550         | \$1,027,294,926        | 823,646          | \$2,810.39           |
| January 2024                                     | \$0                     | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$0                    | -                | \$0.00               |
| February   | \$1,214,570,048         | \$657,325,310          | \$0                  | \$557,244,738          | 412,498          | \$2,944.43           |
| March  | \$1,138,041,855         | \$615,908,252          | \$0                  | \$522,133,603          | 412,876          | \$2,756.38           |
| April  | \$1,218,485,802         | \$659,444,516          | \$0                  | \$559,041,286          | 413,254          | \$2,948.52           |
| May  | \$1,181,073,691         | \$639,197,082          | \$0                  | \$541,876,609          | 413,632          | \$2,855.37           |
| June   | \$1,222,401,121         | \$661,563,487          | \$0                  | \$560,837,634          | 414,010          | \$2,952.59           |
| <b>Subtotal Community HealthChoices</b>          | <b>\$14,062,393,755</b> | <b>\$7,513,056,850</b> | <b>\$195,519,904</b> | <b>\$6,353,817,001</b> | <b>4,942,416</b> | <b>\$2,845.25</b>    |
| <b>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</b>          |                         |                        |                      |                        |                  |                      |
| EA for Workers with Disabilities (4/23-3/24)     | (\$16,841,825)          | (\$8,940,373)          | \$0                  | (\$7,901,452)          |                  |                      |
| Pharmacy Rebates                                 | (\$61,107,986)          | (\$32,747,770)         | (\$611,080)          | (\$27,749,136)         |                  |                      |
| COVID-19 Vaccine Administration                  | \$1,500,000             | \$1,359,083            | \$0                  | \$140,918              |                  |                      |
| Enhanced HCBS Services                           | \$432,997,137           | \$232,043,166          | \$4,329,971          | \$196,624,000          |                  |                      |
| Enhanced HCBS Adjustment                         | (\$161,150,000)         | \$0                    | \$0                  | (\$161,150,000)        |                  |                      |
| Nursing Home Regulations                         | \$31,008,250            | \$16,549,103           | \$0                  | \$14,459,147           |                  |                      |
| Guardianship Deduction Increase                  | \$6,470,700             | \$3,467,648            | \$0                  | \$3,003,052            |                  |                      |
| <b>Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts</b>    | <b>\$232,876,276</b>    | <b>\$211,730,857</b>   | <b>\$3,718,891</b>   | <b>\$17,426,529</b>    |                  |                      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>                                 |                         |                        |                      |                        |                  |                      |
| Actuarial Contract                               | \$4,600,000             | \$2,300,000            | \$0                  | \$2,300,000            |                  |                      |
| Complex Case Management                          | \$500,000               | \$250,000              | \$0                  | \$250,000              |                  |                      |
| Claims Processing and PROMISe Contract Costs     | \$1,500,000             | \$1,125,000            | \$0                  | \$375,000              |                  |                      |
| Enterprise Incident Management System            | \$150,000               | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$150,000              |                  |                      |
| External Quality Review Organization             | \$650,000               | \$325,000              | \$0                  | \$325,000              |                  |                      |
| Information Technology                           | \$5,589,875             | \$3,266,488            | \$0                  | \$2,323,387            |                  |                      |
| interRAI Software and Training Support           | \$500,000               | \$375,000              | \$0                  | \$125,000              |                  |                      |
| Legal Support                                    | \$443,000               | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$443,000              |                  |                      |
| NIS/Case-Mix Reimbursement System Services       | \$3,500,000             | \$1,750,000            | \$0                  | \$1,750,000            |                  |                      |
| Professional Consulting                          | \$5,725,000             | \$1,400,000            | \$0                  | \$4,325,000            |                  |                      |
| Professional Staffing                            | \$10,700,000            | \$5,466,850            | \$0                  | \$5,233,150            |                  |                      |
| Provider Services                                | \$2,040,000             | \$375,000              | \$0                  | \$1,665,000            |                  |                      |
| Revenue Maximization                             | \$2,000,000             | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$2,000,000            |                  |                      |
| TruCare Case Management                          | \$33,000                | \$25,000               | \$0                  | \$8,000                |                  |                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>              | <b>\$37,930,875</b>     | <b>\$16,658,338</b>    | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$21,272,537</b>    |                  |                      |
| <b>GRANT PAYMENTS</b>                            |                         |                        |                      |                        |                  |                      |
|  | Total                   | Federal                |                      | State                  |                  |                      |
| Aging Well Inc.                                  | \$38,000,000            | \$34,200,000           | \$0                  | \$3,800,000            |                  |                      |
| Center for Independent Living                    | \$2,000,000             | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$2,000,000            |                  |                      |
| Enrollment                                       | \$36,242,328            | \$18,121,164           | \$0                  | \$18,121,164           |                  |                      |
| Housing Alliance of Pennsylvania                 | \$150,000               | \$150,000              | \$0                  | \$0                    |                  |                      |
| Money Follows the Person                         | \$7,656,980             | \$7,656,980            | \$0                  | \$0                    |                  |                      |
| Nursing Home Transition                          | \$1,000,000             | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$1,000,000            |                  |                      |
| Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network                   | \$650,000               | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$650,000              |                  |                      |
| Public Partnership LLC                           | \$2,900,000             | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$2,900,000            |                  |                      |
| <b>Total Grant Payments</b>                      | <b>\$88,599,308</b>     | <b>\$60,128,144</b>    | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$28,471,164</b>    |                  |                      |
| <b>Total Program Cost</b>                        | <b>\$14,421,800,214</b> | <b>\$7,801,574,189</b> | <b>\$199,238,795</b> | <b>\$6,420,987,231</b> |                  |                      |
| <b>REVENUE</b>                                   |                         |                        |                      |                        |                  |                      |
| Nursing Home Assessment                          | \$446,312,000           | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$446,312,000          |                  |                      |
| Intergovernmental Transfer                       | \$133,824,012           | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$133,824,012          |                  |                      |
| MCO Assessment                                   | \$58,019,045            | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$58,019,045           |                  |                      |
| Statewide Hospital Assessment                    | \$66,185,360            | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$66,185,360           |                  |                      |
| Ambulance IGT                                    | \$677,500               | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$677,500              |                  |                      |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                             | <b>\$705,017,917</b>    | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$705,017,917</b>   |                  |                      |
| <b>SPECIAL FUNDS</b>                             |                         |                        |                      |                        |                  |                      |
|  | Total                   | Federal                |                      | State                  |                  |                      |
| Transfer Expenditures to Lottery Fund            | \$348,966,000           | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$348,966,000          |                  |                      |
| Transfer Expenditures to Tobacco Settlement Fund | \$158,516,000           | \$0                    | \$0                  | \$158,516,000          |                  |                      |
| <b>Total Special Funds</b>                       | <b>\$507,482,000</b>    | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$507,482,000</b>   |                  |                      |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirement</b>            |                         | <b>\$7,801,574,189</b> | <b>\$199,238,795</b> | <b>\$5,208,487,314</b> |                  |                      |

## COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES

### PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation funds a managed long-term care program for older Pennsylvanians and adults aged 21 and older with physical disabilities. The program ensures that one entity is responsible for coordinating the physical health and long-term services and supports (LTSS) needs of participants to improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community and increase budget predictability. Community HealthChoices (CHC) was implemented statewide effective January 1, 2020. The benefits of this program include the following:

- **Enhanced opportunities for community-based living.** CHC will improve person-centered service planning and, as more community-based living options become available, the ability to honor participant preferences to live and work in the community will expand. Performance incentives built into the program's quality oversight and payment policies will stimulate a wider and deeper array of Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) options.
- **Strengthened coordination of LTSS and health care, including all Medicare and Medicaid services for dual eligible individuals.** Better coordination of Medicare and Medicaid health services and LTSS will make the system easier to use and will result in better quality of life, health, safety, and well-being for participants. CHC – Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) will also coordinate with Behavioral Health (BH) MCOs to strengthen behavioral health services for participants.
- **Enhanced quality and accountability.** CHC-MCOs will be accountable for participant outcomes, including the overall health and long-term support for the whole person. Quality of life and quality of care will be measured and published, giving participants the information, they need to make informed decisions.
- **Advanced program innovation.** Greater creativity and innovation in the program will help to increase community housing options, enhance the LTSS direct care workforce, expand the use of technology, and expand employment among participants who have employment goals.
- **Increased efficiency and effectiveness.** The program will increase the efficiency of health care and LTSS by reducing preventable admissions to hospitals, emergency departments, nursing facilities, and other high-cost services and by increasing the use of health promotion, primary care, and HCBS.

CHC affects more than 450,000 individuals. CHC-MCOs are accountable for most MA-covered services, where Medicare is not the primary payer. These include preventive services, primary and acute care, LTSS (HCBS and nursing facilities), prescription drugs, and dental services. Participants who have MA and Medicare coverage (dual-eligible participants) have the option to have their MA and Medicare services coordinated by the same MCO.

This program builds on Pennsylvania's past success in implementing the country's most extensive network of Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly and Living Independence for the Elderly (LIFE), which will continue to be an option for eligible persons. It also builds on Pennsylvania's experience with Physical Health HealthChoices, a statewide managed care delivery system for children and adults. Behavioral health services will continue to be provided through the BH-MCOs. CHC-MCOs and BH-MCOs will be required to coordinate services for individuals who participate in both programs.

## **HOME & COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

The American Rescue Plan Act provided states with the opportunity to claim an additional 10 percent federal match on home and community-based services (HCBS) which were eligible for federal reimbursement between April 1, 2021, and March 31, 2022. Doing so made additional funding available to states to supplement, not supplant, existing state funding used for HCBS. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2021-2022, the Department received approval from CMS to implement various HCBS initiatives under this provision. Additional detail on the initiatives funded, in full or part, with this funding is detailed in the “Home & Community-Based Services Under The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021” section toward the end of this document.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.7, E27.11 E27.18, E27.25,  
E27.26

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Long-Term Care Managed Care

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA  | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds  | \$145,260                  | \$156,648 <sup>1</sup>        | \$181,224                    |
| Federal Funds Total  | \$250,539                  | \$219,240                     | \$217,828                    |
| Federal Sources Itemized   |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care Managed Care</i>  | \$193,815                  | \$197,253                     | \$213,887                    |
| <i>COVID - MA- Long-Term Care Managed Care (EA)</i>  | <u>\$56,724</u>            | <u>\$21,987</u>               | <u>\$3,941</u>               |
| Total  | \$395,799                  | \$375,888                     | \$399,052                    |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>  |                            |                               |                              |
| State Funds  |                            | (\$10,266)                    |                              |
| Federal Funds  |                            | <u>\$0</u>                    |                              |
| Total  |                            | (\$10,266)                    |                              |
| <br><sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended appropriation reduction of \$10.266 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$166.914 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                            |                               |                              |



| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Long-Term Care Managed Care |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                           | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$145,260                                     | \$156,648              | \$181,224             | \$24,576                            | 15.69%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$250,539                                     | \$216,768              | \$217,828             | \$1,060                             | 0.49%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$395,799                                     | \$373,416              | \$399,052             | \$25,636                            | 6.87%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$2,472                | \$0                   | (\$2,472)                           | -100.00%          |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0   | \$2,472                | \$0                   | (\$2,472)                           | -100.00%          |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$145,260                                     | \$156,648              | \$181,224             | \$24,576                            | 15.69%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$250,539                                     | \$219,240              | \$217,828             | (\$1,412)                           | -0.64%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$395,799                                     | \$375,888              | \$399,052             | \$23,164                            | 6.16%             |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Long-Term Care Managed Care

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$1,213          | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of recipients in the Living Independence for the Elderly (LIFE) program, the length of care for those recipients and the average cost per month of their services.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. §§ 443.5; 42 U.S.C. §§ 1395eee and 1396u-4; 42 CFR Part 460

**Disbursement Criteria:**

The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits and the reimbursement of the covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/ rates of reimbursement established for the service.

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Long-Term Care Managed Care

|   | <u>State \$</u>        | <u>Federal \$</u>       | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total \$</u>        |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |                        |                         |                   |                        |
| 1. Provides for home and community-based services to 372 additional older Pennsylvanians in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$4,351                | \$5,198                 | \$0               | \$9,549                |
| 2. Provides for a change in utilization of members entering the program in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 which includes normal growth and expansion:  | \$7,892                | \$8,195                 | \$0               | \$16,087               |
| 3. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$5,713)              | \$5,713                 | \$0               | \$0                    |
| 4. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | <u>\$18,046</u>        | <u>(\$18,046)</u>       | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>             |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$24,576               | \$1,060                 | \$0               | \$25,636               |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |                        |                         |                   |                        |
| 1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:   | <u>\$0</u>             | <u>(\$2,472)</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>(\$2,472)</u>       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$24,576</u></u> | <u><u>(\$1,412)</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$23,164</u></u> |

**Long-Term Care Managed Care  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

|                                       | <b>Total \$</b>      | <b>Federal \$</b>    | <b>COVID-19 \$</b>  | <b>State \$</b>      | <b>Member Months</b> | <b>Expansion Member Months</b> | <b>Total Member Months</b> | <b>Per Member Per Month</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| JULY 2022                             | \$29,556,839         | \$15,567,791         | \$1,832,173         | \$12,156,875         |                      |                                | 7,734                      | \$3,821.68                  |
| AUGUST                                | \$29,515,665         | \$15,548,877         | \$1,829,971         | \$12,136,817         |                      |                                | 7,693                      | \$3,836.69                  |
| SEPTEMBER                             | \$30,250,263         | \$15,935,863         | \$1,875,516         | \$12,438,884         |                      |                                | 7,919                      | \$3,819.96                  |
| OCTOBER                               | \$29,987,303         | \$15,593,420         | \$1,859,213         | \$12,534,670         |                      |                                | 7,829                      | \$3,830.29                  |
| NOVEMBER                              | \$30,390,927         | \$15,803,305         | \$1,884,237         | \$12,703,385         |                      |                                | 7,971                      | \$3,812.69                  |
| DECEMBER                              | \$30,800,048         | \$16,016,025         | \$1,909,603         | \$12,874,420         | 8,002                | 31                             | 8,033                      | \$3,834.19                  |
| JANUARY 2023                          | \$31,846,510         | \$16,560,185         | \$1,974,484         | \$13,311,841         | 8,002                | 62                             | 8,064                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| FEBRUARY                              | \$31,968,936         | \$16,623,847         | \$1,982,074         | \$13,363,015         | 8,002                | 93                             | 8,095                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| MARCH                                 | \$32,091,362         | \$16,687,508         | \$1,989,664         | \$13,414,190         | 8,002                | 124                            | 8,126                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| APRIL                                 | \$32,213,788         | \$16,751,170         | \$1,610,689         | \$13,851,929         | 8,002                | 155                            | 8,157                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| MAY                                   | \$32,336,213         | \$16,814,831         | \$1,616,811         | \$13,904,571         | 8,002                | 186                            | 8,188                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| JUNE                                  | \$32,458,639         | \$16,878,492         | \$1,622,932         | \$13,957,215         | 8,002                | 217                            | 8,219                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| <b>Total PROMISe Expenditures</b>     | <b>\$373,416,493</b> | <b>\$194,781,314</b> | <b>\$21,987,367</b> | <b>\$156,647,812</b> |                      |                                | <b>96,028</b>              | <b>\$3,888.62</b>           |
| Uncommitted                           | \$2,471,686          | \$2,471,686          | \$0                 | \$0                  |                      |                                |                            |                             |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirement</b> |                      | <b>\$197,253,000</b> | <b>\$21,987,367</b> | <b>\$156,647,812</b> |                      |                                |                            |                             |
| 2022-2023 Appropriation Amount        |                      | \$197,253,000        | \$21,987,000        | \$166,914,000        |                      |                                |                            |                             |
| Surplus / (Deficit)                   |                      | \$0                  | (\$367)             | \$10,266,188         |                      |                                |                            |                             |

**Long-Term Care Managed Care  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024**

|                                       | <b>Total \$</b>      | <b>Federal \$</b>    | <b>COVID-19 \$</b> | <b>State \$</b>      | <b>Member Months</b> | <b>Expansion Member Months</b> | <b>Total Member Months</b> | <b>Per Member Per Month</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| JULY 2023                             | \$32,581,065         | \$16,942,154         | \$814,527          | \$14,824,384         | 8,219                | 31                             | 8,250                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| AUGUST                                | \$32,703,491         | \$17,005,815         | \$817,587          | \$14,880,089         | 8,219                | 62                             | 8,281                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| SEPTEMBER                             | \$32,825,917         | \$17,069,477         | \$820,648          | \$14,935,792         | 8,219                | 93                             | 8,312                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| OCTOBER                               | \$32,948,342         | \$17,831,643         | \$494,225          | \$14,622,474         | 8,219                | 124                            | 8,343                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| NOVEMBER                              | \$33,070,768         | \$17,897,900         | \$496,062          | \$14,676,806         | 8,219                | 155                            | 8,374                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| DECEMBER                              | \$33,193,194         | \$17,964,157         | \$497,898          | \$14,731,139         | 8,219                | 186                            | 8,405                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| JANUARY 2024                          | \$33,315,620         | \$18,030,414         | \$0                | \$15,285,206         | 8,219                | 217                            | 8,436                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| FEBRUARY                              | \$33,438,046         | \$18,096,670         | \$0                | \$15,341,376         | 8,219                | 248                            | 8,467                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| MARCH                                 | \$33,560,472         | \$18,162,927         | \$0                | \$15,397,545         | 8,219                | 279                            | 8,498                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| APRIL                                 | \$33,682,897         | \$18,229,184         | \$0                | \$15,453,713         | 8,219                | 310                            | 8,529                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| MAY                                   | \$33,805,323         | \$18,295,441         | \$0                | \$15,509,882         | 8,219                | 341                            | 8,560                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| JUNE                                  | \$33,927,749         | \$18,361,698         | \$0                | \$15,566,051         | 8,219                | 372                            | 8,591                      | \$3,949.22                  |
| <b>Total PROMISe Expenditures</b>     | <b>\$399,052,884</b> | <b>\$213,887,480</b> | <b>\$3,940,947</b> | <b>\$181,224,457</b> |                      |                                | <b>101,046</b>             | <b>\$3,949.22</b>           |
| <b>Total General Fund Requirement</b> |                      | <b>\$213,887,480</b> | <b>\$3,940,947</b> | <b>\$181,224,457</b> |                      |                                |                            |                             |

## **LONG-TERM CARE MANAGED CARE**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Long-Term Care Managed Care program appropriation provides comprehensive care and integrated care management for acute, behavioral health, and long-term services and supports to the elderly in Pennsylvania. The program in Pennsylvania is referred to as Living Independence for the Elderly (LIFE), formerly known as the Long-Term Care Capitated Assistance Program and nationally known as the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE). Participants are assessed to determine if they are both medically and financially eligible for MA nursing facility benefits and to determine if they can be safely served in the community before they can enroll in LIFE.

As the number of Pennsylvanians needing both home and community-based services and nursing facilities is increasing, the need to realign the supply of services and funding has become increasingly evident. The goal of the LIFE program is to offer individuals a choice in where they receive long-term living services, while providing high-quality care in a clinically appropriate and cost-effective environment. The following are key components of rebalancing: assist and transition nursing facility residents wishing to leave a facility-based care setting in returning to their home or community, align the supply of nursing facility beds with demand, ensure participants currently enrolled or who qualify for long-term living services meet the defined eligibility criteria, and ensure that resources are optimized to serve the maximum number of consumers with high-quality care.

OLTL will continue to provide nursing facility alternatives to enable MA recipients to obtain services in the least restrictive environment. These alternatives are designed to strengthen both informal and formal community support systems and to attempt to decrease the emphasis on the use of nursing facility services by providing access to home and community-based services.

The LIFE program is uniquely designed to provide elderly participants aged 55 and older, who would otherwise have few alternatives to nursing facility placement, a comprehensive array of services administered through an interdisciplinary care team. The LIFE program supports the ongoing community residence of the participants. Service integration through an interdisciplinary care team, along with funding integration through Medicare and Medicaid, allows the care team to directly manage delivery of services and funds. The LIFE program uses person-centered plans of care, in which the member has an active role in planning services. There are currently 19 LIFE providers in Pennsylvania operating 56 LIFE centers and six alternative care settings. An estimated 8,002 participants will receive services in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. In addition, the Department intends to expand LIFE services into all remaining unserved counties in Pennsylvania over the next several years.

### **LIFE COMMUNITY OPPORTUNITIES**

Pennsylvanians overwhelmingly state that they would prefer to receive long-term services and supports in a home and community-based setting rather than an institutional setting. Toward that end, a significant investment has been made in the LIFE program, greatly expanding the number of people who can be served in their home. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget proposes to provide home and community-based services to an additional 419 older Pennsylvanians through the LIFE program.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.7, E34, E27.36-E27.37

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|---|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| State Funds   | \$144,189           | \$146,126 <sup>1</sup> | \$154,025             |
| Federal Funds Total   | \$96,351            | \$93,785               | \$99,435              |
| Federal Sources Itemized                                    |                     |                        |                       |
| Medical Assistance - Community ID Services                  | \$84,585            | \$85,028               | \$90,913              |
| SSBG - Community ID Services                                | \$7,451             | \$7,451                | \$7,451               |
| COVID - Medical Assistance - Community ID Services (EA)     | \$3,855             | \$1,306                | \$621                 |
| COVID - Risk Screening Tool Among Residential Settings (EA) | \$460               | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| PA Autism Spectrum Disorder Surveillance Program (PASDSP)   | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$450                 |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| Total   | \$240,540           | \$239,911              | \$253,460             |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|             |                      |
|-------------|----------------------|
| State Funds | (\$596) <sup>1</sup> |
| Total       | (\$596)              |

<sup>1</sup> Reflects a recommended appropriation decrease of \$0.596 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$146.722 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available   | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$8,660             | \$9,636  | \$10,226              | \$590                               | 6.12%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$17,315            | \$17,308   | \$19,554              | \$2,246                             | 12.98%            |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$25,975</b>     | <b>\$26,944</b>  | <b>\$29,780</b>       | <b>\$2,836</b>                      | <b>10.53%</b>     |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$125,853           | \$136,490  | \$143,799             | \$7,309                             | 5.35%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$74,124            | \$59,805   | \$59,881              | \$76                                | 0.13%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$199,977</b>    | <b>\$196,295</b>   | <b>\$203,680</b>      | <b>\$7,385</b>                      | <b>3.76%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$3,328             | \$16,672   | \$20,000              | \$3,328                             | 19.96%            |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$3,328</b>      | <b>\$16,672</b>  | <b>\$20,000</b>       | <b>\$3,328</b>                      | <b>19.96%</b>     |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$9,676             | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$9,676</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$1,584             | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Excess Federal</b>                             | <b>\$1,584</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$144,189           | \$146,126  | \$154,025             | \$7,899                             | 5.41%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$96,351            | \$93,785   | \$99,435              | \$5,650                             | 6.02%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$240,540</b>    | <b>\$239,911</b>   | <b>\$253,460</b>      | <b>\$13,549</b>                     | <b>5.65%</b>      |



**APPROPRIATION:**  
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget provides for maintenance of the current program.

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 transfers the Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential Services appropriation into the Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program. Community participation services provided through the Delaware County Mental Health and Intellectual Disabilities Program will continue as part of the Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program. Funding is maintained at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; MH/ID Act of 1966, 50 P.S. §§ 4201(7), 4509; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 441.1 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 1401-B et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
Disbursements are based on allocations developed by the Department and are advanced on a quarterly basis to administrative entities. Payments for Medicaid eligible supports coordination are based on invoices submitted by providers through the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISE). Additionally, services provided under the terms of various administrative contracts are reimbursed as invoices are submitted to the Department and approved for payment.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program |            |          |          |
|---|--|------------|----------|----------|
|   | State \$   | Federal \$ | Other \$ | Total \$ |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |  |            |          |          |
| 1. Provides for an increase to establish the Pennsylvania Autism Spectrum Disorder Surveillance Program:  | \$0  | \$450      | \$0      | \$450    |
| 2. Provides for an increase in funding for IT support and development:  | \$148  | \$1,143    | \$0      | \$1,291  |
| 3. Provides for an increase in funding for contracted staff to perform quality management, administrative entity oversight, risk management, clinical, and fiscal duties:   | \$165  | \$228      | \$0      | \$393    |
| 4. Provides for an increase in funding to provide standardized statewide assessments of all current and future Waiver participants:   | \$136  | \$407      | \$0      | \$543    |
| 5. Provides for an increase in funding for exploration and development of novel approaches for direct support of individuals who require or are at risk of institutional placement:   | \$0  | \$68       | \$0      | \$68     |
| 6. Provides for an increase in funding for Everyday Lives conferences:  | \$200  | \$200      | \$0      | \$400    |
| 7. Reflects a net decrease in the cost to carry remaining operating contracts:  | (\$59)   | (\$250)    | \$0      | (\$309)  |
| Subtotal Operating  | \$590  | \$2,246    | \$0      | \$2,836  |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |            |          |          |
| 1. Provides for an increase in funding for the transfer of Lansdowne residential services to the Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program:  | \$200  | \$0        | \$0      | \$200    |
| 2. Reflects the net impact in the cost to carry remaining program services:   | (\$89)   | \$321      | \$0      | \$232    |
| 3. Reflects a change in Federal spending related to projects funded with HCBS funds earned utilizing ten percent enhanced match (state share is covered using HCBS revenue available in Fiscal Year 2021-2022 and is described in more detail at the end of the analysis:                             | \$0  | \$138      | \$0      | \$138    |
| 4. Reflects the transition of program cost in excess of available HCBS funding to State general funds:  | \$6,815  | \$0        | \$0      | \$6,815  |
| 5. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$302)  | \$302      | \$0      | \$0      |

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

|   | <u>State \$</u>       | <u>Federal \$</u>     | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total \$</u>        |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY (Continued)</b>  |                       |                       |                   |                        |
| 6. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP: | <u>\$685</u>          | <u>(\$685)</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>             |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$7,309               | \$76                  | \$0               | \$7,385                |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |                       |                       |                   |                        |
| 1. Change in excess federal Medical Assistance appropriation authority:                               | <u>\$0</u>            | <u>\$3,328</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$3,328</u>         |
| Subtotal Budgetary Reserve  | \$0                   | \$3,328               | \$0               | \$3,328                |
| Operating Total   | \$590                 | \$2,246               | \$0               | \$2,836                |
| Grant and Subsidy Total   | \$7,309               | \$76                  | \$0               | \$7,385                |
| Budgetary Reserve Total   | <u>\$0</u>            | <u>\$3,328</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$3,328</u>         |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$7,899</u></u> | <u><u>\$5,650</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$13,549</u></u> |

<sup>1</sup> For details on the impacts of Home and Community-Based Services under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 see pages 348-352.

**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 - Budget Request - Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Appropriation: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program**  
 \$ Amounts in Thousands

215

|  | FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023 - Available |                  |                 |                | FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 - Governor's Executive Budget |                  |                 |              |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  | Total                             | State            | Federal         | COVID - MA     | Total   | State            | Federal         | COVID - MA   |
| COMMUNITY BASE SERVICES (NON-BLOCK GRANT):                                 |                                   |                  |                 |                |   |                  |                 |              |
| Maintenance  | \$27,618                          | \$27,618         | \$0             | \$0            | \$27,618  | \$27,618         | \$0             | \$0          |
| SSBG   | \$2,219                           | \$0              | \$2,219         | \$0            | \$2,219   | \$0              | \$2,219         | \$0          |
| PennHurst  | \$39                              | \$39             | \$0             | \$0            | \$39  | \$39             | \$0             | \$0          |
| Targeted Case Management (Supports Coordination)                           | \$1,863                           | \$1,863          | \$0             | \$0            | \$1,863   | \$1,863          | \$0             | \$0          |
| TSM  | \$22,930                          | \$9,661          | \$11,963        | \$1,306        | \$23,160  | \$9,955          | \$12,584        | \$621        |
| Money Follows Person:  |                                   |                  |                 |                |   |                  |                 |              |
| Dual Diagnosis   | \$80                              | \$0              | \$80            | \$0            | \$80  | \$0              | \$80            | \$0          |
| START Model  | \$1,126                           | \$0              | \$1,126         | \$0            | \$1,128   | \$0              | \$1,128         | \$0          |
| Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential Services                 | \$0                               | \$0              | \$0             | \$0            | \$200   | \$200            | \$0             | \$0          |
| County Administration  | \$22,064                          | \$11,032         | \$11,032        | \$0            | \$22,064  | \$11,032         | \$11,032        | \$0          |
| <b>TOTAL NON-BLOCK GRANT</b>   | <b>\$77,939</b>                   | <b>\$50,213</b>  | <b>\$26,420</b> | <b>\$1,306</b> | <b>\$78,371</b>                                     | <b>\$50,707</b>  | <b>\$27,043</b> | <b>\$621</b> |
| Human Services Block Grant   | \$105,744                         | \$88,777         | \$16,967        | \$0            | \$105,744   | \$88,777         | \$16,967        | \$0          |
| SSBG   | \$5,232                           | \$0              | \$5,232         | \$0            | \$5,232   | \$0              | \$5,232         | \$0          |
| <b>TOTAL BLOCK GRANT</b>   | <b>\$110,976</b>                  | <b>\$88,777</b>  | <b>\$22,199</b> | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>\$110,976</b>                                    | <b>\$88,777</b>  | <b>\$22,199</b> | <b>\$0</b>   |
| Operating  | \$26,944                          | \$9,636          | \$17,308        | \$0            | \$29,780  | \$10,226         | \$19,554        | \$0          |
| Fed - Subgrant (PA Autism Spectrum Disorder Surveillance Program (PASDSP)) | \$0                               | \$0              | \$0             | \$0            | \$0   | \$0              | \$0             | \$0          |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING</b>   | <b>\$26,944</b>                   | <b>\$9,636</b>   | <b>\$17,308</b> | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>\$29,780</b>                                     | <b>\$10,226</b>  | <b>\$19,554</b> | <b>\$0</b>   |
| State - Spend  | \$23,244                          | \$23,244         | \$0             | \$0            | \$24,937  | \$24,937         | \$0             | \$0          |
| State - Adjustment   | (\$23,244)                        | (\$23,244)       | \$0             | \$0            | (\$18,122)  | (\$18,122)       | \$0             | \$0          |
| Fed - MA   | \$9,880                           | \$0              | \$9,880         | \$0            | \$10,018  | \$0              | \$10,018        | \$0          |
| Budgetary Reserve  | \$16,672                          | \$0              | \$16,672        | \$0            | \$20,000  | \$0              | \$20,000        | \$0          |
| <b>TOTAL BELOW THE LINE ADJUSTMENTS</b>                                    | <b>\$26,552</b>                   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$26,552</b> | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>\$36,833</b>                                     | <b>\$6,815</b>   | <b>\$30,018</b> | <b>\$0</b>   |
| Carryover / State  | \$2,500                           | \$2,500          | \$0             | \$0            | \$2,500   | \$2,500          | \$0             | \$0          |
| State  | <b>\$239,911</b>                  | <b>\$146,126</b> | <b>\$92,479</b> | <b>\$1,306</b> | <b>\$253,460</b>                                    | <b>\$154,025</b> | <b>\$98,814</b> | <b>\$621</b> |
| Fed - MA   |                                   |                  | \$85,028        |                |   |                  | \$90,913        |              |
| Fed - SSBG   |                                   |                  | \$7,451         |                |   |                  | \$7,451         |              |
| Fed - Subgrant   |                                   |                  | \$0             |                |   |                  | \$450           |              |
|  |                                   |                  | <u>\$92,479</u> |                |   |                  | <u>\$98,814</u> |              |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL ID - COMMUNITY BASE PROGRAM</b>                             | <b>\$242,411</b>                  | <b>\$148,626</b> | <b>\$92,479</b> | <b>\$1,306</b> | <b>\$255,960</b>                                    | <b>\$156,525</b> | <b>\$98,814</b> | <b>\$621</b> |

## **INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - COMMUNITY BASE PROGRAM**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Mental Health and Intellectual Disability (ID) Act of 1966 mandated the availability of community services for citizens with an ID and their families. The statute created county administered community programs in Pennsylvania for individuals with an ID.

In 1966, all services were provided in state institutions which cared for over 13,000 people with an ID. During Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-2022, 623 people received services in state centers while 54,935 people received services in the community. This change has followed the national trend to provide community services as an alternative to institutional care. Changes in federal and state laws, as well as new funding initiatives, have created education programs, family support services, employment training, and home and community-based services for people with disabilities. These trends are built on the recognized values of family relationships and participation in community life.

The ID - Community Base Program provides funding for services to individuals of all ages with an ID or autism, who are not eligible for the ID/Autism Community Waiver Program, and to Medicaid-eligible individuals not yet enrolled in the Waiver program. 21,394 people received Community Base Program services in FY 2021-2022. Some of the services provided include supports coordination, family aide, family respite care, education training, recreational therapy and recreation/leisure time activities, vocational therapy, dental hygienic services, employment training, and home modifications. The services available for individuals enrolled in the Community Base Program are comparable to the services received by individuals enrolled in the Waivers.

In order to assure that people with ID/Autism receive the best physical and behavioral health services, there are eight Health Care Quality Units (HCQUs) that together serve all counties in the commonwealth. The HCQUs serve as the entities responsible for the overall health status of individuals (Waiver and non-Waiver) receiving services in the county/joinder programs. The physical and behavioral health knowledge and competencies of service providers and supports coordinators, other county personnel, families, consumers, and community medical providers are enhanced through training and technical assistance on physical and behavioral health-related issues as identified by the HCQUs through monitoring.

The Independent Monitoring for Quality (IM4Q) process measures the quality of supports and services within the intellectual disabilities/autism system using nationally recognized methods. The IM4Q surveys are administered under contract with individual County/Joinder Mental Health/IID programs. As part of the IM4Q process, independent monitoring teams, which are free of conflict of interest, conduct interviews with individuals (Waiver and non-Waiver) receiving services and families, and report back to the County/Joinder Mental Health/ID program for purposes of continuous quality improvement. The IM4Q information is entered directly into the Home and Community Services (HCBS) Information System by independent monitoring programs with assurance that the information remains confidential and secure. The IM4Q monitoring fulfills the federal requirement to have a quality management program for Medicaid waivers.

ODP Quality Assessment and Improvement process is designed to follow an individual's experience through the system, measure progress toward implementation of "Everyday Lives, Values in Action," gather data to manage system performance, and to use that data to manage the service delivery system. Additionally, the assessment is to be used to demonstrate Administrative Entity outcomes in the operating agreement, collect data for Waiver performance measures, and verify that providers comply with regulations and their provider agreement. Through the Quality Assessment and Improvement process, all Administrative Entities, Supports Coordination Entities and providers of ODP services are assessed over a three-year cycle.

The Governor's Executive Budget for FY 2023-2024 transfers the ID - Lansdowne Residential Services appropriation into the ID - Community Base Program. Community participation services provided through the Delaware County Mental Health and ID Program will continue as part of the ID - Community Base Program.

In FY 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant (HSBG) program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Beginning in FY 2017-2018 the HSBG program was expanded to allow all counties statewide to request participation in the program on a voluntary basis. Currently, a total of 44 counties have submitted applications that were subsequently approved by the Department and are participating in the HSBG program.

#### **HOME & COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

The American Rescue Plan Act provided states with the opportunity to claim an additional 10 percent federal match on HCBS which were eligible for federal reimbursement between April 1, 2021, and March 31, 2022. Doing so made additional funding available to states to supplement, not supplant, existing state funding used for HCBS. Beginning in FY 2021-2022, the Department received approval from CMS to implement various HCBS initiatives under this provision. Additional detail on the initiatives funded, in full or part, with this funding is detailed in the "Home & Community-Based Services Under The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021" section toward the end of this document.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.7, E27.11, E27.18,  
E27.34, E27.36-E27.38

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA  | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available  | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| State Funds  | \$161,528           | \$151,892 <sup>1</sup>  | \$181,460             |
| Federal Funds Total  | \$258,770           | \$267,606               | \$247,180             |
| Federal Sources Itemized   |                     |                         |                       |
| Medical Assistance - ID/ICF  | \$236,260           | \$243,218               | \$242,743             |
| COVID-Medical Assistance - ID/ICF (EA)   | \$22,510            | \$24,388                | \$4,437               |
| Other Funds Total  | \$24,516            | \$20,900                | \$22,700              |
| Other Fund Sources Itemized  |                     |                         |                       |
| ID Assessment - ID/ICF   | \$24,516            | \$20,900                | \$22,700              |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$444,814</b>    | <b>\$440,398</b>        | <b>\$451,340</b>      |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>  |                     |                         |                       |
| State Funds  |                     | (\$27,128) <sup>1</sup> |                       |
| Federal Funds  |                     | <u>\$0</u>              |                       |
| <b>Total</b>   |                     | <b>(\$27,128)</b>       |                       |
| <sup>1</sup> Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$27.128 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$179.020 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                     |                         |                       |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available   | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$161,528           | \$151,892  | \$181,460             | \$29,568                            | 19.47%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$258,770           | \$239,554  | \$244,758             | \$5,204                             | 2.17%             |
| Other Funds   | \$24,516            | \$20,900   | \$22,700              | \$1,800                             | 8.61%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$444,814</b>    | <b>\$412,346</b>   | <b>\$448,918</b>      | <b>\$36,572</b>                     | <b>8.87%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$28,052   | \$2,422               | (\$25,630)                          | -91.37%           |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$28,052</b>  | <b>\$2,422</b>        | <b>(\$25,630)</b>                   | <b>-91.37%</b>    |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Excess Federal</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$161,528           | \$151,892  | \$181,460             | \$29,568                            | 19.47%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$258,770           | \$267,606  | \$247,180             | (\$20,426)                          | -7.63%            |
| Other Funds   | \$24,516            | \$20,900   | \$22,700              | \$1,800                             | 8.61%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$444,814</b>    | <b>\$440,398</b>   | <b>\$451,340</b>      | <b>\$10,942</b>                     | <b>2.48%</b>      |



**APPROPRIATION:**  
Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$34,998         | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The recommended appropriation provides for the annualization of program changes for Fiscal Year 2022-2023, changes in patient income, settlement of Hearings and Appeals cases, cost settlements, additional funding for waiver costs and an assessment on ICF/ID services.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
MH/ID Act 1966, 50 P.S. § 4101 et seq.; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 443.1(2)

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
Providers are paid via established rates per 55 PA Code Chapter 1181, Subchapter C, Section 1181.336. The total projected operating cost is established by rolling forward prior year costs. The waiver of the standard interim rate methodology, as defined in Section 1181.351, allows for exceptions to be made when the standard methodology is not appropriate or adequate. The approved funding level is then divided by 98 percent of estimated medical assistance days to establish the interim per diem rate by which the provider may invoice. Reimbursement is limited to allowable costs and is further limited by the total projected operating cost or budget level. Differences between the payment made via the interim per diem rate and actual, allowable, audited costs are reconciled at the time of final cost settlement.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities |                   |                 |                 |
|---|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | <u>State \$</u>  | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u> | <u>Total \$</u> |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |                   |                 |                 |
| 1. Provides an increase in the cost per user for current facilities in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$10,219   | \$11,147          | \$0             | \$21,366        |
| 2. Provides for the phased-in transfer of 30 beds to the Intellectual Disabilities-Community Waiver Program during Fiscal Year 2022-2023 as a result of the planned closure of the Merakey Woodhaven private ICF:   | (\$1,521)  | (\$1,659)         | \$0             | (\$3,180)       |
| 3. Provides for the annualized cost of the transfer of individuals from ID - State Centers to the Private ICF/ID program as a result of the planned closures of Polk and White Haven Centers:   | \$440  | \$480             | \$0             | \$920           |
| 4. Provides for the impact of waivers of interim per diem rates based on historical data. Chapter 6211 regulations require the review and approval of appropriately documented requests for additional funding based on program costs:  | \$10,577   | \$11,536          | \$0             | \$22,113        |
| 5. Provides for the impact of hearings and appeals funding needed to resolve outstanding provider rate and audit appeals that will be settled during the fiscal year:   | (\$239)  | (\$261)           | \$0             | (\$500)         |
| 6. Assumes the continuation of a provider assessment for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | (\$939)  | \$939             | \$1,800         | \$1,800         |
| 7. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$6,076)  | \$6,076           | \$0             | \$0             |
| 8. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$19,951   | (\$19,951)        | \$0             | \$0             |
| 9. Reflects a decrease in annualized funding for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 transfer of 61 individuals from the Private ICF/ID program to the Waiver program, with a corresponding increase in capacity:   | (\$2,844)  | (\$3,103)         | \$0             | (\$5,947)       |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$29,568   | \$5,204           | \$1,800         | \$36,572        |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |  |                   |                 |                 |
| 1. Impact of a change in excess Federal Medical Assistance appropriation authority:   | \$0  | (\$25,630)        | \$0             | (\$25,630)      |
| Subtotal Budgetary Reserve  | \$0  | (\$25,630)        | \$0             | (\$25,630)      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u>\$29,568</u>  | <u>(\$20,426)</u> | <u>\$1,800</u>  | <u>\$10,942</u> |

**Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)**

2022

|  | Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Available |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  | Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|  | Unduplicated Users              | State            | Federal - MA     | Federal COVID-MA | Other           | Total            | Unduplicated Users                                | State            | Federal - MA     | Federal COVID-MA | Other           | Total            |
| <b>CURRENT FACILITIES</b>  | 1,863                           | \$176,665        | \$192,694        | \$0              | \$0             | \$369,359        | 1,863   | \$181,590        | \$209,135        | \$0              | \$0             | \$390,725        |
| <b>FY 23-24 Conversion to Community ID Waiver</b>                                    |                                 |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |
| Fiscal Year 2022-2023  |                                 |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |
| REDCO Montandon  |                                 | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              | \$0             | \$0              | (6)   | (\$407)          | (\$470)          | \$0              | \$0             | (\$877)          |
| Merakey Woodhaven  |                                 | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              | \$0             | \$0              | (36)  | (\$2,353)        | (\$2,717)        | \$0              | \$0             | (\$5,070)        |
| Fiscal Year 2021-2022  |                                 |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |
| Merakey Woodhaven  | (10)                            | (\$1,509)        | (\$1,646)        | \$0              | \$0             | (\$3,155)        | (10)  | (\$1,464)        | (\$1,691)        | \$0              | \$0             | (\$3,155)        |
| Elwyn  | (9)                             | (\$860)          | (\$938)          | \$0              | \$0             | (\$1,798)        | (9)   | (\$834)          | (\$964)          | \$0              | \$0             | (\$1,798)        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | (19)                            | (\$2,369)        | (\$2,584)        | \$0              | \$0             | (\$4,953)        | (61)  | (\$5,058)        | (\$5,842)        | \$0              | \$0             | (\$10,900)       |
| <b>New ID/ICF - St. Edwards</b>  |                                 |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |
| Fiscal Year 2022-2023  |                                 | \$396            | \$431            | \$0              | \$0             | \$827            |   | \$384            | \$442            | \$0              | \$0             | \$826            |
| <b>FY 22-23 Initiative - Community Transitions (Woodhaven Closure)</b>               |                                 |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |
| Fiscal Year 2022-2023  | (30)                            | (\$3,250)        | (\$3,520)        | \$0              | \$0             | (\$6,770)        | (30)  | (\$4,616)        | (\$5,333)        | \$0              | \$0             | (\$9,949)        |
| <b>FY 20-21 Initiative - Community Transitions (Polk &amp; White Haven Closures)</b> |                                 |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |
| Fiscal Year 2022-2023  | 10                              | \$358            | \$397            | \$0              | \$0             | \$755            | 10  | \$777            | \$898            | \$0              | \$0             | \$1,675          |
| Fiscal Year 2021-2022  | 8                               | \$641            | \$700            | \$0              | \$0             | \$1,341          | 8   | \$622            | \$719            | \$0              | \$0             | \$1,341          |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | <b>18</b>                       | <b>\$999</b>     | <b>\$1,097</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$2,096</b>   | <b>18</b>   | <b>\$1,399</b>   | <b>\$1,617</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$3,016</b>   |
| <b>Waivers of Interim Per Diems</b>  |                                 |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |
| Fiscal Year 2023-2024  |                                 | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              | \$0             | \$0              |   | \$10,210         | \$11,790         | \$0              | \$0             | \$22,000         |
| Fiscal Year 2022-2023  |                                 | \$7,174          | \$7,826          | \$0              | \$0             | \$15,000         |   | \$6,960          | \$8,040          | \$0              | \$0             | \$15,000         |
| Fiscal Year 2021-2022  |                                 | \$7,090          | \$7,797          | \$0              | \$0             | \$14,887         |   | \$6,961          | \$8,039          | \$0              | \$0             | \$15,000         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  |                                 | <b>\$14,264</b>  | <b>\$15,623</b>  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$29,887</b>  |   | <b>\$24,131</b>  | <b>\$27,869</b>  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$52,000</b>  |
| Hearings & Appeals   |                                 | \$479            | \$521            | \$0              | \$0             | \$1,000          |   | \$232            | \$268            | \$0              | \$0             | \$500            |
| ID/ICF Assessment  |                                 | (\$10,904)       | \$10,904         | \$0              | \$20,900        | \$20,900         |   | (\$12,165)       | \$12,165         | \$0              | \$22,700        | \$22,700         |
| <b>SUBTOTAL GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  | <b>1,832</b>                    | <b>\$176,280</b> | <b>\$215,166</b> | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$20,900</b> | <b>\$412,346</b> | <b>1,790</b>                                      | <b>185,897</b>   | <b>240,321</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>22,700</b>   | <b>448,918</b>   |
| <b>FUNDING ADJUSTMENT</b>  |                                 | (\$24,388)       | \$0              | \$24,388         | \$0             | \$0              |   | (\$4,437)        | \$0              | \$4,437          | \$0             | \$0              |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>   |                                 | \$0              | \$28,052         | \$0              | \$0             | \$28,052         |   | \$0              | \$2,422          | \$0              | \$0             | \$2,422          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>1,832</b>                    | <b>\$151,892</b> | <b>\$243,218</b> | <b>\$24,388</b>  | <b>\$20,900</b> | <b>\$440,398</b> | <b>1,790</b>                                      | <b>\$181,460</b> | <b>\$242,743</b> | <b>\$4,437</b>   | <b>\$22,700</b> | <b>\$451,340</b> |

## **INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

Non-state operated (private) Intermediate Care Facilities for the Intellectually Disabled (ICF/ID) provide residential and habilitation services to persons with an intellectual disability under Title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid). Participating facilities are required to meet federal standards for licensure and certification related to program services, health, environment, and safety of the persons served. The primary goal of these facilities is to develop each individual's ability to function more independently.

In Pennsylvania, private ICF/ID serve a diverse population providing a range of habilitative and health services to individuals with an intellectual disability. There are 150 certified facilities varying in size; 126 facilities are homes serving four to eight people, while 24 facilities serve more than eight people (with the largest serving 118 people). For Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-2024, it is anticipated that approximately 1,704 individuals will be served in private ICF/ID.

The on-going conversion of private ICF/ID programs to the Home and Community-Based Services Waiver program will affect a shift in services from a "medical" model, on which the private ICF/ID program is predominantly based, to a less restrictive and more community-oriented model under the Community Intellectual Disability/Autism Waiver program. Services under the Waiver are enhanced through an individual support plan designed to meet a person's unique needs and preferences.

The Governor's Executive Budget for FY 2023-2024 assumes the continuation of the ICF/ID provider assessment, which is applied against both public and private providers of ICF/ID services, and totals \$32.6 million for FY 2023-2024. Of the \$32.6 million, \$22.7 million represents the assessment on services provided in private ICF/ID and the balance of \$9.9 million is reflected under the Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers appropriation.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. A1.14, C1.10, C1.43, E27.7, E27.18, E27.24,  
E27.34

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA  | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds  | \$1,798,786                | \$2,112,142 <sup>1</sup>      | \$2,496,201                  |
| Federal Funds Total  | \$3,091,610                | \$3,096,201                   | \$2,869,119                  |
| Federal Sources Itemized   |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Community ID Waiver Program</i>  | \$2,515,050                | \$2,815,725                   | \$2,805,681                  |
| <i>COVID-Medical Assistance - Community ID Waiver Program (EA)</i>   | \$576,560                  | \$280,476                     | \$51,385                     |
| Other Funds Total  |                            |                               |                              |
| Other Funds Itemized   |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>Transfer to Home and Community Based (HCBS) Services Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities</i>   | <u>\$0</u>                 | <u>\$0</u>                    | <u>\$12,053</u>              |
| Total  | \$4,890,396                | \$5,208,343                   | \$5,365,320                  |
| IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)   |                            |                               |                              |
| State Funds  |                            | (\$234,107) <sup>1</sup>      |                              |
| Total  |                            | <u>(\$234,107)</u>            |                              |
| <p><sup>1</sup> Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$234.107 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$2,346.249 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.</p> |                            |                               |                              |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                    | APPROPRIATION:<br>Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program |                        |                       |                                     |
|---|--------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
|   |                    | 2021-2022<br>Actual  | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>                        |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>                        |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>                        |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$1,798,786        | \$2,112,142  | \$2,496,201            | \$384,059             | 18.18%                              |
| Federal Funds   | \$3,041,142        | \$2,769,635  | \$2,832,066            | \$62,431              | 2.25%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$4,839,928</b> | <b>\$4,881,777</b>   | <b>\$5,328,267</b>     | <b>\$446,490</b>      | <b>9.15%</b>                        |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>                        |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$50,468           | \$326,566  | \$25,000               | (\$301,566)           | -92.34%                             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$50,468</b>    | <b>\$326,566</b>   | <b>\$25,000</b>        | <b>(\$301,566)</b>    | <b>-92.34%</b>                      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$12,053               | \$12,053              | ---                                 |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$12,053</b>        | <b>\$12,053</b>       | <b>---</b>                          |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | 0.00%                               |
| <b>Total Excess Federal</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>                        |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                    |  |                        |                       |                                     |
| State Funds   | \$1,798,786        | \$2,112,142  | \$2,496,201            | \$384,059             | 18.18%                              |
| Federal Funds   | \$3,091,610        | \$3,096,201  | \$2,857,066            | (\$239,135)           | -7.72%                              |
| Other Funds   | \$0                | \$0  | \$12,053               | \$12,053              | ---                                 |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$4,890,396</b> | <b>\$5,208,343</b>   | <b>\$5,365,320</b>     | <b>\$156,977</b>      | <b>3.01%</b>                        |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$52             | \$163,780        | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget provides for maintenance of the current program. Annualization of prior year initiatives and Fiscal Year 2023-2024 initiatives are also included.

Act 54 of 2022 established a restricted augmentation account in the General Fund. This account provides increased funding for Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 441.1 et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
Disbursements are based on invoices for Waiver services rendered that providers submit for payment through the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISE).

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program |             |          |                         |
|---|--|-------------|----------|-------------------------|
|   | State \$   | Federal \$  | Other \$ | Total \$                |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |             |          |                         |
| 1. Provides annualized funding for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 transfer of 61 individuals from the Private Intermediate Care Facility/Intellectually Disabled (ICF/ID) program to the Waiver program:   | \$6,314  | \$6,498     | \$0      | \$12,812                |
| 2. Provides annualized funding for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 "Waiting List" Initiative:   |  |             |          |                         |
| A. Provides annualized funding for the placement of 100 Individuals from the emergency waiting list into the Consolidated Waiver:   | \$3,722  | \$2,770     | \$0      | \$6,492                 |
| B. Provides annualized funding for the placement of 732 individuals from the emergency waiting list into the Community Living Waiver:   | \$8,114  | \$8,851     | \$0      | \$16,965                |
| Subtotal Emergency Waiting List   | \$11,836   | \$11,621    | \$0      | \$23,457                |
| 3. Reflects the annualization of the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 "Residential Transitions - Outcome-Based Incentive" Initiative for the transition of 20 individuals from group home living arrangements to less costly lifesharing or supportive living options:   | (\$3,367)  | (\$2,383)   | \$0      | (\$5,750)               |
| 4. Provides funding for on-going residential service costs, maintenance of services, including changes in utilization:  | \$167,690  | \$161,573   | \$0      | \$329,263               |
| 5. Provides for the phased-in transfer of 30 individuals from the ICF/ID program to the Consolidated Waiver as a result of the planned closure of the Merakey Woodhaven Private ICF/ID:   | \$4,560  | \$3,685     | \$0      | \$8,245                 |
| 6. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$69,162)   | \$69,162    | \$0      | \$0                     |
| 7. Reflects a change in Federal spending related to projects funded with HCBS funds earned utilizing ten percent enhanced match (state share is covered using HCBS revenue available in Fiscal Year 2021-2022):   | \$0  | (\$15,650)  | \$0      | (\$15,650) <sup>1</sup> |
| 8. Reflects the transition of program costs in excess of available HCBS funding to State general funds:   | \$26,042   | \$28,404    | \$0      | \$54,446                |
| 9. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$218,515  | (\$218,515) | \$0      | \$0                     |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$362,428  | \$44,395    | \$0      | \$406,823               |



| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program |                    |                 |                  |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|   | State \$   | Federal \$         | Other \$        | Total \$         |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY (Continued)</b>  |  |                    |                 |                  |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |  |                    |                 |                  |
| 1. Change in excess federal Medical Assistance appropriation authority:   | \$0  | (\$301,566)        | \$0             | (\$301,566)      |
| Subtotal Budgetary Reserve  | \$0  | (\$301,566)        | \$0             | (\$301,566)      |
| <b>TRANSFER TO HCBS-INDIVIDUALS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES</b>  |  |                    |                 |                  |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |  |                    |                 |                  |
| 1. Provides an increase in funding to provide HCBS services to individuals with intellectual disabilities:  | \$0  | \$0                | \$12,053        | \$12,053         |
| Subtotal Other  | \$0  | \$0                | \$12,053        | \$12,053         |
| <b>FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVES - SUPPORTING AND PROTECTING VULNERABLE CITIZENS</b>  |  |                    |                 |                  |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |                    |                 |                  |
| 1. Emergency Waiting List, which includes provision for medically complex children living in congregate care settings to move to a home and community-based living arrangement: |  |                    |                 |                  |
| A. Provides six-month funding for the placement of 100 individuals on the emergency waiting list into the Consolidated Waiver:  | \$10,023   | \$4,470            | \$0             | \$14,493         |
| B. Provides six-month funding for the placement of 750 individuals on the emergency waiting list into the Community Living Waiver:  | \$7,467  | \$8,807            | \$0             | \$16,274         |
| Subtotal Emergency Waiting List   | \$17,490   | \$13,277           | \$0             | \$30,767         |
| 2. Provides funding for the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Expansion of LifeSharing Initiative:  | \$3,441  | \$4,059            | \$0             | \$7,500          |
| 3. Provides for a Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Intellectual Disabilities Specialty Health Assessment and Coordination Initiative:  | \$700  | \$700              | \$0             | \$1,400          |
| Subtotal Initiatives  | \$21,631   | \$18,036           | \$0             | \$39,667         |
| Grant & Subsidy Total   | \$384,059  | \$62,431           | \$0             | \$446,490        |
| Budgetary Reserve Total   | \$0  | (\$301,566)        | \$0             | (\$301,566)      |
| Other Total   | \$0  | \$0                | \$12,053        | \$12,053         |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>  | <b>\$384,059</b>   | <b>(\$239,135)</b> | <b>\$12,053</b> | <b>\$156,977</b> |

<sup>1</sup> For details on the impacts of Home and Community-Based Services under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 see pages 348-352.

**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 - Budget Request - Governor's Executive Budget**  
**Appropriation: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program**  
 \$ Amounts in Thousands

229

|   | FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023 - Available |                    |                    |                      | FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 - Governor's Executive Budget |                    |                    |                      |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|   | Total                             | State              | Federal - MA       | Federal - MA - COVID | Total   | State              | Federal - MA       | Federal - MA - COVID |
| <b>CONSOLIDATED WAIVER:</b>   |                                   |                    |                    |                      |   |                    |                    |                      |
| Base Program Costs  | \$3,917,207                       | \$1,750,663        | \$1,946,420        | \$220,124            | \$4,123,077   | \$1,985,540        | \$2,098,381        | \$39,157             |
| FY 23-24 ICF-ID Conversions   | \$0                               | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                  | \$12,812  | \$6,046            | \$6,641            | \$125                |
| FY 21-22 ICF-ID Conversions   | \$12,193                          | \$5,570            | \$5,950            | \$673                | \$12,193  | \$5,967            | \$6,112            | \$114                |
| FY 20-21 Initiative - Community Transitions (Polk & White Haven Closures)     |                                   |                    |                    |                      |   |                    |                    |                      |
| Fiscal Year 2022-2023   | \$18,000                          | \$11,191           | \$6,117            | \$692                | \$18,000  | \$11,600           | \$6,283            | \$117                |
| Fiscal Year 2021-2022   | \$15,000                          | \$7,379            | \$6,847            | \$774                | \$15,000  | \$7,835            | \$7,034            | \$131                |
| Fiscal Year 2020-2021   | \$1,333                           | \$656              | \$608              | \$69                 | \$1,333   | \$697              | \$625              | \$11                 |
| FY 22-23 Initiative - Community Transitions (ICFs, State Hosp, State Centers) | \$9,845                           | \$4,616            | \$4,698            | \$531                | \$18,090  | \$9,743            | \$8,192            | \$155                |
| FY 23-24 Initiative - Expansion of Life Sharing                               | \$0                               | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                  | \$7,500   | \$3,441            | \$4,059            | \$0                  |
| FY 23-24 Initiative - ID Specialty Health Assessment and Coordination         | \$0                               | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                  | \$1,400   | \$700              | \$700              | \$0                  |
| FY 23-24 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List                                  | \$0                               | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                  | \$14,493  | \$10,023           | \$4,470            | \$0                  |
| FY 22-23 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List                                  | \$15,358                          | \$8,182            | \$6,447            | \$729                | \$21,850  | \$11,559           | \$10,102           | \$189                |
| FY 21-22 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List                                  | \$18,000                          | \$8,999            | \$8,086            | \$915                | \$18,000  | \$9,539            | \$8,306            | \$155                |
| FY 22-23 Initiative - Residential Transitions - Outcome-Based Incentive       | (\$4,250)                         | (\$2,102)          | (\$1,930)          | (\$218)              | (\$10,000)  | (\$5,141)          | (\$4,770)          | (\$89)               |
| FY 21-22 Initiative - Residential Transitions - Outcome-Based Incentive       | (\$23,000)                        | (\$10,922)         | (\$10,851)         | (\$1,227)            | (\$23,000)  | (\$11,645)         | (\$11,147)         | (\$208)              |
| <b>TOTAL CONSOLIDATED WAIVER</b>  | <b>\$3,979,686</b>                | <b>\$1,784,232</b> | <b>\$1,972,392</b> | <b>\$223,062</b>     | <b>\$4,230,748</b>                                  | <b>\$2,045,904</b> | <b>\$2,144,988</b> | <b>\$39,856</b>      |
| <b>PERSON/FAMILY DIRECTED SUPPORTS WAIVER:</b>                                | <b>\$300,163</b>                  | <b>\$125,858</b>   | <b>\$156,595</b>   | <b>\$17,710</b>      | <b>\$389,195</b>                                    | <b>\$176,734</b>   | <b>\$208,570</b>   | <b>\$3,891</b>       |
| <b>COMMUNITY LIVING WAIVER:</b>   |                                   |                    |                    |                      |   |                    |                    |                      |
| Base Program Costs  | \$193,186                         | \$81,003           | \$100,785          | \$11,398             | \$227,546   | \$103,329          | \$121,942          | \$2,275              |
| FY 23-24 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List                                  | \$0                               | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                  | \$16,274  | \$7,467            | \$8,807            | \$0                  |
| FY 22-23 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List                                  | \$16,965                          | \$7,113            | \$8,851            | \$1,001              | \$33,930  | \$15,408           | \$18,183           | \$339                |
| FY 21-22 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List                                  | \$36,600                          | \$15,347           | \$19,094           | \$2,159              | \$36,600  | \$16,620           | \$19,614           | \$366                |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY LIVING WAIVER</b>  | <b>\$246,751</b>                  | <b>\$103,463</b>   | <b>\$128,730</b>   | <b>\$14,558</b>      | <b>\$314,350</b>                                    | <b>\$142,823</b>   | <b>\$168,546</b>   | <b>\$2,981</b>       |
| Litigation Settlement Costs Related to Provider Appeals                       | \$10,000                          | \$4,193            | \$5,217            | \$590                | \$10,000  | \$4,540            | \$5,359            | \$101                |
| Administrative Costs for FMS, AWC & OHCD System Individuals                   | \$18,176                          | \$9,088            | \$9,088            | \$0                  | \$18,176  | \$9,088            | \$9,088            | \$0                  |
| Transfer to HCBS - Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities                 | \$0                               | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                  | \$12,053  | \$12,053           | \$0                | \$0                  |
| Enhanced HCBS Services ARPA Spend   | \$212,757                         | \$89,209           | \$110,996          | \$12,552             | \$197,652   | \$89,754           | \$105,922          | \$1,976              |
| Enhanced HCBS ARPA Adjustment   | (\$89,209)                        | (\$89,209)         | \$0                | \$0                  | (\$89,754)  | (\$89,754)         | \$0                | \$0                  |
| Additional Funds Above ARPA Funding Required for FY 21-22 Rate Increases      | \$203,453                         | \$85,308           | \$106,141          | \$12,004             | \$257,899   | \$117,112          | \$138,208          | \$2,579              |
| Budgetary Reserve   | \$326,566                         | \$0                | \$326,566          | \$0                  | \$25,000  | \$0                | \$25,000           | \$0                  |
| <b>TOTAL BELOW THE LINE ADJUSTMENTS</b>                                       | <b>\$681,743</b>                  | <b>\$98,589</b>    | <b>\$558,008</b>   | <b>\$25,146</b>      | <b>\$431,026</b>                                    | <b>\$142,793</b>   | <b>\$283,577</b>   | <b>\$4,656</b>       |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL ID - COMMUNITY WAIVER PROGRAM</b>                              | <b>\$5,208,343</b>                | <b>\$2,112,142</b> | <b>\$2,815,725</b> | <b>\$280,476</b>     | <b>\$5,365,321</b>                                  | <b>\$2,508,254</b> | <b>\$2,805,681</b> | <b>\$51,385</b>      |

## **INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES – COMMUNITY WAIVER PROGRAM**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Act of 1966 mandated the availability of community services for citizens with an intellectual disability (ID) and their families. The statute created county administered community programs in Pennsylvania for individuals with an ID.

In 1966, all services were provided in state institutions which cared for over 13,000 people with an ID. During Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-2022, 623 people received services in state centers while 54,935 people received services in the community. This change has followed the national trend to provide community services as an alternative to institutional care. Changes in federal and state laws, as well as new funding initiatives, have created education programs, family support services, employment training, and home and community-based services (HCBS) for people with disabilities. These trends are built on the recognized values of family relationships and participation in community life.

The Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services is authorized, under Section 1915(c) of the Social Security Act, to waive certain Medicaid statutory requirements. These waivers allow Pennsylvania to provide HCBS as an alternative to institutional care for eligible individuals of all ages with an ID or autism and, as of 2022, eligible children under age 22 with a developmental disability due to a medically complex condition.

The first HCBS Waiver for individuals with an ID in Pennsylvania began in the Philadelphia area in 1983. This was followed by two additional waivers that covered other areas of the state. In 1987, the three earlier waivers were combined into the statewide Consolidated Waiver. The Person/Family Directed Supports Waiver began in 1999 and the Community Living Waiver, which targets individuals in the emergency or critical waiting list categories that have aging caregivers and families who desire to keep them at home, began on January 1, 2018. These three waivers are fee-for-service programs which are administered by ODP and county administrative entities. Priority for participant enrollment is established through the Priority of Urgency of Need process and is available statewide.

Examples of services available through the community waiver program include community residential programs provided in licensed or unlicensed homes across Pennsylvania, as well as the options of life-sharing and supported living. In life-sharing, one or two people receive services in a licensed or unlicensed family home. Through supported living services, individuals receive services to live in their own home in the community and to acquire, maintain or improve skills necessary to live more independently and be more productive and participatory in community life. Additional eligible services include: community participation support; in-home and community support; respite; transportation; accessibility adaptations; homemaker/chore; assistive technology; specialized therapies (physical, occupational, speech/language, and orientation/visual/mobility), shift nursing; behavioral supports; education support; small group employment; supported employment; supports coordination; advanced supported employment; benefits counseling; communications specialist; consultative nutritional services; family/caregiver training and support; housing transition and tenancy sustaining services; and additional therapy services.

During FY 2021-2022; 18,924 individuals received Consolidated Waiver services, 13,626 individuals received Person/Family Directed Services Waiver services, and 4,679 individuals received Community Living Waiver services.

Within the current Community Waiver Program systems' capacity; all individuals with an ID, developmental disability due to a medically complex condition, or autism, who are eligible for services, will receive Targeted Supports Management. ODP will continue to plan for and be able to serve the public high school graduates in 2023 through normal turnover in the waivers so that no young adult faces a service cliff after graduation.

## **FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVES – SUPPORTING AND PROTECTING VULNERABLE CITIZENS**

Over 12,000 Pennsylvanians with an ID and/or autism are on a waiting list for HCBS. The Governor's Executive Budget invests \$17.5 million to reduce the waiting list. Specifically, at least 750 individuals with ID and/or autism who are living with family members who are currently in the emergency need category will begin receiving services through the expansion of the Community Living Waiver. The Community Living Waiver supports individuals to live more independently in their homes and participate more fully in their communities through services that support living, employment in a competitive job, and full engagement in community activities. At least 100 individuals from the emergency waiting list, including children with medical complexities, will receive Consolidated Waiver services.

The Governor's Executive Budget also proposes to add telemedicine assessment and coordination that is designed for individuals with ID as a service in the HCBS Waiver to enable real time support, consultation, and coordination on health issues. Furthermore, this \$0.700 million investment would assist individuals, families, and support providers to understand health symptoms and to identify the most appropriate next steps. In addition to providing specific medical attention to individuals, the service will also include family and direct support professionals in consultations otherwise unavailable in any other service. Through this budget's investment, Pennsylvania will improve health outcomes for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities. Savings are anticipated to the Medical Assistance program due to reductions in emergency room visits, inpatient admissions and emergency medical transport for users of the services.

Pennsylvania's lifesharing program allows adults with disabilities to live with qualified adults who provide support in their home, leading to better quality of life outcomes for many individuals with disabilities. In the 2023-24 budget, an investment of \$3.4 million will expand the program to include a "Day Service" rate for lifesharing services. Adding "Day Service" to the lifesharing program will address the need for substitute care if the host family has other employment outside of the lifesharing home. Pennsylvania can then expect more individuals to see lifesharing as a viable alternative to group homes and expand the number of potential lifesharing families, reducing the need for more costly 24-hour group home settings.

Lastly, the Department proposes a cost-neutral initiative to transition existing exceptional residential rates to a fee schedule, which will increase budget predictability and reduce the administrative burden for the Department and the providers that serve individuals with disabilities. The exceptional rate process exists for providers to request additional funding when an individual's needs exceed those covered by the fee schedule rate. In addition, the criteria for requesting an exceptional rate will be expanded to include elements of the Health Risk Screening Tool.

## **HOME & COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

The American Rescue Plan Act provided states with the opportunity to claim an additional 10 percent federal match on HCBS which were eligible for federal reimbursement between April 1, 2021, and March 31, 2022. Doing so made additional funding available to states to supplement, not supplant, existing state funding used for HCBS. Beginning in FY 2021-2022, the Department received approval from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to implement various HCBS initiatives under this provision. Additional detail on the initiatives funded, in full or part, with this funding is detailed in the "Home & Community-Based Services Under The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021" section toward the end of this document.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.43, E27.7, E27.36-E27.37

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential  
Services (Elwyn Institute)

| <b>I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA</b> | <b>2021-2022<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2022-2023<br/>Available</b> | <b>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</b> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| State Funds                      | \$200                       | \$200                          | \$0                           |
| Federal Funds                    | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| Other Funds                      | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>\$200</b>                | <b>\$200</b>                   | <b>\$0</b>                    |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential<br>Services (Elwyn Institute) |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual   | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$200   | \$200                  | \$0                   | (\$200)                             | -100.00%          |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$200</b>  | <b>\$200</b>           | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>(\$200)</b>                      | <b>-100.00%</b>   |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$200   | \$200                  | \$0                   | (\$200)                             | -100.00%          |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$200</b>  | <b>\$200</b>           | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>(\$200)</b>                      | <b>-100.00%</b>   |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
**Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential Services (Elwyn Institute)**

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$163            | \$50             | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2020</u> | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
 Effective July 1, 2023, the Department will transfer this appropriation into the Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program and the services will continue under this appropriation.

**Legislative Citations:**  
 MH/ID Act of 1966, 50 P.S. § 4101, et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
 The Department allocates funding to Delaware County for contracted services provided by Elwyn Institute. Disbursements are based on that allocation.

| <b>VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES</b><br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | <b>APPROPRIATION:</b><br><b>Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential Services (Elwyn Institute)</b> |                   |                   |                       |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|   | <u>State \$</u>  | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total \$</u>       |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |                   |                   |                       |
| 1. Provides for a transfer of the Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential program to the Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program in Fiscal Year 2023-2024. Programs will continue under current funding levels in the new appropriation: | <u>(\$200)</u>   | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>(\$200)</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>(\$200)</u></u>  | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>(\$200)</u></u> |



## **INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - LANSDOWNE RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

This appropriation provides funds through the Delaware County Mental Health and Intellectual Disabilities Program for the cost of providing community participation services for a total of 38 people. The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 includes a total of \$0.200 million in state funds for this appropriation. Beginning July 1, 2023, this appropriation will be transferred into the Intellectual Disabilities – Community Base Program and the services will continue under this appropriation.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. A1.14, C1.10-C1.11, C1.43, E27.1, E27.7, E27.13,  
E27-18, E27.34, E27.36-E27.38

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Autism Intervention and Services

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|---|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| State Funds   | \$27,493            | \$29,375 <sup>1</sup>  | \$34,843              |
| Federal Funds Total   | \$43,294            | \$45,054               | \$44,274              |
| Federal Sources Itemized  |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Autism Intervention Services</i>            | \$34,706            | \$41,277 <sup>2</sup>  | \$43,663              |
| <i>COVID-Medical Assistance - Autism Intervention Services (EA)</i> | \$8,588             | \$3,777                | \$611                 |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$70,787</b>     | <b>\$74,429</b>        | <b>\$79,117</b>       |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| State Funds  | (\$754) <sup>1</sup> |
| Federal Funds  |                      |
| Federal Sources Itemized                               |                      |
| <i>Medical Assistance-Autism Intervention Services</i> | \$108 <sup>2</sup>   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>(\$646)</b>       |

<sup>1</sup> Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.754 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$30.129 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects a recommended supplemental appropriation increase of \$0.108 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$41.169 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Autism Intervention and Services |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                             | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$27,493            | \$29,375   | \$34,843              | \$5,468                             | 18.61%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$42,794            | \$38,326   | \$39,274              | \$948                               | 2.47%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$70,287</b>     | <b>\$67,701</b>                                    | <b>\$74,117</b>       | <b>\$6,416</b>                      | <b>9.48%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$500               | \$6,728  | \$5,000               | (\$1,728)                           | -25.68%           |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$500</b>        | <b>\$6,728</b>                                     | <b>\$5,000</b>        | <b>(\$1,728)</b>                    | <b>-25.68%</b>    |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Excess Federal</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$27,493            | \$29,375   | \$34,843              | \$5,468                             | 18.61%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$43,294            | \$45,054   | \$44,274              | (\$780)                             | -1.73%            |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$70,787</b>     | <b>\$74,429</b>                                    | <b>\$79,117</b>       | <b>\$4,688</b>                      | <b>6.30%</b>      |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Autism Intervention and Services

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | 2020-2021 | 2021-2022 | 2022-2023<br>Estimated |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$1,474   | \$0       | \$0                    |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | 12/31/2020 | 12/31/2021 | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Total</b>                  |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget provides for maintenance of the current program. Funding requirements are projected utilizing actual monthly paid claims data from the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISe).

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. § 201

**Disbursement Criteria:**

Disbursements are based on invoices for Waiver services rendered that providers submit for payment through PROMISe. Disbursements for the Adult Community Autism Program are made to the provider on a monthly basis based on the number of individuals enrolled on the first day of each month.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Autism Intervention and Services |                |            |                        |
|--|--|----------------|------------|------------------------|
|  | State \$   | Federal \$     | Other \$   | Total \$               |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |  |                |            |                        |
| 1. Provides increased funding for the Adult Autism Waiver (AAW) program associated with changes in utilization:  | \$949  | \$1,698        | \$0        | \$2,647                |
| 2. Provides increased funding for the Adult Community Autism (ACAP) program associated with changes in utilization:  | \$277  | \$496          | \$0        | \$773                  |
| 3. Provides increased funding for room and board costs in the AAW program associated with changes in utilization:  | \$788  | \$0            | \$0        | \$788                  |
| 4. Reflects a shift in Autism Services, Education, Resources, and Training (ASERT) Collaboratives grants which enhances available federal resources:   | (\$1,598)  | \$1,548        | \$0        | (\$50)                 |
| 5. Reflects a change in Federal spending related to projects funded with Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) funds earned utilizing ten percent enhanced match (state share is covered using HCBS revenue available in Fiscal Year 2021-2022 and is described in more detail at the end of the analysis): | \$0  | (\$3,853)      | \$0        | (\$3,853) <sup>1</sup> |
| 6. Reflects the transition of program cost in excess of available HCBS funding to State general funds:   | \$2,923  | \$3,188        | \$0        | \$6,111                |
| 7. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:          | (\$496)  | \$496          | \$0        | \$0                    |
| 8. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:  | \$2,625  | (\$2,625)      | \$0        | \$0                    |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy   | \$5,468  | \$948          | \$0        | \$6,416                |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>   |  |                |            |                        |
| 1. Change in excess federal Medical Assistance spending authority:   | \$0  | (\$1,728)      | \$0        | (\$1,728)              |
| Subtotal Budgetary Reserve   | \$0  | (\$1,728)      | \$0        | (\$1,728)              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u>\$5,468</u>                                     | <u>(\$780)</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$4,688</u>         |
| <sup>1</sup> For details on the impacts of Home and Community-Based Services under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 see pages 348-352.   |  |                |            |                        |

**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Appropriation: Autism Intervention and Services  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Available  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

|  | <u>State</u>     | <u>Federal -<br/>MA</u> | <u>Federal -<br/>MA - COVID</u> | <u>Total</u>     |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>ON-GOING PROGRAM COSTS</b>  |                  |                         |                                 |                  |
| Adult Autism Waiver (AAW)  | \$17,412         | \$21,664                | \$2,450                         | \$41,526         |
| AAW Residential Room and Board   | \$685            | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$685            |
| Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP)                                      | \$5,360          | \$6,669                 | \$754                           | \$12,783         |
| <b>Subtotal - On-Going Program Costs</b>                                   | <b>\$23,457</b>  | <b>\$28,333</b>         | <b>\$3,204</b>                  | <b>\$54,994</b>  |
| <b>SPECIAL INITIATIVES</b>   |                  |                         |                                 |                  |
| Autism Services, Education, Resources, and Training (ASERT) Collaboratives |                  |                         |                                 |                  |
| Drexel University  | \$1,003          | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$1,003          |
| University of Pittsburgh Medical Center Presbyterian Shadyside             | \$1,003          | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$1,003          |
| Penn State Milton S. Hershey Medical Center                                | \$1,003          | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$1,003          |
| Penn State Milton S. Hershey Medical Center                                | \$409            | \$506                   | \$0                             | \$915            |
| <b>Subtotal - ASERTS</b>   | <b>\$3,418</b>   | <b>\$506</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                      | <b>\$3,924</b>   |
| Wellspan (formerly Philhaven)  | \$600            | \$650                   | \$0                             | \$1,250          |
| University of Pittsburgh   | \$300            | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$300            |
| St. Joseph's University  | \$300            | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$300            |
| Citizens Acting Together Can Help  | \$200            | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$200            |
| Keystone Autism Services   | \$500            | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$500            |
| The Janus School   | \$600            | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$600            |
| <b>Subtotal - Special Initiatives</b>                                      | <b>\$5,918</b>   | <b>\$1,156</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                      | <b>\$7,074</b>   |
| <b>Budgetary Reserve</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$6,728</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                      | <b>\$6,728</b>   |
| <b>Enhanced HCBS Services</b>  | <b>\$4,066</b>   | <b>\$5,060</b>          | <b>\$573</b>                    | <b>\$9,699</b>   |
| <b>Enhanced HCBS Adjustment</b>  | <b>(\$4,066)</b> | <b>\$0</b>              | <b>\$0</b>                      | <b>(\$4,066)</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$29,375</b>  | <b>\$41,277</b>         | <b>\$3,777</b>                  | <b>\$74,429</b>  |

|                                       | <u>Average<br/>Monthly<br/>Recipients<br/>(\$ Amounts in<br/>Thousands)</u> | <u>Average<br/>Annual Cost<br/>Per Individual<br/>(\$ Amounts in<br/>Thousands)</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Adult Autism Waiver</b>            | <b>705</b>  | <b>\$60</b>   |
| <b>Adult Community Autism Program</b> | <b>187</b>  | <b>\$68</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>892</b>  | <b>\$64</b>   |

**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Appropriation: Autism Intervention and Services  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

|  | <u>State</u>     | <u>Federal -<br/>MA</u> | <u>Federal -<br/>MA - COVID</u> | <u>Total</u>     |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>ON-GOING PROGRAM COSTS</b>  |                  |                         |                                 |                  |
| Adult Autism Waiver (AAW)  | \$20,059         | \$23,672                | \$442                           | \$44,173         |
| AAW Residential Room and Board   | \$1,473          | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$1,473          |
| Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP)                                      | \$6,155          | \$7,265                 | \$137                           | \$13,556         |
| <b>Subtotal - On-Going Program Costs</b>                                   | <b>\$27,687</b>  | <b>\$30,937</b>         | <b>\$578</b>                    | <b>\$59,202</b>  |
| <b>SPECIAL INITIATIVES</b>   |                  |                         |                                 |                  |
| Autism Services, Education, Resources, and Training (ASERT) Collaboratives | \$1,820          | \$2,054                 | \$0                             | \$3,874          |
| Wellspring (formerly Philhaven)  | \$600            | \$650                   | \$0                             | \$1,250          |
| University of Pittsburgh   | \$300            | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$300            |
| St. Joseph's University  | \$300            | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$300            |
| Citizens Acting Together Can Help  | \$200            | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$200            |
| Keystone Autism Services   | \$500            | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$500            |
| The Janus School   | \$600            | \$0                     | \$0                             | \$600            |
| <b>Subtotal - Special Initiatives</b>                                      | <b>\$4,320</b>   | <b>\$2,704</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                      | <b>\$7,024</b>   |
| <b>Budgetary Reserve</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$5,000</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                      | <b>\$5,000</b>   |
| <b>State Share of HCBS Services</b>  | <b>\$2,836</b>   | <b>\$3,275</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                      | <b>\$6,111</b>   |
| <b>Enhanced HCBS Services</b>  | <b>\$1,481</b>   | <b>\$1,747</b>          | <b>\$32</b>                     | <b>\$3,260</b>   |
| <b>Enhanced HCBS Adjustment</b>  | <b>(\$1,481)</b> | <b>\$0</b>              | <b>\$0</b>                      | <b>(\$1,481)</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$34,843</b>  | <b>\$43,663</b>         | <b>\$611</b>                    | <b>\$79,117</b>  |

|                                       | <u>Average<br/>Monthly<br/>Recipients<br/>(\$ Amounts in<br/>Thousands)</u> | <u>Average<br/>Annual Cost<br/>Per Individual<br/>Per Individual<br/>(\$ Amounts in<br/>Thousands)</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Adult Autism Waiver</b>            | <b>705</b>  | <b>\$65</b>  |
| <b>Adult Community Autism Program</b> | <b>187</b>  | <b>\$72</b>  |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>892</b>  | <b>\$69</b>  |

## **AUTISM INTERVENTION AND SERVICES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD), commonly referred to as autism, is a developmental disability that can cause significant social, communication, and behavioral challenges. The need for adult autism services is demonstrated by the rapidly growing numbers of Pennsylvanians living with autism. According to the Pennsylvania Autism Census, there were more than 55,000 people on the autism spectrum receiving services in Pennsylvania in 2011, an increase of over 180 percent from 2005. According to the 2018 Center for Disease Control (CDC) data on the national prevalence of autism spectrum disorders, there are an estimated 291,136 Pennsylvanians who may meet criteria for an autism spectrum disorder diagnosis, including an estimated 234,086 adults. It is important to note that the CDC national prevalence estimate is based upon record reviews of 8-year-old children. An adult prevalence is not currently collected.

The results of the Pennsylvania Autism Needs Assessment show that 85 percent of individuals with autism also have another diagnosis such as an intellectual disability, physical health challenges, or mental health issues. Individuals with autism and their families need a range of services to live as independently as possible, participate in their communities, and enrich their quality of life.

The Autism Services, Education, Resources, and Training (ASERT) Collaborative, established in 2009, serves as Pennsylvania's primary resource for individuals with autism and their families. The purpose of the ASERT Collaborative is to improve access to quality services and interventions, provide information and support to families, train professionals in best practices, and facilitate program development. The ASERT Collaborative supports the Department efforts to continually improve the quality of programs and connect existing resources to address regional gaps in effective services and supports, serves as a valuable resource to staff and provider networks supporting program participants, and collects and analyzes information about autism services and programs in order to help inform change.

Pennsylvania has emerged as a national leader in developing autism policy and services. At the forefront has been the development of two innovative service delivery models designed specifically for adults with a diagnosis of ASD: the Adult Autism Waiver (AAW) and the Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP). These programs are outcome-based and have been designed to assist participants in gaining the greatest level of independence possible, encouraging involvement in community life, improving social skills, and providing support to caregivers. These two programs are uniquely different from other Pennsylvania direct service models in that they are specifically designed to meet the needs of people with autism and are administered at the state level. Service providers under the programs are required to complete autism-specific training and to demonstrate competency.

The Department received approval from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to begin administering services through the AAW, effective July 1, 2008. The AAW is a fee-for-service Home and Community-Based Services program which is administered at the state level. Priority for enrollment is given to individuals not receiving ongoing services. It is available statewide and has the current capacity to support 715 adults with autism.

The Department received approval from CMS in January 2009 to begin administering services through the ACAP. The ACAP is a managed care model with one rate paid per person per month to one provider for integrated physical health, behavioral health, and community services. The program is currently available in Lancaster, Cumberland, Dauphin, and Chester counties and has the capacity to support 200 individuals.



## **HOME & COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

The American Rescue Plan Act provided states with the opportunity to claim an additional 10 percent federal match on home and community-based services (HCBS) which were eligible for federal reimbursement between April 1, 2021, and March 31, 2022. Doing so made additional funding available to states to supplement, not supplant, existing state funding used for HCBS. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2021-2022, the Department received approval from the CMS to implement various HCBS initiatives under this provision. Additional detail on the initiatives funded, in full or part, with this funding is detailed in the “Home & Community-Based Services Under The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021” section toward the end of this document.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.43, E27.7, E27.30, E27.32-E27.33,  
E27.40

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Behavioral Health Services

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|                     | <u>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| State Funds         | \$57,149                    | \$57,149                       | \$57,149 <sup>1</sup>         |
| Federal Funds Total | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| Other Funds         | <u>\$0</u>                  | <u>\$0</u>                     | <u>\$0</u>                    |
| Total               | \$57,149                    | \$57,149                       | \$57,149                      |

<sup>1</sup> For details on the impacts of Home and Community-Based Services under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 see pages 348-352.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Behavioral Health Services |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                          | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$57,149                                     | \$57,149               | \$57,149              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$57,149                                     | \$57,149               | \$57,149              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$57,149                                     | \$57,149               | \$57,149              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$57,149                                     | \$57,149               | \$57,149              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Behavioral Health Services

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$318            | \$1,053          | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
 These county programs provide alternative substance abuse and mental health services to avert more costly psychiatric inpatient and hospital detoxification for individuals who do not have insurance that covers services needed and cannot obtain Medical Assistance benefits.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**  
 62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 443.1, 443.3, 443.5

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
 Quarterly payments are disbursed to county mental health programs and single county authorities based upon an approved allocation plan. The allocation plan is finalized following a review of annual expenditure reports.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES</b><br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <b>APPROPRIATION:</b><br>Behavioral Health Services |
|--|---|

|  | State \$ | Federal \$ | Other \$ | Total \$ |
|--|----------|------------|----------|----------|
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |          |            |          |          |
| 1. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$57.149 million: | \$0      | \$0        | \$0      | \$0      |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy   | \$0      | \$0        | \$0      | \$0      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | \$0      | \$0        | \$0      | \$0      |

The following table provides a comparison of fiscal year state funding for the Behavioral Health Services appropriation by program component:

|                          | Fiscal Year<br>2021-2022<br>Actual | Fiscal Year<br>2022-2023<br>Available | Fiscal Year<br>2023-2024<br>Budgeted | 2023-2024<br>vs.<br>2022-2023 |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Mental Health            | \$17,247                           | \$17,247                              | \$17,247                             | \$0                           |
| Drug and Alcohol         | \$39,902                           | \$39,902                              | \$39,902                             | \$0                           |
| <b>Total State Funds</b> | \$57,149                           | \$57,149                              | \$57,149                             | \$0                           |

## **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Department provides funding for drug and alcohol treatment services, as well as mental health treatment services, through the Behavioral Health Services appropriation. This appropriation was created in response to Act 35 of 1996, which revised eligibility criteria for General Assistance Medically Needy Only (GA-MNO) benefits under the MA Program and led to approximately 18,800 individuals in need of drug and alcohol treatment services or mental health treatment services losing GA-MNO eligibility. The Behavioral Health Services appropriation ensured that these non-Medical Assistance eligible individuals continued to receive necessary mental health and drug and alcohol treatment services.

In Fiscal Year (FY) 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant (HSBG) program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. As of FY 2022-2023, the HSBG program has a total of 44 counties that were approved by the Department to participate in the HSBG program. Since this is a voluntary program, the number of participating counties may increase or decrease.

### **HOME & COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

The American Rescue Plan Act provided states with the opportunity to claim an additional 10 percent federal match on home and community-based services (HCBS) which were eligible for federal reimbursement between April 1, 2021, and March 31, 2022. Doing so made additional funding available to states to supplement, not supplant, existing state funding used for HCBS. Beginning in FY 2021-2022, the Department received approval from CMS to implement various HCBS initiatives under this provision. Additional detail on the initiatives funded, in full or part, with this funding is detailed in the "Home & Community-Based Services Under The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021" section toward the end of this document.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
 BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
 Pp. C1.43, E27.7, E27.32

**APPROPRIATION:**  
 Special Pharmaceutical Services

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|               | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| State Funds   | \$600               | \$500                  | \$500                 |
| Federal Funds | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$600</b>        | <b>\$500</b>           | <b>\$500</b>          |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Special Pharmaceutical Services |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                               | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$15  | \$20                   | \$20                  | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$15  | \$20                   | \$20                  | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$585   | \$480                  | \$480                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$585   | \$480                  | \$480                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$600   | \$500                  | \$500                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$600   | \$500                  | \$500                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |



|  |
|--|
| <b>APPROPRIATION:</b><br>Special Pharmaceutical Services |
|--|

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$197            | \$66             | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 recommends funding based on projected levels of utilization, pharmaceutical costs, mandatory manufacturer rebates, and additional third party liability recoveries.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. § 201; 72 P.S. §§ 3761-702-3761-709

**Disbursement Criteria:**

The provider of a service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program; the service recipient must be deemed eligible for Special Pharmaceutical Services and not eligible for the Medical Assistance program; and the service provided must be a covered Special Pharmaceutical Services Program benefit. The claims processing functions for the Special Pharmaceutical Services Program, which include provider enrollment, on-line claims processing, and provider remittance, are performed by a contractor under the Pharmaceutical Assistance Contract for the Elderly (PACE) Program.

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
 Special Pharmaceutical Services

|   | <u>State \$</u>   | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total \$</u>   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Provides operating funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$0.020 million in state funds:         | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| Subtotal Operating  | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. Provides grant and subsidy funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$0.480 million in state funds: | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> |

**Special Pharmaceutical Services  
Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Blue Book**

|                                  | FY 21-22<br>Actuals | FY 22-23<br>Available<br>Total Cost | FY 23-24<br>Request<br>Total Cost | FY 23-24<br>Request<br>vs<br>FY 22-23<br>Available |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Total Baseline Formulary         | \$617,387           | \$432,563                           | \$532,962                         | \$100,399  |
| Pharmaceutical Rebates           | (\$44,741)          | (\$45,814)                          | (\$44,741)                        | \$1,073  |
| Third Party Liability Refunds    | (\$142,329)         | (\$913)                             | (\$92,329)                        | (\$91,416)   |
| Medicare Part D Premiums         | \$88,758            | \$98,814                            | \$88,758                          | (\$10,056)   |
| <b>Total Current Program</b>     | <b>\$519,075</b>    | <b>\$484,650</b>                    | <b>\$484,650</b>                  | <b>\$0</b>   |
| Regular Claims Processing        | \$15,000            | \$15,000                            | \$15,000                          | \$0  |
| Ad Hoc Reporting Services        | \$350               | \$350                               | \$350                             | \$0  |
| <b>Total Operating</b>           | <b>\$15,350</b>     | <b>\$15,350</b>                     | <b>\$15,350</b>                   | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>Total Program Requirement</b> | <b>\$534,425</b>    | <b>\$500,000</b>                    | <b>\$500,000</b>                  | <b>\$0</b>   |

## **SPECIAL PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Special Pharmaceutical Services program for mental health is administered by the Department and provides payment for specific atypical antipsychotic medications for eligible participants with behavioral health needs.

The Special Pharmaceutical Services program is for individuals residing in the community who are not eligible for pharmaceutical coverage under the MA Program. The income limit for an individual is \$35,000 with an increase of \$2,893 for each additional family member. In 2022, a total of 4,400 claims were paid supporting 667 enrollees in Pennsylvania.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.43, E27.8, E27.11, E27.39-E27.42

**APPROPRIATION:**  
County Child Welfare

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available   | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>                                    | \$1,318,809         | \$1,482,362 <sup>1</sup> | \$1,492,635           |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>                            | \$564,483           | \$593,196                | \$608,560             |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                       |                     |                          |                       |
| <i>Child Welfare Services</i>                         | \$34,174            | \$40,061                 | \$40,561              |
| <i>Child Welfare - Title IV-E</i>                     | \$405,460           | \$428,863                | \$441,082             |
| <i>COVID - Child Welfare - Title IV-E (EA)</i>        | \$18,000            | \$17,129                 | \$2,904               |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Child Welfare</i>             | \$1,477             | \$1,521                  | \$1,521               |
| <i>TANFBG - Child Welfare</i>                         | \$58,508            | \$58,508                 | \$73,508              |
| <i>SSBG - Child Welfare</i>                           | \$12,021            | \$12,021                 | \$12,021              |
| <i>Child Welfare Training and Certification</i>       | \$20,000            | \$20,000                 | \$21,750              |
| <i>Community-Based Family Resource and Support</i>    | \$143               | \$143                    | \$143                 |
| <i>Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act</i>       | \$12,500            | \$12,500                 | \$12,515              |
| <i>Title IV-B - Caseworker Visits</i>                 | \$1,000             | \$1,000                  | \$1,000               |
| <i>Children's Justice Act</i>                         | \$1,200             | \$1,450                  | \$1,555               |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>                              | \$953               | \$953                    | \$953                 |
| <b>Other Fund Sources Itemized</b>                    |                     |                          |                       |
| <i>Birth Certificate - Mandated Reporter Training</i> | \$953               | \$953                    | \$953                 |
| <b>Total</b>  | \$1,884,245         | \$2,076,511              | \$2,102,148           |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>   | (\$5,871) <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Federal Funds</b> | \$0                    |
| <b>Total</b>         | (\$5,871)              |

<sup>1</sup> Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$5.871 million. Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$1,488.233 million for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>County Child Welfare |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                 | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$8,883             | \$8,883                                | \$8,548               | (\$335)                             | -3.77%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$10,200            | \$11,200                               | \$10,215              | (\$985)                             | -8.79%            |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$19,083</b>     | <b>\$20,083</b>                        | <b>\$18,763</b>       | <b>(\$1,320)</b>                    | <b>-6.57%</b>     |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$1,276,050         | \$1,473,479                            | \$1,484,087           | \$10,608                            | 0.72%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$551,470           | \$579,133                              | \$595,407             | \$16,274                            | 2.81%             |
| Other Funds   | \$953               | \$953                                  | \$953                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$1,828,473</b>  | <b>\$2,053,565</b>                     | <b>\$2,080,447</b>    | <b>\$26,882</b>                     | <b>1.31%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total NonExpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$33,876            | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$2,813             | \$2,863                                | \$2,938               | \$75                                | 2.62%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$36,689</b>     | <b>\$2,863</b>                         | <b>\$2,938</b>        | <b>\$75</b>                         | <b>2.62%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$1,318,809         | \$1,482,362                            | \$1,492,635           | \$10,273                            | 0.69%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$564,483           | \$593,196                              | \$608,560             | \$15,364                            | 2.59%             |
| Other Funds   | \$953               | \$953                                  | \$953                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$1,884,245</b>  | <b>\$2,076,511</b>                     | <b>\$2,102,148</b>    | <b>\$25,637</b>                     | <b>1.23%</b>      |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
County Child Welfare

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget provides state and federal funding for operating expenses and grants that support the county-administered social services program for children and youth in each of the Commonwealth's 67 counties.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. § 704.1 et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**

Program allocations are developed based on Act 30 of 1991. Child Welfare needs-based budgets are submitted by counties and reviewed and approved by the Department. Funds are also disbursed to counties for special grants and for other child welfare-related costs.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>County Child Welfare |            |          |            |
|---|--|------------|----------|------------|
|   | State \$                               | Federal \$ | Other \$ | Total      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |  |            |          |            |
| 1. Reflects a decrease of \$0.335 million in state funding and \$0.985 million in federal funding for operating under the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 funding level of \$20.083 million (\$8.883 million in state funds): | (\$335)                                | (\$985)    | \$0      | (\$1,320)  |
| Subtotal Operating  | (\$335)                                | (\$985)    | \$0      | (\$1,320)  |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |            |          |            |
| 1. Reflects the change in funding associated with the needs-based budget requirements mandated by Act 30 of 1991:   | \$56,094                               | \$25,401   | \$0      | \$81,495   |
| 2. Reflects the net change in timing of expenditures:   | (\$65,587)                             | \$0        | \$0      | (\$65,587) |
| 3. Provides for an increase in Youth Development Center billings (County Share):  | (\$2,243)                              | \$0        | \$0      | (\$2,243)  |
| 4. Provides for an increase in funding for the Independent Living grant:  | \$3,797                                | \$165      | \$0      | \$3,962    |
| 5. Provides for an increase in funding for the Information Technology grants to the counties:   | \$2,156                                | \$338      | \$0      | \$2,494    |
| 6. Provides for an increase in state funding for the Evidence-Based Practices grant:  | \$158                                  | \$0        | \$0      | \$158      |
| 7. Reflects a decrease in state funding for the Pennsylvania Promising Practices grant:   | (\$147)                                | \$0        | \$0      | (\$147)    |
| 8. Provides for an increase in state funding for the Housing Initiatives grant for the expansion of housing related to the eviction moratorium lifted:  | \$2,000                                | \$0        | \$0      | \$2,000    |
| 9. Provides for an increase in state funding for the Truancy grant for expansion of intervention services:  | \$2,782                                | \$0        | \$0      | \$2,782    |
| 10. Reflects the change in funding for Statewide Adoptions and Permanency Network (SWAN) county child welfare grant for counties:   | (\$1,165)                              | \$1,000    | \$0      | (\$165)    |
| 11. Provides for an increase in funding for the SWAN grant:   | \$1,280                                | \$500      | \$0      | \$1,780    |
| 12. Provides for an increase in state funding for Administrative Offices - PA Court:  | \$140                                  | \$0        | \$0      | \$140      |
| 13. Provides for an increase in Child Welfare Training & Certification Training - Child Welfare Training (CWT) Child Welfare Education for Baccalaureates & Child Welfare Education for Leaders (CWEB/CWEL):        | \$1,070                                | \$1,750    | \$0      | \$2,820    |



| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>County Child Welfare |                 |            |                 |
|--|--|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
|  | State \$                               | Federal \$      | Other \$   | Total           |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY (Continued)</b>   |  |                 |            |                 |
| 14. Reflects the expiration of the COVID-19 Child Welfare - Title IV-E enhanced FMAP:  | \$10,273                               | (\$14,225)      | \$0        | (\$3,952)       |
| 15. Provides for an increase in federal Child Welfare - Title IV-E funding for the IV-E Prevention grant:                                    | \$0                                    | \$1,300         | \$0        | \$1,300         |
| 16. Provides for an increase in federal funding for Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act for Child Welfare Resource Center (CWRC) grant: | \$0                                    | \$15            | \$0        | \$15            |
| 17. Provides for an increase in federal funding for the Child Welfare Resource Center (CWRC) for Children's Justice Act grant:               | \$0                                    | \$30            | \$0        | \$30            |
| <b>Subtotal Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>  | <b>\$10,608</b>                        | <b>\$16,274</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$26,882</b> |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>   |  |                 |            |                 |
| 1. Change in federal Children's Justice Act budgetary reserve:   | \$0                                    | \$75            | \$0        | \$75            |
| <b>Subtotal Budgetary Reserve</b>  | <b>\$0</b>                             | <b>\$75</b>     | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$75</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$10,273</b>                        | <b>\$15,364</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$25,637</b> |

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
County Child Welfare Model  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

| State Funds - Appropriation 1026600000   | FY 2021-2022<br>Actual | FY 2022-2023<br>Available | FY 2023-2024<br>Governor's<br>Recommended | FY 2023-2024<br>vs<br>FY 2022-2023 |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| <b>Tentative Needs-Based Allocations</b>   |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| Needs-Based  | \$1,154,315            | \$1,218,197               | \$1,274,291                               | \$56,094                           |
| Budgetary Reserve  | \$33,876               | \$0                       | \$0                                       | \$0                                |
| One-time use of prior year funds   | \$36,145               | \$0                       | \$0                                       | \$0                                |
| Roll Forward FY 2021-2022  | \$133,088              | \$0                       | \$0                                       | \$0                                |
| Roll Forward FY 2022-2023  | (\$246,636)            | \$246,636                 | \$0                                       | (\$246,636)                        |
| Roll Forward FY 2023-2024  | \$0                    | (\$208,051)               | \$208,051                                 | \$416,102                          |
| Roll Forward FY 2024-2025  | \$0                    | \$0                       | (\$235,053)                               | (\$235,053)                        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | <b>\$1,110,788</b>     | <b>\$1,256,782</b>        | <b>\$1,247,289</b>                        | <b>(\$9,493)</b>                   |
| Less: Interim YDC/YFC Billings (County Share)  | (\$21,340)             | (\$18,861)                | (\$21,104)                                | (\$2,243)                          |
| <b>County Child Welfare Grants:</b>  |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| Independent Living   | \$40,011               | \$43,404                  | \$47,201                                  | \$3,797                            |
| Information Technology   | \$34,202               | \$33,772                  | \$35,928                                  | \$2,156                            |
| Evidence-Based Practices   | \$55,008               | \$61,937                  | \$62,095                                  | \$158                              |
| Pennsylvania Promising Practices   | \$6,140                | \$5,854                   | \$5,707                                   | (\$147)                            |
| Housing Initiatives  | \$16,264               | \$17,380                  | \$19,380                                  | \$2,000                            |
| Truancy  | \$25,074               | \$29,172                  | \$31,954                                  | \$2,782                            |
| Extended Foster Care   | \$1,380                | \$0                       | \$0                                       | \$0                                |
| SWAN - Counties  | \$26,981               | \$27,610                  | \$26,445                                  | (\$1,165)                          |
| <b>Subtotal County Child Welfare Grants</b>  | <b>\$205,060</b>       | <b>\$219,129</b>          | <b>\$228,710</b>                          | <b>\$9,581</b>                     |
| <b>Grants:</b>   |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| SWAN   | \$17,000               | \$17,600                  | \$18,880                                  | \$1,280                            |
| Administrative Offices - PA Courts   | \$600                  | \$600                     | \$740                                     | \$140                              |
| Kinship Caregiver Navigator Program  | \$500                  | \$500                     | \$500                                     | \$0                                |
| Child Abuse Prevention Education   | \$300                  | \$300                     | \$300                                     | \$0                                |
| Training - Child Welfare Training (CWT) and<br>Child Welfare Education for Baccalaureates/Child<br>Welfare Education for Leaders (CWEB/CWEL) | \$9,018                | \$8,600                   | \$9,670                                   | \$1,070                            |
| <b>Subtotal Grants</b>   | <b>\$27,418</b>        | <b>\$27,600</b>           | <b>\$30,090</b>                           | <b>\$2,490</b>                     |
| <b>Operating:</b>  |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| Media/PR   | \$2,000                | \$2,000                   | \$2,000                                   | \$0                                |
| Data Analysis/Child and Family Services Review   | \$500                  | \$500                     | \$515                                     | \$15                               |
| Title IV-E Compliance  | \$2,500                | \$2,500                   | \$2,500                                   | \$0                                |
| Mandated Reporter Training   | \$500                  | \$500                     | \$500                                     | \$0                                |
| Child Abuse Research & Technical Assistance  | \$2,350                | \$2,350                   | \$2,000                                   | (\$350)                            |
| Civil Service Billings   | \$1,033                | \$1,033                   | \$1,033                                   | \$0                                |
| <b>Subtotal Operating</b>  | <b>\$8,883</b>         | <b>\$8,883</b>            | <b>\$8,548</b>                            | <b>(\$335)</b>                     |
| Act 28 of 2014 Mandated Reporter Training  | \$953                  | \$953                     | \$953                                     | \$0                                |
| <b>COVID-19 Enhanced FMAP Impact:</b>  |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| State Savings  | (\$13,000)             | (\$12,371)                | (\$2,098)                                 | \$10,273                           |
| Stable Housing Interventions in Facilitated Teams (SHIFT)  | \$1,000                | \$1,200                   | \$1,200                                   | \$0                                |
| <b>TOTAL STATE FUNDS</b>   | <b>\$1,318,809</b>     | <b>\$1,482,362</b>        | <b>\$1,492,635</b>                        | <b>\$10,273</b>                    |
| <b>TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS</b>   | <b>\$564,483</b>       | <b>\$593,196</b>          | <b>\$608,560</b>                          | <b>\$15,364</b>                    |
| <b>TOTAL AUGMENTATIONS</b>   | <b>\$953</b>           | <b>\$953</b>              | <b>\$953</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>                         |
| <b>TOTAL COUNTY CHILD WELFARE</b>  | <b>\$1,884,245</b>     | <b>\$2,076,511</b>        | <b>\$2,102,148</b>                        | <b>\$25,637</b>                    |

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**  
**County Child Welfare Model (Federal funds)**  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

| <u>Detail Listing of Federal Funds:</u>  | FY 2021-2022<br>Actual | FY 2022-2023<br>Available | FY 2023-2024<br>Governor's<br>Recommended | FY 2022-2023<br>vs<br>FY 2021-2022 |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Child Welfare Services - Title IV-B (70155)</u></b>                                    |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| <b><u>Operating:</u></b>   |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| Media/PR   | \$200                  | \$200                     | \$200                                     | \$0                                |
| <b><u>Grants:</u></b>  |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| Needs-Based requirements   | \$8,354                | \$8,841                   | \$8,841                                   | \$0                                |
| Statewide Adoption and Permanency Network (SWAN)   | \$2,600                | \$3,000                   | \$3,500                                   | \$500                              |
| Child Welfare Resource Center (CWRC)   | \$2,000                | \$2,000                   | \$2,000                                   | \$0                                |
| Kinship Caregiver Navigator Program  | \$1,000                | \$1,000                   | \$1,000                                   | \$0                                |
| Safe Haven   | \$20                   | \$20                      | \$20                                      | \$0                                |
| Family First   | \$20,000               | \$25,000                  | \$25,000                                  | \$0                                |
| Total Grants   | \$33,974               | \$39,861                  | \$40,361                                  | \$500                              |
| Total  | \$34,174               | \$40,061                  | \$40,561                                  | \$500                              |
| <b><u>Child Welfare - Title IV-E (70157)</u></b>   |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| <b><u>Operating:</u></b>   |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| IV-E Compliance Review   | \$2,000                | \$2,000                   | \$2,000                                   | \$0                                |
| Media/PR   | \$500                  | \$1,500                   | \$500                                     | (\$1,000)                          |
| Data Analysis/Child Family Service Review  | \$500                  | \$500                     | \$515                                     | \$15                               |
| Adoption Incentive   | \$5,000                | \$5,000                   | \$5,000                                   | \$0                                |
| Total Operating  | \$8,000                | \$9,000                   | \$8,015                                   | (\$985)                            |
| <b><u>Grants:</u></b>  |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| Needs-Based  | \$333,994              | \$346,700                 | \$357,101                                 | \$10,401                           |
| IV-E Prevention  | \$0                    | \$9,000                   | \$10,300                                  | \$1,300                            |
| Independent Living Grant   | \$4,469                | \$5,500                   | \$5,665                                   | \$165                              |
| Independent Living Educational Vouchers  | \$2,000                | \$3,000                   | \$3,000                                   | \$0                                |
| Information Technology Grants  | \$10,826               | \$11,250                  | \$11,588                                  | \$338                              |
| Extended Foster Care   | \$2,500                | \$0                       | \$0                                       | \$0                                |
| SWAN - Counties  | \$19,258               | \$20,000                  | \$20,000                                  | \$0                                |
| SWAN   | \$15,000               | \$15,000                  | \$16,000                                  | \$1,000                            |
| Juvenile Probation Administrative Claiming   | \$2,000                | \$2,000                   | \$2,000                                   | \$0                                |
| Adoption Incentive   | \$5,000                | \$5,000                   | \$5,000                                   | \$0                                |
| Total Grants   | \$395,047              | \$417,450                 | \$430,654                                 | \$13,204                           |
| Budgetary Reserve  | \$2,413                | \$2,413                   | \$2,413                                   | \$0                                |
| Total  | \$405,460              | \$428,863                 | \$441,082                                 | \$12,219                           |
| <b><u>COVID - Child Welfare - Title IV-E (87654)</u></b>                                     | \$18,000               | \$17,129                  | \$2,904                                   | (\$14,225)                         |
| <b><u>SSBG - Child Welfare (Title XX) Needs-Based (70159)</u></b>                            | \$12,021               | \$12,021                  | \$12,021                                  | \$0                                |
| <b><u>Medical Assistance - Child Welfare Needs-Based (70169)</u></b>                         | \$1,477                | \$1,521                   | \$1,521                                   | \$0                                |
| <b><u>Child Welfare Training &amp; Certification (70171)</u></b>                             |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| Training - Child Welfare Training (CWT)  |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| Child Welfare Education for Baccalaureates & Child Welfare Education for Leaders (CWEB/CWEL) | \$20,000               | \$20,000                  | \$21,750                                  | \$1,750                            |
| <b><u>TANFBG - Child Welfare Needs-Based (70197)</u></b>                                     | \$58,508               | \$58,508                  | \$73,508                                  | \$15,000                           |
| <b><u>Community-Based Family Resource and Support (70204)</u></b>                            | \$143                  | \$143                     | \$143                                     | \$0                                |

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
 FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
 County Child Welfare Model (Federal funds)  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

| <u>Detail Listing of Federal Funds:</u>                        | FY 2021-2022<br>Actual | FY 2022-2023<br>Available | FY 2023-2024<br>Governor's<br>Recommended | FY 2022-2023<br>vs<br>FY 2021-2022 |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (70707)</u></b> |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| <b><u>Operating:</u></b>                                       |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| Mandated Reporter  | \$2,000                | \$2,000                   | \$2,000                                   | \$0                                |
| <b><u>Grants:</u></b>  |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| Child Welfare Resource Center (CWRC)                           | \$500                  | \$500                     | \$515                                     | \$15                               |
| Plans of Safe Care   | \$5,000                | \$5,000                   | \$5,000                                   | \$0                                |
| County Support   | \$5,000                | \$5,000                   | \$5,000                                   | \$0                                |
| Total Grants   | \$10,500               | \$10,500                  | \$10,515                                  | \$15                               |
| Total  | \$12,500               | \$12,500                  | \$12,515                                  | \$15                               |
| <b><u>Title IV-B - Caseworker Visits (70718)</u></b>           | \$1,000                | \$1,000                   | \$1,000                                   | \$0                                |
| <b><u>Children's Justice Act (70977)</u></b>                   |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| Child Welfare Resource Center (CWRC)                           | \$800                  | \$1,000                   | \$1,030                                   | \$30                               |
| Nonexpense PCCD  | \$400                  | \$450                     | \$525                                     | \$75                               |
| Total  | \$1,200                | \$1,450                   | \$1,555                                   | \$105                              |
| <hr/>  |                        |                           |   |                                    |
| <b>Total Operating</b>   | \$10,200               | \$11,200                  | \$10,215                                  | (\$985)                            |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                                 | \$2,813                | \$2,863                   | \$2,938                                   | \$75                               |
| <b>Total Grants</b>  | \$551,470              | \$579,133                 | \$595,407                                 | \$16,274                           |
| <b>TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS</b>                                     | \$564,483              | \$593,196                 | \$608,560                                 | \$15,364                           |

## COUNTY CHILD WELFARE

### PROGRAM STATEMENT

The County Child Welfare appropriation provides state and federal funds to support the county-administered social services program for children and youth across Pennsylvania, as required in the County Code and the Human Services Code. Services are provided to dependent and delinquent children, as well as those needing prevention and/or intervention services, and their families. Eligibility for service is based on each child's need for service as determined by the county Children and Youth Agency or the Juvenile Probation Office. While services are provided without regard to income, the county children and youth agencies may establish fee scales based on a family's ability to pay. Services are provided to children in their own homes and, if necessary, in out-of-home placements.

Federal funds for child welfare services are available through Title IV-E, Title XX, Title XIX, and Title IV-B of the Social Security Act. In addition, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) funds are used to support these services.

- Title IV-E provides funding for children in placement, for independent living services, for adoption subsidies for eligible children, permanent legal custodianship subsidies for eligible children, and certain administrative and training costs. In 2021, the Department implemented the Title IV-E Prevention Program which permits Pennsylvania to begin claiming Title IV-E for certain evidence-based programs when the child/youth meet criteria established under the Family First Prevention Services Act.
- Title XX funds are used for preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children.
- Title XIX funds are used for administrative activities related to MA eligibility.
- Title IV-B provides funds to states to establish and strengthen in-home services.
- TANF funds are used to prevent or remedy neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children.

Services provided by county children and youth programs under these appropriations include, but are not limited to: family reunification, adoption assistance, subsidized permanent legal custodianship, emergency and planned temporary placement, child protective services, general protective services, and other services ordered by the court. Costs of these services are paid with federal, state, and county funds.

The Department provides reimbursement for expenditures that the county incurs serving children and youth. Based on the type of services delivered, varying levels of state reimbursement are provided. Adoption services are reimbursed at 100 percent; Emergency Shelter services are reimbursed at 90 percent; foster family care, adoption subsidies, permanent legal custodianship subsidies, community-based placement, and in-home services are reimbursed at 80 percent; institutional placement services, other than detention services, are reimbursed at 60 percent; administrative activities of county children and youth agencies are reimbursed at 60 percent; and detention costs are reimbursed at 50 percent. Act 30 of 1991 requires that the Department submit to the Governor its determination of the statewide child welfare funding needs based on a review of the needs-based plan and budgets submitted by counties.

The Department provides incentives through higher state reimbursement for the following child welfare grants:

- Evidence-Based Practices: These grants provide proven outcomes for the improvement of safety, permanency, and well-being of children. These practices have, and continue to play, a crucial role in keeping children safely in their own homes.

- Pennsylvania Promising Practices: These grants, while not yet supported by evidence, provide meaningful outcomes.
- Housing Grants: These grants provide funding to assist with securing housing and averting evictions/utility shut offs, which are a useful means in maintaining family unity while the family may be in crisis. Children should not be removed from their family based solely on lack of adequate housing and the availability of these funds to assist and supplement other housing funds that have been used to that end. Maintaining family stability through these grants is cost effective when compared with the costs of out-of-home placement.
- Truancy Grants: These grants provide funding to support services to the family to identify the causes of poor school attendance.

The MaryLee Allen Promoting Safe and Stable Families program provides funds for family preservation, family support, family reunification, adoption promotion, and support services. Pennsylvania's five-year Child and Family Services Plan was submitted to, and approved by, the federal Department of Health and Human Services. This plan identifies the long and short-term goals of the child welfare system with tasks and benchmarks to administer and integrate programs and services to promote the safety, permanency, and well-being of children and families. Funding is used to facilitate integration of the programs that serve children and families funded under Title IV-B into a continuum of services for children and their families, which include, but are not limited to, family preservation, family support, time-limited family reunification, and services through the Child Welfare Resource Center. To improve the Department's success in achieving permanence for children in placement who cannot be reunited with their birth families and to assure the well-being of children in foster care, the Department is continuing the Statewide Adoption and Permanency Network (SWAN) and the Youth Independent Living Program.

Many children awaiting adoption have special needs that make it difficult to find adoptive homes. The SWAN Program was established to place children with special needs in permanent homes. The SWAN program serves children in the custody of a county children and youth agency that may or may not have a goal of adoption to help them achieve permanency, whether that permanency is reunification, adoption, permanent legal custodianship or placement with a fit and willing relative. Funds are provided in the Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-2024 to provide family recruitment services, adoptive placement services, post-adoption services, legal services, and adoption training. As of September 30, 2022, Pennsylvania had 2,701 children in foster care with a goal of adoption, which is 22.59 percent of the 11,959 children in care statewide on that date.

Pennsylvania's Independent Living Services Program is a state-supervised, county-administered grant program funded with state and federal Title IV-E Chafee Foster Care Independence Program monies. Counties are expected to request and receive grant funding to support youth in a wide variety of areas designed to support a successful transition to adulthood. Activities and programs are grouped into six service areas: life skills training, housing, support, employment, education and training, and prevention and wellness. Beginning July 1, 2020, this program provides these services, as well as post-secondary education/supports to youth under 23 years of age who have been discharged from placement. A portion of the funding may be made available to provide room and board for youth discharged from placement after age 18. As a result of the Foster Care Independence Act of 1999, Pennsylvania implemented a grant program for youth who have transitioned from foster care which offers vouchers for education and training, including postsecondary training and education, to assist them in leading independent and productive lives. Beginning with school year 2020-21, this grant program serves youth up to age 26.

In FY 2023-2024, a portion of federal Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act funds are being distributed to county children and youth agencies to develop a coordinated, multi-system approach to improve child protective services that is grounded in early identification and intervention of substance affected infants and strengthens families by ensuring support and access to services for substance use disorders and other needs.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. C1.43, E27.8, E27.44

APPROPRIATION:  
Community-Based Family Centers

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|---|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>                                    | \$19,558            | \$34,558               | \$34,558              |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>                            | \$28,379            | \$25,598               | \$41,598              |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                       |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>Family Preservation - Family Centers</i>           | \$2,691             | \$2,691                | \$2,691               |
| <i>Family Resource &amp; Support - Family Centers</i> | \$480               | \$480                  | \$480                 |
| <i>COVID-MCH-ECHV</i>                                 | \$2,781             | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <i>Title IV-B - Family Centers</i>                    | \$5,871             | \$5,871                | \$5,871               |
| <i>MCH - Early Childhood Home Visiting</i>            | \$16,300            | \$16,300               | \$16,300              |
| <i>Early Childhood Comprehensive Systems</i>          | \$256               | \$256                  | \$256                 |
| <i>Preschool Development Grant (EA)</i>               | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$16,000              |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>                              | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | \$47,937            | \$60,156               | \$76,156              |

**II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT**  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Community-Based Family Centers

|                                  | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>                 |                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds                    | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>           | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>                 |                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds                    | \$10                | \$10                   | \$10                  | \$0                                 | 100.00%           |
| Other Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>           | <b>\$10</b>         | <b>\$10</b>            | <b>\$10</b>           | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>100.00%</b>    |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>              |                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds                    | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>        | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>       |                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds                      | \$19,558            | \$34,558               | \$34,558              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds                    | \$28,369            | \$25,588               | \$41,588              | \$16,000                            | 56.40%            |
| Other Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b> | <b>\$47,927</b>     | <b>\$60,146</b>        | <b>\$76,146</b>       | <b>\$16,000</b>                     | <b>33.38%</b>     |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                |                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds                    | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>         |                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds                    | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>   | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>               |                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds                    | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>                     |                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds                    | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>               |                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds                      | \$19,558            | \$34,558               | \$34,558              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds                    | \$28,379            | \$25,598               | \$41,598              | \$16,000                            | 62.50%            |
| Other Funds                      | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>               | <b>\$47,937</b>     | <b>\$60,156</b>        | <b>\$76,156</b>       | <b>\$16,000</b>                     | <b>26.60%</b>     |



**APPROPRIATION:**  
Community-Based Family Centers

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | 2020-2021 | 2021-2022 | 2022-2023<br>Estimated |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$555     | \$1,840   | \$0                    |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | 12/31/2021 | 12/31/2022 | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Total</b>                  |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
Budget information is based on estimated program needs.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
Funds are expended through contracts with service providers.

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
 Community-Based Family Centers

|  | <u>State \$</u> | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u> | <u>Total</u>    |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| 1. Provides \$16.000 million in federal funding for the<br>Preschool Development Grant (EA): | \$0             | \$16,000          | \$0             | \$16,000        |
| <b>Subtotal Grants and Subsidies</b>   | <u>\$0</u>      | <u>\$16,000</u>   | <u>\$0</u>      | <u>\$16,000</u> |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u>\$0</u>      | <u>\$16,000</u>   | <u>\$0</u>      | <u>\$16,000</u> |

## **COMMUNITY-BASED FAMILY CENTERS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

This appropriation supports the implementation of evidence-based home visiting services to support vulnerable and at-risk pregnant and parenting families across Pennsylvania. There are 42 Community-Based Family Centers serving 32 counties. Evidence-based home visiting provides comprehensive services designed and shown to improve maternal and child health outcomes, prevent child abuse and neglect, and promote child development and school readiness. This appropriation also includes the federally funded Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting program overseen by the Health Resources and Services Administration. These funds support the development and local implementation of evidence-based, voluntary home visiting programs that strengthen families by providing positive parenting resources and skill development needed to raise children who are physically, socially, and emotionally healthy and ready to learn. Evidence-based home visiting services are provided by models currently recognized by the Health Resources and Services Administration as evidence-based. The eight evidence-based home visiting models currently operating throughout Pennsylvania are: Parents as Teachers, Nurse-Family Partnership, Healthy Families America, Early Head Start-Home Based, Safe Care Augmented, Family Check-Up for Children, Child First, and Family Connects.

All Community-Based Family Centers provide evidence-based home visiting to support families in their community and are also designed to offer a variety of community services to assist families in improving their ability to successfully raise their children. Community-Based Family Centers allow families to choose from a variety of services including positive parenting support and education programs, health care information, assistance in accessing health care services, child development activities and screenings, toy and resource libraries, and comprehensive information about services available in the community. Community-Based Family Center services are provided on-site to families, in their homes, or through a referral to other agencies in the community. Each Community-Based Family Center requires community planning, collaboration, and commitment from key community members including parents, local government representatives, educators, health providers, and social service directors. This collaboration ensures that the community's strengths, needs, and priorities are represented in the services provided by the Community-Based Family Center.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. A1.14, C1.43, E27.8, E27.43-44

APPROPRIATION:  
Child Care Services

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA        | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| State Funds                      | \$156,482           | \$181,482              | \$248,182             |
| Federal Funds Total              | \$1,274,339         | \$543,473              | \$571,467             |
| Federal Sources Itemized         |                     |                        |                       |
| CCDFBG - Child Care              | \$422,961           | \$512,121              | \$540,265             |
| CCDFBG - School Age              | \$1,260             | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| SSBG - Child Care                | \$30,977            | \$30,977               | \$30,977              |
| Head Start Collaboration Project | \$225               | \$225                  | \$225                 |
| COVID-CCDFBG-CC Serv (EA)        | \$728,916           | \$150                  | \$0                   |
| COVID-SFR Child Care Serv        | \$90,000            | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| Other Funds Total                | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>\$1,430,821</b>  | <b>\$724,955</b>       | <b>\$819,649</b>      |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Child Care Services |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$86                | \$86                                  | \$86                  | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$86</b>         | <b>\$86</b>                           | <b>\$86</b>           | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$156,482           | \$181,482                             | \$248,182             | \$66,700                            | 36.75%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$282,456           | \$496,593                             | \$560,309             | \$63,716                            | 12.83%            |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$438,938</b>    | <b>\$678,075</b>                      | <b>\$808,491</b>      | <b>\$130,416</b>                    | <b>19.23%</b>     |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$172,881           | \$46,794                              | \$11,072              | (\$35,722)                          | -76.34%           |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$172,881</b>    | <b>\$46,794</b>                       | <b>\$11,072</b>       | <b>(\$35,722)</b>                   | <b>-76.34%</b>    |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$818,916           | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$818,916</b>    | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$156,482           | \$181,482                             | \$248,182             | \$66,700                            | 36.75%            |
| Federal Funds   | \$1,274,339         | \$543,473                             | \$571,467             | \$27,994                            | 5.15%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$1,430,821</b>  | <b>\$724,955</b>                      | <b>\$819,649</b>      | <b>\$94,694</b>                     | <b>13.06%</b>     |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Child Care Services

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$116            | \$301            | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

Budget information is projected on actual monthly data provided by the Pennsylvania's Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) system. PELICAN data is reflected in the Low Income - Child Care Services.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. § 201 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 401 et seq., § 408.3; 42 U.S.C. § 618; 42 U.S.C. § 9857, et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**

These funds are expended through contracts with service providers. Payments to contractors are based on a fee-for-service unit cost for child care services.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Child Care Services |                 |            |                 |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
|  | State \$                              | Federal \$      | Other \$   | Total           |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |                                       |                 |            |                 |
| 1. Net Impact of change for the Low Income Child Care Service average monthly cost per slot from \$676.07 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$725.79 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:                         | (\$4,777)                             | \$46,677        | \$0        | \$41,900        |
| 2. Provides for an increase for the low-income Child Care Service average monthly consumers from 70,222 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 72,440 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:                             | \$4,839                               | \$14,486        | \$0        | \$19,325        |
| 3. Reflects a decrease in administrative costs for the data contract in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | (\$62)                                | \$0             | \$0        | (\$62)          |
| 4. Reflects a decrease in Information Technology in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$0                                   | (\$5,000)       | \$0        | (\$5,000)       |
| 5. Provides for the increase in Child Care Works Co-Payments:  | \$0                                   | \$44,300        | \$0        | \$44,300        |
| 6. Provides for the increase in Child Works Subsidy Rate Effective 01-01-2022:   | \$0                                   | \$77,700        | \$0        | \$77,700        |
| 7. Provides for the increase in Incentivizing Non Traditional Child Care:  | \$0                                   | \$6,100         | \$0        | \$6,100         |
| 8. Reflects a decrease in Fingerprinting Services in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$0                                   | (\$256)         | \$0        | (\$256)         |
| 9. Reflects a decrease in EITA - CPR Training in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$0                                   | (\$1,000)       | \$0        | (\$1,000)       |
| 10. Provides for an increase in PA Key Support:  | \$0                                   | \$223           | \$0        | \$223           |
| 11. Reflects the utilization of available prior year Coronavirus Response Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act and American Rescue Plan Act funds for eligible Fiscal Year 2023-2024 expenses: | \$0                                   | (\$141,767)     | \$0        | (\$141,767)     |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy   | \$0                                   | \$41,463        | \$0        | \$41,463        |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>   |                                       |                 |            |                 |
| 1. Reflects a decrease in excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$0                                   | (\$35,722)      | \$0        | (\$35,722)      |
| <b>FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVES</b>   |                                       |                 |            |                 |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |                                       |                 |            |                 |
| 1. PA Child Care Access Means Parents In School Grant  |                                       |                 |            |                 |
| A. To expand on the existing program to provide on campus child care services for parents enrolled in school:  | \$0                                   | \$2,553         | \$0        | \$2,553         |
| 2. Child Care Works Subsidy Base Rate Increase   |                                       |                 |            |                 |
| A. To maintain CCW Subsidy Base Rate Effective 03-01-2023:   | \$66,700                              | \$19,700        | \$0        | \$86,400        |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy   | \$66,700                              | \$22,253        | \$0        | \$88,953        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$66,700</b>                       | <b>\$27,994</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$94,694</b> |

**Child Care Services**  
**Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Available**

|  | <u>TOTAL</u>          | <u>STATE</u>          | <u>SSBG</u>          | <u>CCDFBG-Child<br/>Care</u> | <u>COVID-CCDFBG<br/>CHILD CARE<br/>SERVICES</u> | <u>Headstart</u>  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>Early Learning Resource Centers</b>   |                       |                       |                      |                              |   |                   |
| Low Income Child Care (70,222)   | \$ 569,695,000        | \$ 129,738,000        | \$ 30,977,000        | \$ 408,980,000               | \$ -  | \$ -              |
| Administrative Support   | \$ 40,212,000         | \$ 9,897,000          | \$ -                 | \$ 30,315,000                | \$ -  | \$ -              |
| STARS Grants Awards/Quality Initiatives  | \$ 12,646,000         | \$ 10,024,000         | \$ -                 | \$ 2,622,000                 | \$ -  | \$ -              |
| <b>Subtotal Consumers:</b>   | <b>\$ 622,553,000</b> | <b>\$ 149,659,000</b> | <b>\$ 30,977,000</b> | <b>\$ 441,917,000</b>        | <b>\$ -</b>                                     | <b>\$ -</b>       |
| <b>Early Keys to Quality - PA Key</b>  |                       |                       |                      |                              |   |                   |
| PA Key Contract  | \$ 16,526,000         | \$ 5,827,000          | \$ -                 | \$ 10,474,000                | \$ -  | \$ 225,000        |
| <b>Early Childhood Education</b>   |                       |                       |                      |                              |   |                   |
| Professional Development Organization  | \$ 13,000,000         | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ 13,000,000                | \$ -  | \$ -              |
| <b>Operations - Care Check</b>   |                       |                       |                      |                              |   |                   |
|  | \$ 86,000             | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ 86,000                    | \$ -  | \$ -              |
| <b>Early Head Start</b>  |                       |                       |                      |                              |   |                   |
|  | \$ 750,000            | \$ 750,000            | \$ -                 | \$ -                         | \$ -  | \$ -              |
| <b>Child Care Extended Exit Eligibility</b>  |                       |                       |                      |                              |   |                   |
|  | \$ 25,000,000         | \$ 25,000,000         | \$ -                 | \$ -                         | \$ -  | \$ -              |
| <b>Data Contract</b>   |                       |                       |                      |                              |   |                   |
|  | \$ 246,000            | \$ 246,000            | \$ -                 | \$ -                         | \$ -  | \$ -              |
| <b><u>Coronavirus Response Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act<br/>and American Rescue Plan Act Programs:</u></b> |                       |                       |                      |                              |   |                   |
| Information Technology   | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                         | \$ 5,000,000                                    | \$ -              |
| Fingerprinting   | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                         | \$ 256,000                                      | \$ -              |
| EITA - CPR Training  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                         | \$ 1,000,000                                    | \$ -              |
| Child Care Works Subsidy Rate Increase Effective 03-01-2023  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                         | \$ 28,800,000                                   | \$ -              |
| Rollback of COVID Relief funds to Fiscal Year 2020-2021  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                         | \$ (35,056,000)                                 | \$ -              |
| Budgetary Reserve  | \$ 46,794,000         | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ 46,644,000                | \$ 150,000                                      | \$ -              |
| <b>Program Total</b>   | <b>\$ 724,955,000</b> | <b>\$ 181,482,000</b> | <b>\$ 30,977,000</b> | <b>\$ 512,121,000</b>        | <b>\$ 150,000</b>                               | <b>\$ 225,000</b> |



**Child Care Services**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**

|  | TOTAL                 | STATE                 | SSBG                 | CCDFBG-Child<br>Care  | COVID-CCDFBG<br>CHILD CARE<br>SERVICES | Headstart         |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|
| <b>Early Learning Resource Centers</b>   |                       |                       |                      |                       |  |                   |
| Low Income Child Care (72,440)   | \$ 630,920,000        | \$ 129,800,000        | \$ 30,977,000        | \$ 470,143,000        | \$ -                                   | \$ -              |
| Administrative Support   | \$ 40,212,000         | \$ 9,897,000          | \$ -                 | \$ 30,315,000         | \$ -                                   | \$ -              |
| STARS Grants Awards/Quality Initiatives  | \$ 12,646,000         | \$ 10,024,000         | \$ -                 | \$ 2,622,000          | \$ -                                   | \$ -              |
| <b>Subtotal Consumers:</b>   | <b>\$ 683,778,000</b> | <b>\$ 149,721,000</b> | <b>\$ 30,977,000</b> | <b>\$ 503,080,000</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                            | <b>\$ -</b>       |
| <b>Early Keys to Quality - PA Key</b>  |                       |                       |                      |                       |  |                   |
| PA Key Contract  | \$ 16,526,000         | \$ 5,827,000          | \$ -                 | \$ 10,474,000         | \$ -                                   | \$ 225,000        |
| <b>Early Childhood Education</b>   |                       |                       |                      |                       |  |                   |
| Professional Development Organization  | \$ 13,000,000         | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ 13,000,000         | \$ -                                   | \$ -              |
| <b>Operations - Care Check</b>   |                       |                       |                      |                       |  |                   |
|  | \$ 86,000             | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ 86,000             | \$ -                                   | \$ -              |
| <b>Early Head Start</b>  |                       |                       |                      |                       |  |                   |
|  | \$ 750,000            | \$ 750,000            | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ -                                   | \$ -              |
| <b>Child Care Extended Exit Eligibility</b>  |                       |                       |                      |                       |  |                   |
|  | \$ 25,000,000         | \$ 25,000,000         | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ -                                   | \$ -              |
| <b>Data Contract</b>   |                       |                       |                      |                       |  |                   |
|  | \$ 184,000            | \$ 184,000            | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ -                                   | \$ -              |
| <b><u>Coronavirus Response Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act<br/>and American Rescue Plan Act Programs:</u></b> |                       |                       |                      |                       |  |                   |
| <b>FY 23-24 Initiative: Maintain Child Care Works Subsidy Rate<br/>Increase Effective 03-01-2023</b>                 | \$ 66,700,000         | \$ 66,700,000         | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ 48,500,000                          | \$ -              |
| <b>Incentivizing Non-Traditional Child Care</b>  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ 6,100,000                           | \$ -              |
| <b>PA Key Support</b>  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ 223,000                             | \$ -              |
| <b>Rollback of COVID Relief funds to Fiscal Year 2020-2021</b>   | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ (54,823,000)                        | \$ -              |
| <b>FY 23-24 Initiative: Child Care Access Means Parents In School<br/>Grant</b>                                      | \$ 2,553,000          | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ 2,553,000          | \$ -                                   | \$ -              |
| <b>Budgetary Reserve</b>   | \$ 11,072,000         | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ 11,072,000         | \$ -                                   | \$ -              |
| <b>Program Total</b>   | <b>\$ 819,649,000</b> | <b>\$ 248,182,000</b> | <b>\$ 30,977,000</b> | <b>\$ 540,265,000</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                            | <b>\$ 225,000</b> |

**FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023 Governor's Executive Budget  
Low Income - Child Care Services**

**FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>      | <b>Service</b>       | <b>FSS/Admin</b>    | <b>Users</b>   | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |          |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|
| JULY 2021               | \$41,029,075         | \$37,922,438         | \$3,106,637         | 58,794         | \$697.84                 |          |
| AUGUST                  | \$40,089,109         | \$36,960,985         | \$3,128,124         | 61,949         | \$647.13                 |          |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$37,135,024         | \$33,795,869         | \$3,339,155         | 59,687         | \$622.16                 |          |
| OCTOBER                 | \$34,811,805         | \$31,730,577         | \$3,081,228         | 59,646         | \$583.64                 |          |
| NOVEMBER                | \$33,351,874         | \$30,271,373         | \$3,080,501         | 60,592         | \$550.43                 |          |
| DECEMBER                | \$39,055,824         | \$35,975,324         | \$3,080,501         | 61,039         | \$639.85                 |          |
| JANUARY 2022            | \$35,526,268         | \$32,445,767         | \$3,080,501         | 62,071         | \$572.35                 |          |
| FEBRUARY                | \$39,707,387         | \$36,626,886         | \$3,080,501         | 62,680         | \$633.49                 |          |
| MARCH                   | \$50,529,842         | \$47,449,341         | \$3,080,501         | 63,746         | \$792.67                 |          |
| APRIL                   | \$43,931,031         | \$40,850,530         | \$3,080,501         | 64,276         | \$683.47                 |          |
| MAY                     | \$45,246,553         | \$42,166,052         | \$3,080,501         | 65,267         | \$693.25                 |          |
| JUNE                    | \$51,681,158         | \$48,600,657         | \$3,080,501         | 69,465         | \$743.99                 |          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$492,094,950</b> | <b>\$454,795,800</b> | <b>\$37,299,151</b> | <b>749,212</b> | <b>\$656.82</b>          |          |
|                         | Average              | \$41,007,913         | \$37,899,650        | \$3,108,263    | 62,434                   | \$656.82 |
| Service                 |                      |                      |                     |                |                          | \$607.03 |
| Family Support Services |                      |                      |                     |                |                          | \$49.78  |

**FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>      | <b>Service</b>       | <b>FSS/Admin</b>    | <b>Users</b>   | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |          |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|
| JULY 2022               | \$51,851,929         | \$48,500,929         | \$3,351,000         | 68,050         | \$761.97                 |          |
| AUGUST                  | \$54,861,674         | \$51,510,674         | \$3,351,000         | 71,157         | \$770.99                 |          |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$47,269,580         | \$43,918,580         | \$3,351,000         | 67,312         | \$702.25                 |          |
| OCTOBER                 | \$49,386,929         | \$46,035,929         | \$3,351,000         | 68,908         | \$716.70                 |          |
| NOVEMBER                | \$49,386,929         | \$46,035,929         | \$3,351,000         | 68,908         | \$716.70                 |          |
| DECEMBER                | \$50,121,550         | \$46,770,550         | \$3,351,000         | 69,933         | \$716.70                 |          |
| JANUARY 2023            | \$50,497,820         | \$47,146,820         | \$3,351,000         | 70,458         | \$716.70                 |          |
| FEBRUARY                | \$50,659,078         | \$47,308,078         | \$3,351,000         | 70,683         | \$716.70                 |          |
| MARCH                   | \$50,951,493         | \$47,600,493         | \$3,351,000         | 71,091         | \$716.70                 |          |
| APRIL                   | \$51,388,683         | \$48,037,683         | \$3,351,000         | 71,701         | \$716.70                 |          |
| MAY                     | \$51,613,011         | \$48,262,011         | \$3,351,000         | 72,014         | \$716.70                 |          |
| JUNE                    | \$51,918,327         | \$48,567,327         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$716.70                 |          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$609,907,003</b> | <b>\$569,695,003</b> | <b>\$40,212,000</b> | <b>842,659</b> | <b>\$723.79</b>          |          |
|                         | Average              | \$50,825,584         | \$47,474,584        | \$3,351,000    | 70,222                   | \$723.79 |
| Service                 |                      |                      |                     |                |                          | \$676.07 |
| Family Support Services |                      |                      |                     |                |                          | \$47.72  |

**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>      | <b>Service</b>       | <b>FSS/Admin</b>    | <b>Users</b>   | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |          |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|
| JULY 2023               | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| AUGUST                  | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| OCTOBER                 | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| NOVEMBER                | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| DECEMBER                | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| JANUARY 2024            | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| FEBRUARY                | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| MARCH                   | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| APRIL                   | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| MAY                     | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| JUNE                    | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635         | \$3,351,000         | 72,440         | \$772.05                 |          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$671,131,617</b> | <b>\$630,919,617</b> | <b>\$40,212,000</b> | <b>869,285</b> | <b>\$772.05</b>          |          |
|                         | Average              | \$55,927,635         | \$52,576,635        | \$3,351,000    | 72,440                   | \$772.05 |
| Service                 |                      |                      |                     |                |                          | \$725.79 |
| Family Support Services |                      |                      |                     |                |                          | \$46.26  |

## **CHILD CARE SERVICES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Child Care Services appropriation helps support Child Care Works (CCW), Pennsylvania's subsidized child care program, and Pennsylvania's continuous quality rating improvement system, Keystone Standards, Training/Professional Development, Assistance, Resources, and Supports (Keystone STARS).

To be eligible for a low-income child care subsidy, the parent(s) must meet the minimum work requirement and the family's annual income must fall within the program's income guidelines for eligibility which are currently 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines (FPIG) at entry into the program. Each family is assigned a weekly co-payment based on the family's size and income. Co-payments provide low-income working families an affordable way to contribute to the cost of their children's care.

CCW enrollments declined as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Prior to the pandemic in March of 2020, approximately 114,000 children were enrolled. As of January 2023, approximately 85,976 children are enrolled. Due to the decrease in enrollments, there is not currently a wait list for enrollment of low-income families to CCW.

Local agencies comprised of county governments and non-profit organizations administer CCW. They receive a combination of federal and state funds to pay child care providers for services rendered to eligible families along with administrative funds to conduct their daily tasks such as eligibility determination, wait list management, case management, resource and referral, provider payments and provider management, funds management, and other associated family and provider services.

Pennsylvania's response to the national research on early care and education and to the federal quality earmark requirements is the Keystone STARS program, a comprehensive early learning quality improvement initiative. Early care and education programs participating in Keystone STARS at higher levels provide the kind of quality environments that research has shown relates to improved child outcomes.

The CCW Maximum Child Care Allowance (MMCA) subsidy base rates were increased effective March 1, 2023, utilizing available federal funding to create a more stable business environment for child care providers and to ensure equal access to child care services. Established rates continue to meet the 60<sup>th</sup> percentile of the private pay market.

Effective January 2022, available federal funding was utilized to support a reduction in family co-payment to represent 3% to 7% of family income and to provide a daily add-on of 25% above the established subsidy base rate for each CCW child served in non-traditional child care in a regulated setting.

### **FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVE – ACCESS TO CHILD CARE**

The Governor's Executive Budget proposes \$66.7 million to maintain the CCW MCCA subsidy base rates at the 60<sup>th</sup> percentile floor based on the 2022 Market Rate Survey results. As a requirement to receive federal funding for child care, subsidy base rates must support equal access to child care for low-income families. This state investment further stabilizes the child care sector which many working Pennsylvanians rely on.

The budget also provides \$2.553 million in federal funds for the Pennsylvania Child Care Access Means Parents in School (PA-CCAMPIS) initiative. This initiative will provide child care options to student-parents as they work to earn their degree or industry-recognized certification.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. C1.43, E27.8, E27.43-44

APPROPRIATION:  
Child Care Assistance

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|  | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>                       | \$109,885                  | \$109,885                     | \$109,890                    |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>               | \$271,527                  | \$421,403                     | \$380,839                    |
| <i>TANFBG - Child Care Assistance</i>    | \$220,820                  | \$360,696                     | \$344,987                    |
| <i>CCDFBG - Child Care Assistance</i>    | \$47,614                   | \$57,264                      | \$31,526                     |
| <i>SNAP - Child Care Assistance</i>      | \$3,093                    | \$3,443                       | \$4,326                      |
| <b>Other Funds Total</b>                 | \$1,652                    | \$2,205                       | \$2,205                      |
| <i>Early Childhood Education Revenue</i> | <u>\$1,652</u>             | <u>\$2,205</u>                | <u>\$2,205</u>               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | \$383,064                  | \$533,493                     | \$492,934                    |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Child Care Assistance |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                     | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$3,686                                 | \$3,686                | \$3,686               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$1,652                                 | \$2,205                | \$2,205               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$5,338</b>                          | <b>\$5,891</b>         | <b>\$5,891</b>        | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$106,199                               | \$106,199              | \$106,204             | \$5                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$62,534                                | \$120,395              | \$249,927             | \$129,532                           | 107.59%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$168,733</b>                        | <b>\$226,594</b>       | <b>\$356,131</b>      | <b>\$129,537</b>                    | <b>57.17%</b>     |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$208,993                               | \$301,008              | \$130,912             | (\$170,096)                         | -56.51%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$208,993</b>                        | <b>\$301,008</b>       | <b>\$130,912</b>      | <b>(\$170,096)</b>                  | <b>-56.51%</b>    |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                     | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$109,885                               | \$109,885              | \$109,890             | \$5                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$271,527                               | \$421,403              | \$380,839             | (\$40,564)                          | -9.63%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$1,652                                 | \$2,205                | \$2,205               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$383,064</b>                        | <b>\$533,493</b>       | <b>\$492,934</b>      | <b>(\$40,559)</b>                   | <b>-7.60%</b>     |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Child Care Assistance

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

Budget information is projected on actual monthly data provided by the Pennsylvania's Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) system. PELICAN data is reflected in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, Former Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program eligible program consumers.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. § 201 et seq.; § 401 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. § 618; 42 U.S.C. § 9857, et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**

These funds are expended through contracts with service providers. Payments to contractors are based on a fee-for-service unit cost for child care services.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Child Care Assistance |                   |            |                   |
|--|---|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
|  | State \$                                | Federal \$        | Other \$   | Total             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Net Impact of change in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program average monthly service cost per consumer from \$633.89 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$690.73 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$25,904)                              | \$30,704          | \$0        | \$4,800           |
| 2. Provides for an increase in the TANF program average monthly number of consumers from 7,037 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 9,879 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 to reflect pre-COVID levels:                       | \$4,949                                 | \$18,608          | \$0        | \$23,557          |
| 3. Provides for an increase in the Former Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (Former TANF) average monthly cost from \$700.55 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$776.66 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:            | \$3,518                                 | \$13,226          | \$0        | \$16,744          |
| 4. Provides for an increase in the Former TANF program average monthly number of consumers from 18,334 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 27,212 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 to reflect pre-COVID levels:              | \$17,384                                | \$65,355          | \$0        | \$82,739          |
| 5. Provides for an increase in Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) average monthly service cost per consumer from \$684.76 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$687.69 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:       | \$2                                     | \$7               | \$0        | \$9               |
| 6. Provides for an increase in SNAP average monthly number of consumers for services from 254 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 283 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 to reflect pre-COVID levels:                          | \$51                                    | \$190             | \$0        | \$241             |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy   | \$0                                     | \$128,090         | \$0        | \$128,090         |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| 1. Reflects a decrease in excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$0                                     | (\$170,096)       | \$0        | (\$170,096)       |
| <b>FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVES</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |   |                   |            |                   |
| 1. PA Child Care Access Means Parents In School Grant  |   |                   |            |                   |
| A. To expand on the existing program to provide on campus child care services for parents enrolled in school:  | \$5                                     | \$1,442           | \$0        | \$1,447           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u>\$5</u>                              | <u>(\$40,564)</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>(\$40,559)</u> |

**Child Care Assistance**  
**Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Available**

|  | TOTAL                 | STATE                 | CCDFBG               | TANFBG                | SNAP                | ECE Revenue         |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>FY 22-23 Available</b>              | <b>533,493,000</b>    | <b>109,885,000</b>    | <b>57,264,000</b>    | <b>360,696,000</b>    | <b>3,443,000</b>    | <b>2,205,000</b>    |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>533,493,000</b>    | <b>109,885,000</b>    | <b>57,264,000</b>    | <b>360,696,000</b>    | <b>3,443,000</b>    | <b>2,205,000</b>    |
| <b>Early Learning Resource Centers</b> |                       |                       |                      |                       |                     |                     |
| TANF Eligible                          | \$ 53,529,000         | \$ 31,645,000         | \$ -                 | \$ 21,884,000         | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Former TANF Eligible                   | \$ 154,127,000        | \$ 73,434,000         | \$ 6,125,000         | \$ 74,568,000         | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| SNAP Eligible                          | \$ 2,087,000          | \$ 1,043,000          | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ 1,044,000        | \$ -                |
| Admin Costs                            | \$ 16,851,000         | \$ 77,000             | \$ 12,344,000        | \$ 4,353,000          | \$ 77,000           | \$ -                |
| <b>Subtotal ELRC</b>                   | <b>\$ 226,594,000</b> | <b>\$ 106,199,000</b> | <b>\$ 18,469,000</b> | <b>\$ 100,805,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,121,000</b> | <b>\$ -</b>         |
| <b>I/T Support</b>                     |                       |                       |                      |                       |                     |                     |
| PELICAN Early Learning Network Support | \$ 3,686,000          | \$ 3,686,000          | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| PELICAN Support from PDE               | \$ 2,205,000          | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ -                | \$ 2,205,000        |
|  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| <b>Budgetary Reserve</b>               | <b>\$ 301,008,000</b> | <b>\$ -</b>           | <b>\$ 38,795,000</b> | <b>\$ 259,891,000</b> | <b>\$ 2,322,000</b> | <b>\$ -</b>         |
| <b>Program Total</b>                   | <b>\$ 533,493,000</b> | <b>\$ 109,885,000</b> | <b>\$ 57,264,000</b> | <b>\$ 360,696,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,443,000</b> | <b>\$ 2,205,000</b> |

|                            | Average Monthly<br>Consumers | Average Monthly<br>Cost/Consumer |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| TANF Child Care            | 7,037                        | \$ 685                           |
| Former TANF Child Care     | 18,334                       | \$ 757                           |
| SNAP Child Care            | 254                          | \$ 710                           |
| <b>Total CCA Consumers</b> | <b>25,625</b>                | <b>\$ 737</b>                    |



**Child Care Assistance**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**

|   | <u>TOTAL</u>          | <u>STATE</u>          | <u>CCDFBG</u>        | <u>TANFBG</u>         | <u>SNAP</u>         | <u>ECE Revenue</u>  |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>FY 23-24 Request</b>   | <b>492,934,000</b>    | <b>109,890,000</b>    | <b>31,526,000</b>    | <b>344,987,000</b>    | <b>4,326,000</b>    | <b>2,205,000</b>    |
|   | -                     |                       |                      |                       |                     | -                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>492,934,000</b>    | <b>109,890,000</b>    | <b>31,526,000</b>    | <b>344,987,000</b>    | <b>4,326,000</b>    | <b>2,205,000</b>    |
| <b>Early Learning Resource Centers</b>                                      |                       |                       |                      |                       |                     |                     |
| TANF Eligible   | \$ 81,886,000         | \$ 60,002,000         | \$ -                 | \$ 21,884,000         | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Former TANF Eligible  | \$ 253,610,000        | \$ 44,952,000         | \$ 6,125,000         | \$ 202,533,000        | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| SNAP Eligible   | \$ 2,337,000          | \$ 1,168,000          | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ 1,169,000        | \$ -                |
| Admin Costs   | \$ 16,851,000         | \$ 77,000             | \$ 12,344,000        | \$ 4,353,000          | \$ 77,000           | \$ -                |
| <b>Subtotal ELRC</b>  | <b>\$ 354,684,000</b> | <b>\$ 106,199,000</b> | <b>\$ 18,469,000</b> | <b>\$ 228,770,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,246,000</b> | <b>\$ -</b>         |
| <b>I/T Support</b>  |                       |                       |                      |                       |                     |                     |
| PELICAN Early Learning Network Support                                      | \$ 3,686,000          | \$ 3,686,000          | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| PELICAN Support from PDE  | \$ 2,205,000          | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ -                | \$ 2,205,000        |
| <b>FY 23-24 Initiative: Child Care Access Means Parents In School Grant</b> |                       |                       |                      |                       |                     |                     |
|   | \$ 1,447,000          | \$ 5,000              | \$ 1,057,000         | \$ 380,000            | \$ 5,000            | \$ -                |
| <b>Budgetary Reserve</b>  | <b>\$ 130,912,000</b> | <b>\$ -</b>           | <b>\$ 12,000,000</b> | <b>\$ 115,837,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,075,000</b> | <b>\$ -</b>         |
| <b>Program Total</b>  | <b>\$ 492,934,000</b> | <b>\$ 109,890,000</b> | <b>\$ 31,526,000</b> | <b>\$ 344,987,000</b> | <b>\$ 4,326,000</b> | <b>\$ 2,205,000</b> |

|                            | <u>Average Monthly Consumers</u> | <u>Average Monthly Cost/Consumer</u> |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| TANF Child Care            | 9,879                            | \$ 727                               |
| Former TANF Child Care     | 27,212                           | \$ 814                               |
| SNAP Child Care            | 283                              | \$ 710                               |
| <b>Total CCA Consumers</b> | <b>37,374</b>                    | <b>\$ 791</b>                        |

**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Former TANF Eligible - Child Care Assistance**

**FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>      | <b>Service</b>       | <b>FSS/Admin</b>    | <b>Users</b>   | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2021               | \$13,487,744         | \$12,101,165         | \$1,386,579         | 18,104         | \$745.01                 |
| AUGUST                  | \$12,583,214         | \$11,196,635         | \$1,386,579         | 18,158         | \$692.98                 |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$11,371,145         | \$9,984,566          | \$1,386,579         | 17,276         | \$658.20                 |
| OCTOBER                 | \$10,358,382         | \$8,971,804          | \$1,386,579         | 16,773         | \$617.56                 |
| NOVEMBER                | \$9,584,385          | \$8,197,806          | \$1,386,579         | 16,466         | \$582.07                 |
| DECEMBER                | \$10,808,930         | \$9,422,351          | \$1,386,579         | 16,214         | \$666.64                 |
| JANUARY 2022            | \$9,857,441          | \$8,470,862          | \$1,386,579         | 15,994         | \$616.32                 |
| FEBRUARY                | \$10,406,443         | \$9,019,864          | \$1,386,579         | 15,682         | \$663.59                 |
| MARCH                   | \$12,827,978         | \$11,441,399         | \$1,386,579         | 15,567         | \$824.05                 |
| APRIL                   | \$11,047,154         | \$9,660,576          | \$1,386,579         | 15,341         | \$720.11                 |
| MAY                     | \$11,202,880         | \$9,816,301          | \$1,386,579         | 15,248         | \$734.71                 |
| JUNE                    | \$12,073,366         | \$10,686,787         | \$1,386,579         | 15,558         | \$776.02                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$135,609,062</b> | <b>\$118,970,116</b> | <b>\$16,638,946</b> | <b>196,381</b> | <b>\$690.54</b>          |
| Average                 | \$11,300,755         | \$9,914,176          | \$1,386,579         | 16,365         | \$690.54                 |
| Service                 |                      |                      |                     |                | \$605.81                 |
| Family Support Services |                      |                      |                     |                | \$84.73                  |

**FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>      | <b>Service</b>       | <b>FSS/Admin</b>    | <b>Users</b>   | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2022               | \$12,031,936         | \$11,003,270         | \$1,028,666         | 15,297         | \$786.56                 |
| AUGUST                  | \$12,609,458         | \$11,580,792         | \$1,028,666         | 15,592         | \$808.71                 |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$10,670,099         | \$9,641,433          | \$1,028,666         | 14,483         | \$736.73                 |
| OCTOBER                 | \$11,779,793         | \$10,751,127         | \$1,028,666         | 15,685         | \$751.04                 |
| NOVEMBER                | \$12,418,179         | \$11,389,513         | \$1,028,666         | 16,535         | \$751.04                 |
| DECEMBER                | \$13,150,446         | \$12,121,780         | \$1,028,666         | 17,510         | \$751.04                 |
| JANUARY 2023            | \$13,717,483         | \$12,688,817         | \$1,028,666         | 18,265         | \$751.04                 |
| FEBRUARY                | \$14,374,645         | \$13,345,979         | \$1,028,666         | 19,140         | \$751.04                 |
| MARCH                   | \$15,463,657         | \$14,434,991         | \$1,028,666         | 20,590         | \$751.04                 |
| APRIL                   | \$15,970,611         | \$14,941,945         | \$1,028,666         | 21,265         | \$751.04                 |
| MAY                     | \$16,740,430         | \$15,711,764         | \$1,028,666         | 22,290         | \$751.04                 |
| JUNE                    | \$17,544,046         | \$16,515,380         | \$1,028,666         | 23,360         | \$751.04                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$166,470,784</b> | <b>\$154,126,792</b> | <b>\$12,343,992</b> | <b>220,008</b> | <b>\$756.66</b>          |
| Average                 | \$13,872,565         | \$12,843,899         | \$1,028,666         | 18,334         | \$756.66                 |
| Service                 |                      |                      |                     |                | \$700.55                 |
| Family Support Services |                      |                      |                     |                | \$56.11                  |

**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>      | <b>Service</b>       | <b>FSS/Admin</b>    | <b>Users</b>   | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2023               | \$19,025,434         | \$17,996,768         | \$1,028,666         | 23,360         | \$814.46                 |
| AUGUST                  | \$19,025,434         | \$17,996,768         | \$1,028,666         | 23,360         | \$814.46                 |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$19,025,434         | \$17,996,768         | \$1,028,666         | 23,360         | \$814.46                 |
| OCTOBER                 | \$19,799,170         | \$18,770,504         | \$1,028,666         | 24,310         | \$814.46                 |
| NOVEMBER                | \$20,593,268         | \$19,564,602         | \$1,028,666         | 25,285         | \$814.46                 |
| DECEMBER                | \$21,285,559         | \$20,256,893         | \$1,028,666         | 26,135         | \$814.46                 |
| JANUARY 2024            | \$22,552,043         | \$21,523,377         | \$1,028,666         | 27,690         | \$814.46                 |
| FEBRUARY                | \$23,346,141         | \$22,317,475         | \$1,028,666         | 28,665         | \$814.46                 |
| MARCH                   | \$24,303,131         | \$23,274,465         | \$1,028,666         | 29,840         | \$814.46                 |
| APRIL                   | \$24,995,422         | \$23,966,756         | \$1,028,666         | 30,690         | \$814.46                 |
| MAY                     | \$25,524,820         | \$24,496,154         | \$1,028,666         | 31,340         | \$814.46                 |
| JUNE                    | \$26,477,738         | \$25,449,072         | \$1,028,666         | 32,510         | \$814.46                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$265,953,594</b> | <b>\$253,609,602</b> | <b>\$12,343,992</b> | <b>326,540</b> | <b>\$814.46</b>          |
| Average                 | \$22,162,799         | \$21,134,133         | \$1,028,666         | 27,212         | \$814.46                 |
| Service                 |                      |                      |                     |                | \$776.66                 |
| Family Support Services |                      |                      |                     |                | \$37.80                  |

**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
TANF Eligible - Child Care Assistance**

**FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>     | <b>Service</b>      | <b>FSS/Admin</b>   | <b>Users</b>    | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2021               | \$1,926,193         | \$1,726,343         | \$199,850          | 2,924           | \$658.75                 |
| AUGUST                  | \$2,001,544         | \$1,801,694         | \$199,850          | 3,101           | \$645.45                 |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$2,028,420         | \$1,828,571         | \$199,850          | 3,237           | \$626.64                 |
| OCTOBER                 | \$2,053,152         | \$1,853,302         | \$199,850          | 3,496           | \$587.29                 |
| NOVEMBER                | \$2,207,025         | \$2,007,176         | \$199,850          | 3,879           | \$568.97                 |
| DECEMBER                | \$2,625,317         | \$2,425,468         | \$199,849          | 3,936           | \$667.00                 |
| JANUARY 2022            | \$2,618,678         | \$2,418,828         | \$199,850          | 4,029           | \$649.96                 |
| FEBRUARY                | \$2,501,755         | \$2,301,906         | \$199,849          | 4,452           | \$561.94                 |
| MARCH                   | \$3,058,420         | \$2,858,571         | \$199,850          | 5,010           | \$610.46                 |
| APRIL                   | \$3,248,929         | \$3,049,079         | \$199,849          | 5,152           | \$630.62                 |
| MAY                     | \$3,022,588         | \$2,822,739         | \$199,849          | 5,414           | \$558.29                 |
| JUNE                    | \$3,424,528         | \$3,224,678         | \$199,849          | 5,608           | \$610.65                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$30,716,548</b> | <b>\$28,318,354</b> | <b>\$2,398,194</b> | <b>\$50,238</b> | <b>\$611.42</b>          |
| Average                 | \$2,559,712         | \$2,359,863         | \$199,849          | 4,187           | \$611.42                 |
| Service                 |                     |                     |                    |                 | \$563.68                 |
| Family Support Services |                     |                     |                    |                 | \$47.74                  |

**FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>     | <b>Service</b>      | <b>FSS/Admin</b>   | <b>Users</b>    | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2022               | \$3,928,894         | \$3,566,144         | \$362,750          | 5,507           | \$713.44                 |
| AUGUST                  | \$4,146,630         | \$3,783,880         | \$362,750          | 5,538           | \$748.76                 |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$3,482,303         | \$3,119,553         | \$362,750          | 5,454           | \$638.49                 |
| OCTOBER                 | \$4,049,444         | \$3,686,694         | \$362,750          | 5,940           | \$681.77                 |
| NOVEMBER                | \$4,356,241         | \$3,993,491         | \$362,750          | 6,390           | \$681.77                 |
| DECEMBER                | \$4,611,906         | \$4,249,156         | \$362,750          | 6,765           | \$681.77                 |
| JANUARY 2023            | \$4,847,117         | \$4,484,367         | \$362,750          | 7,110           | \$681.77                 |
| FEBRUARY                | \$5,116,417         | \$4,753,667         | \$362,750          | 7,505           | \$681.77                 |
| MARCH                   | \$5,426,624         | \$5,063,874         | \$362,750          | 7,960           | \$681.77                 |
| APRIL                   | \$5,682,289         | \$5,319,539         | \$362,750          | 8,335           | \$681.77                 |
| MAY                     | \$5,965,224         | \$5,602,474         | \$362,750          | 8,750           | \$681.77                 |
| JUNE                    | \$6,268,613         | \$5,905,863         | \$362,750          | 9,195           | \$681.77                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$57,881,701</b> | <b>\$53,528,701</b> | <b>\$4,353,000</b> | <b>\$84,445</b> | <b>\$685.43</b>          |
| Average                 | \$4,823,475         | \$4,460,725         | \$362,750          | 7,037           | \$685.43                 |
| Service                 |                     |                     |                    |                 | \$633.89                 |
| Family Support Services |                     |                     |                    |                 | \$51.55                  |

**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>     | <b>Service</b>      | <b>FSS/Admin</b>   | <b>Users</b>     | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2022               | \$6,688,612         | \$6,325,862         | \$362,750          | 9,195            | \$727.45                 |
| AUGUST                  | \$6,688,612         | \$6,325,862         | \$362,750          | 9,195            | \$727.45                 |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$6,688,612         | \$6,325,862         | \$362,750          | 9,195            | \$727.45                 |
| OCTOBER                 | \$6,688,612         | \$6,325,862         | \$362,750          | 9,195            | \$727.45                 |
| NOVEMBER                | \$6,688,612         | \$6,325,862         | \$362,750          | 9,195            | \$727.45                 |
| DECEMBER                | \$6,688,612         | \$6,325,862         | \$362,750          | 9,195            | \$727.45                 |
| JANUARY 2023            | \$6,866,837         | \$6,504,087         | \$362,750          | 9,440            | \$727.45                 |
| FEBRUARY                | \$7,226,926         | \$6,864,176         | \$362,750          | 9,935            | \$727.45                 |
| MARCH                   | \$7,557,916         | \$7,195,166         | \$362,750          | 10,390           | \$727.45                 |
| APRIL                   | \$7,757,965         | \$7,395,215         | \$362,750          | 10,665           | \$727.45                 |
| MAY                     | \$8,303,554         | \$7,940,804         | \$362,750          | 11,415           | \$727.45                 |
| JUNE                    | \$8,394,485         | \$8,031,735         | \$362,750          | 11,540           | \$727.45                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$86,239,354</b> | <b>\$81,886,354</b> | <b>\$4,353,000</b> | <b>\$118,550</b> | <b>\$727.45</b>          |
| Average                 | \$7,186,613         | \$6,823,863         | \$362,750          | 9,879            | \$727.45                 |
| Service                 |                     |                     |                    |                  | \$690.73                 |
| Family Support Services |                     |                     |                    |                  | \$36.72                  |

**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
SNAP Eligible - Child Care Assistance**

**FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>    | <b>Service</b>     | <b>FSS/Admin</b> | <b>Users</b> | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |          |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------|
| JULY 2021               | \$129,238          | \$129,238          | \$0              | 197          | \$656.03                 |          |
| AUGUST                  | \$144,947          | \$144,947          | \$0              | 232          | \$624.77                 |          |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$154,028          | \$154,028          | \$0              | 237          | \$649.91                 |          |
| OCTOBER                 | \$155,668          | \$155,668          | \$0              | 246          | \$632.80                 |          |
| NOVEMBER                | \$141,821          | \$141,821          | \$0              | 241          | \$588.47                 |          |
| DECEMBER                | \$182,578          | \$182,578          | \$0              | 242          | \$754.45                 |          |
| JANUARY 2022            | \$149,020          | \$149,020          | \$0              | 237          | \$628.78                 |          |
| FEBRUARY                | \$150,316          | \$150,316          | \$0              | 246          | \$611.04                 |          |
| MARCH                   | \$191,454          | \$191,454          | \$0              | 257          | \$744.96                 |          |
| APRIL                   | \$177,976          | \$177,976          | \$0              | 258          | \$689.83                 |          |
| MAY                     | \$187,548          | \$187,548          | \$0              | 246          | \$762.39                 |          |
| JUNE                    | \$131,495          | \$131,495          | \$0              | 239          | \$550.19                 |          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$1,896,090</b> | <b>\$1,896,090</b> | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>2,878</b> | <b>\$658.82</b>          |          |
|                         | Average            | \$158,008          | \$158,008        | \$0          | 240                      | \$658.82 |
| Service                 |                    |                    |                  |              | \$658.82                 |          |
| Family Support Services |                    |                    |                  |              | \$0.00                   |          |

**FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>    | <b>Service</b>     | <b>FSS/Admin</b> | <b>Users</b> | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |          |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------|
| JULY 2022               | \$178,802          | \$172,386          | \$6,416          | 233          | \$767.39                 |          |
| AUGUST                  | \$188,855          | \$182,439          | \$6,416          | 240          | \$786.89                 |          |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$143,355          | \$136,939          | \$6,416          | 218          | \$657.59                 |          |
| OCTOBER                 | \$169,672          | \$163,256          | \$6,416          | 242          | \$701.37                 |          |
| NOVEMBER                | \$173,179          | \$166,763          | \$6,416          | 247          | \$701.37                 |          |
| DECEMBER                | \$176,686          | \$170,270          | \$6,416          | 252          | \$701.37                 |          |
| JANUARY 2023            | \$180,193          | \$173,777          | \$6,416          | 257          | \$701.37                 |          |
| FEBRUARY                | \$183,700          | \$177,284          | \$6,416          | 262          | \$701.37                 |          |
| MARCH                   | \$187,207          | \$180,791          | \$6,416          | 267          | \$701.37                 |          |
| APRIL                   | \$190,713          | \$184,297          | \$6,416          | 272          | \$701.37                 |          |
| MAY                     | \$194,220          | \$187,804          | \$6,416          | 277          | \$701.37                 |          |
| JUNE                    | \$197,727          | \$191,311          | \$6,416          | 282          | \$701.37                 |          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$2,164,309</b> | <b>\$2,087,317</b> | <b>\$76,992</b>  | <b>3,048</b> | <b>\$710.02</b>          |          |
|                         | Average            | \$180,359          | \$173,943        | \$6,416      | 254                      | \$710.02 |
| Service                 |                    |                    |                  |              | \$684.76                 |          |
| Family Support Services |                    |                    |                  |              | \$25.26                  |          |

**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                         | <b>Total \$</b>    | <b>Service</b>     | <b>FSS/Admin</b> | <b>Users</b> | <b>Total \$ Per Slot</b> |          |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------|
| JULY 2023               | \$200,259          | \$193,843          | \$6,416          | 282          | \$710.35                 |          |
| AUGUST                  | \$200,259          | \$193,843          | \$6,416          | 282          | \$710.35                 |          |
| SEPTEMBER               | \$200,259          | \$193,843          | \$6,416          | 282          | \$710.35                 |          |
| OCTOBER                 | \$200,259          | \$193,843          | \$6,416          | 282          | \$710.35                 |          |
| NOVEMBER                | \$200,259          | \$193,843          | \$6,416          | 282          | \$710.35                 |          |
| DECEMBER                | \$200,259          | \$193,843          | \$6,416          | 282          | \$710.35                 |          |
| JANUARY 2024            | \$200,259          | \$193,843          | \$6,416          | 282          | \$710.35                 |          |
| FEBRUARY                | \$200,969          | \$194,553          | \$6,416          | 283          | \$710.35                 |          |
| MARCH                   | \$201,680          | \$195,264          | \$6,416          | 284          | \$710.35                 |          |
| APRIL                   | \$202,390          | \$195,974          | \$6,416          | 285          | \$710.35                 |          |
| MAY                     | \$203,100          | \$196,684          | \$6,416          | 286          | \$710.35                 |          |
| JUNE                    | \$203,811          | \$197,395          | \$6,416          | 287          | \$710.35                 |          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$2,413,763</b> | <b>\$2,336,771</b> | <b>\$76,992</b>  | <b>3,398</b> | <b>\$710.35</b>          |          |
|                         | Average            | \$201,147          | \$194,731        | \$6,416      | 283                      | \$710.35 |
| Service                 |                    |                    |                  |              | \$687.69                 |          |
| Family Support Services |                    |                    |                  |              | \$22.66                  |          |

## **CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Child Care Assistance appropriation helps support Child Care Works (CCW), Pennsylvania's subsidized child care program. Child care subsidies are provided to families in approved employment and training activities that receive Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), working families that have transitioned off of TANF (Former TANF) and families that participate in unpaid employment and training activities through the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP).

Quality child care programs aid Pennsylvania's efforts to reach and maintain the 50 percent federal work participation rate for TANF clients. These programs also promote and support the development of vulnerable and at-risk children and help them prepare for school and life success. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget is estimated to serve approximately 37,091 full time children from TANF and Former TANF families and 283 children from SNAP families each month.

Local agencies comprised of county governments and non-profit organizations administer CCW. They receive a combination of federal and state funds to pay child care providers for services rendered to eligible families along with administrative funds to conduct their daily tasks such as eligibility determination, waiting list management, case management, resource and referral, provider payments and provider management, funds management, and other associated family and provider services.

Research has demonstrated the benefits of child care subsidies and stresses the importance of this program to families receiving benefits. When families are not able to access child care assistance they may go into debt, return to TANF benefits, choose lower quality and less stable child care, or face difficult choices in their household budgets. Studies have shown that receiving a subsidy for child care promotes longer employment durations among women, regardless of marital status or educational attainment. Studies have also found that single mothers of young children and former TANF recipients who received child care assistance were more likely to still be employed after two years.

Child care base rates were increased March 1, 2023, to create a more stable business environment for child care providers and to ensure equal access to child care services. The current rates meet the 60<sup>th</sup> percentile of the private pay market. This budget proposes to continue these rates through FY 2023-2024. Pennsylvania continues to make significant progress towards meeting the federal recommendation of the 75<sup>th</sup> percentile of the private pay market.

Effective January 2022, available federal funding was utilized to support a reduction in family co-payment to represent 3% to 7% of family income and to provide a daily add-on of 25% above the established subsidy base rate for each CCW child served in non-traditional child care in a regulated setting.

### **FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 INITIATIVE – ACCESS TO CHILD CARE**

The Governor's Executive Budget provides \$1.447 million (\$5,000 in state funds) for the Pennsylvania Child Care Access Means Parents in School (PA-CCAMPIS) initiative. The initiative is primarily federal funded and will provide child care options to student-parents as they work to earn their degree or industry-recognized certification.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.10, C1.43, E27.9, E27.43-44

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Nurse Family Partnership

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA                            | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u>  | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|--|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds  | \$13,083  | \$14,087 <sup>1</sup>         | \$14,112                     |
| Federal Funds Total                                  | \$2,639   | \$3,718                       | \$3,693                      |
| Federal Sources Itemized                             |   |                               |                              |
| <i>Medical Assistance - Nurse Family Partnership</i> | \$2,544   | \$3,627                       | \$3,677                      |
| <i>COVID-MA Nurse Family Partnership (EA)</i>        | \$95  | \$91                          | \$16                         |
| Other Funds Total                                    | \$0   | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$15,722</b>   | <b>\$17,805</b>               | <b>\$17,805</b>              |
| <b>IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)</b>  |   |                               |                              |
| State Funds  |   | (\$43)                        |                              |
| Federal Funds  |   | \$0                           |                              |
| Federal Sources Itemized                             |   | <u>          </u>             |                              |
| <b>Total</b>   |   | <b>(\$43)</b>                 |                              |
| <sup>1</sup>   | Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.043 million. Appropriation Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$14.130 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. |                               |                              |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Nurse Family Partnership |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                        | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$13,083                                   | \$14,087               | \$14,112              | \$25                                | 0.18%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$2,639                                    | \$3,718                | \$3,693               | (\$25)                              | -0.67%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$15,722                                   | \$17,805               | \$17,805              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$13,083                                   | \$14,087               | \$14,112              | \$25                                | 0.18%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$2,639                                    | \$3,718                | \$3,693               | (\$25)                              | -0.67%            |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$15,722                                   | \$17,805               | \$17,805              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Nurse Family Partnership

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$463            | \$248            | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
 Budget information for state funding is based on estimated program needs. Federal data for Medical Assistance is provided by the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISe).  
 Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
 62 P.S. § 201(2)

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
 Quarterly payments are expended through contracts with service providers.



| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Nurse Family Partnership |               |            |            |
|---|--|---------------|------------|------------|
|   | State \$                                   | Federal \$    | Other \$   | Total      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |  |               |            |            |
| 1. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$75                                       | (\$75)        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 2. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$50)                                     | \$50          | \$0        | \$0        |
| <b>Subtotal Grants and Subsidies</b>  | <b>\$25</b>                                | <b>(\$25)</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>\$25</b>                                | <b>(\$25)</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |

## **NURSE-FAMILY PARTNERSHIP**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

Nurse-Family Partnership (NFP) is an evidence-based home visitation program designed to provide low-income, first-time mothers the supports necessary to improve maternal and child health outcomes. Early in her pregnancy each mother served by NFP is partnered with a specially educated bachelor level nurse and receives ongoing home visits that continue until the child's second birthday. Home visits by NFP nurses promote the physical, cognitive and emotional development of children and support mothers and their families through the provision of instructive positive parenting and life skills education to help ensure success.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. A1.5, C1.10-11, C1.43, E27.9, E27.43-44

APPROPRIATION:  
Early Intervention

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|---|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| State Funds                                     | \$162,589           | \$170,548 <sup>1</sup> | \$190,786             |
| Federal Funds Total                             | \$97,286            | \$102,097              | \$105,122             |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>                 |                     |                        |                       |
| <i>Medical Assistance-Early Intervention</i>    | \$72,400            | \$79,118               | \$87,231              |
| <i>Education for Children with Disabilities</i> | \$16,225            | \$16,641 <sup>2</sup>  | \$16,641              |
| <i>COVID-MA Early Intervention (EA)</i>         | \$8,661             | \$6,338                | \$1,250               |
| Other Funds                                     | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>\$259,875</b>    | <b>\$272,645</b>       | <b>\$295,908</b>      |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| State Funds                             | (\$4,199)        |
| Federal Funds                           | \$416            |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b>         |                  |
| <i>COVID-MA Early Intervention (EA)</i> | \$416            |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>(\$3,783)</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$4.199 million. Appropriations Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$174.747 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

<sup>2</sup> Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$0.416 million. Appropriations Act 1-A of 2022 provided \$16.225 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Early Intervention |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                  | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                                      |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                                      |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$2,020                              | \$2,020                | \$2,020               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$1,253                              | \$1,253                | \$1,253               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$3,273                              | \$3,273                | \$3,273               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                                      |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                                      |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$160,569                            | \$168,528              | \$188,766             | \$20,238                            | 12.01%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$80,528                             | \$89,949               | \$94,492              | \$4,543                             | 5.05%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$241,097                            | \$258,477              | \$283,258             | \$24,781                            | 9.59%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                                      |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                                      |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$15,505                             | \$10,895               | \$9,377               | (\$1,518)                           | -13.93%           |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$15,505                             | \$10,895               | \$9,377               | (\$1,518)                           | -13.93%           |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                                      |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                                      |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                                      |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$162,589                            | \$170,548              | \$190,786             | \$20,238                            | 11.87%            |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$97,286                             | \$102,097              | \$105,122             | \$3,025                             | 2.96%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$259,875                            | \$272,645              | \$295,908             | \$23,263                            | 8.53%             |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Early Intervention

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$1              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
Budget information is projected on actual monthly data provided by the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System. (PROMISE). PROMISE data is reflected in the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) Program, and the Infant, Toddlers, and Families (ITF) Medicaid Waiver Program.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; Early Intervention Services System Act of 1990, 11 P.S. § 875-101 et seq.  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 U.S.C. § 1400-1482; 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
Disbursements are made based on allocations developed by the Office of Child Development and Early Learning. Counties receive quarterly advance payments based on their individual allocations in accordance with the Early Intervention Services System Act of 1990. The allocations are based on the prior year's program and special needs identified by counties during a rebudget process. Counties also receive funding for new or expanded programs or to annualize programs initiated in the prior year.

EPSDT and ITF Waiver providers submit invoices for payment of eligible services rendered through the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Early Intervention |                |            |                 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|
|   | State \$                             | Federal \$     | Other \$   | Total \$        |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |                                      |                |            |                 |
| 1. Provides an increase in State Funding in the County Maintenance and Coordination of services for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$6,843                              | \$0            | \$0        | \$6,843         |
| 2. Provides for an increase in the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment program average monthly cost per user from \$561.36 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$575.10 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$4,929                              | \$5,375        | \$0        | \$10,304        |
| 3. Provides for an increase in the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment program average monthly number of consumers from 16,276 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 17,769 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 to reflect pre-COVID levels:  | \$1,284                              | \$1,400        | \$0        | \$2,684         |
| 4. Provides for an increase in the Infant, Toddler, and Families Waiver program average monthly cost per user from \$446.16 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to \$475.37 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$303                                | \$330          | \$0        | \$633           |
| 5. Provides for an increase in the Infant, Toddler, and Families Waiver program average monthly number of consumers from 1,124 in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 1,235 in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 to reflect pre-COVID levels:  | \$188                                | \$206          | \$0        | \$394           |
| 6. Reflects a decrease in available carryover funds in 2023-2024:   | \$3,500                              | \$0            | \$0        | \$3,500         |
| 7. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$5,088                              | (\$5,088)      | \$0        | \$0             |
| 8. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent, to 54.12 percent effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | (\$1,897)                            | \$1,897        | \$0        | \$0             |
| 9. Reflects a change in Federal spending related to projects funded with HCBS funds earned utilizing ten percent enhanced match (state share is covered using HCBS revenue available in Fiscal Year 2021-2022 and is described in more detail at the end of the analysis):                            | \$0                                  | \$423          | \$0        | \$423           |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | \$20,238                             | \$4,543        | \$0        | \$24,781        |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>  |                                      |                |            |                 |
| 1. Reflects a reduction of excess federal spending authority available in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:  | \$0                                  | (\$1,518)      | \$0        | (\$1,518)       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u>\$20,238</u>                      | <u>\$3,025</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$23,263</u> |
| <sup>1</sup> For details on the impacts of Home and Community-Based Services under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 see pages 348-352.  |                                      |                |            |                 |

**Early Intervention**  
**Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Available**

|   | TOTAL                 | STATE                 | MA Early<br>Intervention | COVID-MA-Early<br>Intervention | Ed for Children<br>w/Disabilities |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>CARRY FORWARD BUDGET:</b>                                  |                       |                       |                          |                                |                                   |
| County Maintenance and Coordination                           | \$ 124,953,000        | \$ 109,981,000        | \$ -                     | \$ -                           | \$ 14,972,000                     |
| Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis,<br>and Treatment (EPSDT) | \$ 109,640,000        | \$ 52,494,000         | \$ 57,146,000            | \$ -                           | \$ -                              |
| On-Going County EI Administration                             | \$ 8,926,000          | \$ 8,926,000          | \$ -                     | \$ -                           | \$ -                              |
| Infant, Toddlers & Families Medicaid<br>Waiver Program        | \$ 6,018,000          | \$ 2,881,000          | \$ 3,137,000             | \$ -                           | \$ -                              |
| County Medicaid Admin   | \$ 9,908,000          | \$ 4,954,000          | \$ 4,954,000             | \$ -                           | \$ -                              |
| County Training   | \$ 630,000            | \$ 630,000            | \$ -                     | \$ -                           | \$ -                              |
| <b>SUBTOTAL CARRYFORWARD</b>                                  | <b>\$ 260,075,000</b> | <b>\$ 179,866,000</b> | <b>\$ 65,237,000</b>     | <b>\$ -</b>                    | <b>\$ 14,972,000</b>              |
| Tuscarora Intermediate Unit 11 Contract (Oper)                | \$ 3,273,000          | \$ 2,020,000          | \$ -                     | \$ -                           | \$ 1,253,000                      |
| Carryforward (Estimate)                                       | \$ (5,000,000)        | \$ (5,000,000)        | \$ -                     | \$ -                           | \$ -                              |
| COVID-19 FMAP   | \$ -                  | \$ (6,338,000)        | \$ -                     | \$ 6,338,000                   | \$ -                              |
| Enhanced HCBS ARPA Adjustment                                 | \$ (2,456,000)        | \$ (2,456,000)        | \$ -                     | \$ -                           | \$ -                              |
| ARPA Provider Payment Rate and Benefit Enhancement            | \$ 5,858,000          | \$ 2,456,000          | \$ 3,402,000             | \$ -                           | \$ -                              |
| Budgetary Reserve   | \$ 10,895,000         | \$ -                  | \$ 10,479,000            | \$ -                           | \$ 416,000                        |
| <b>Program Total</b>  | <b>\$ 272,645,000</b> | <b>\$ 170,548,000</b> | <b>\$ 79,118,000</b>     | <b>\$ 6,338,000</b>            | <b>\$ 16,641,000</b>              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | \$ 3,783,000          | \$ 4,199,000          | \$ -                     | \$ -                           | \$ (416,000)                      |
| Requested Supplemental  | \$ (3,783,000)        | \$ (4,199,000)        | \$ -                     | \$ -                           | \$ 416,000                        |

**Early Intervention**  
**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget**

|   | <u>TOTAL</u>          | <u>STATE</u>          | <u>MA Early<br/>Intervention</u> | <u>COVID-MA-Early<br/>Intervention</u> | <u>Ed for Children<br/>w/Disabilities</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>CARRY FORWARD BUDGET:</b>                                  |                       |                       |                                  |  |   |
| County Maintenance and Coordination                           | \$131,797,000         | \$ 116,825,000        | \$ -                             | \$ -                                   | \$ 14,972,000                             |
| Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis,<br>and Treatment (EPSDT) | \$ 122,627,000        | \$ 56,911,000         | \$ 65,716,000                    | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                      |
| On-Going County EI Administration                             | \$ 8,926,000          | \$ 8,926,000          | \$ -                             | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                      |
| Infant, Toddlers & Families Medicaid<br>Waiver Program        | \$ 7,045,000          | \$ 3,270,000          | \$ 3,775,000                     | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                      |
| County Medicaid Admin   | \$ 9,908,000          | \$ 4,954,000          | \$ 4,954,000                     | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                      |
| County Training   | \$ 630,000            | \$ 630,000            | \$ -                             | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                      |
| <b>SUBTOTAL CARRYFORWARD</b>                                  | <u>\$ 280,933,000</u> | <u>\$ 191,516,000</u> | <u>\$ 74,445,000</u>             | <u>\$ -</u>                            | <u>\$ 14,972,000</u>                      |
| Tuscarora Intermediate Unit 11 Contract (Oper)                | \$ 3,273,000          | \$ 2,020,000          | \$ -                             | \$ -                                   | \$ 1,253,000                              |
| Carryforward (Estimate)                                       | \$ (1,500,000)        | \$ (1,500,000)        | \$ -                             | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                      |
| COVID-19 FMAP   | \$ -                  | \$ (1,250,000)        | \$ -                             | \$ 1,250,000                           | \$ -                                      |
| Enhanced HCBS ARPA Adjustment                                 | \$ (3,182,000)        | \$ (3,182,000)        | \$ -                             | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                      |
| ARPA Provider Payment Rate and Benefit Enhancement            | \$ 7,007,000          | \$ 3,182,000          | \$ 3,825,000                     | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                      |
| Budgetary Reserve   | \$ 9,377,000          | \$ -                  | \$ 8,961,000                     | \$ -                                   | \$ 416,000                                |
| <b>Program Total</b>  | <u>\$ 295,908,000</u> | <u>\$ 190,786,000</u> | <u>\$ 87,231,000</u>             | <u>\$ 1,250,000</u>                    | <u>\$ 16,641,000</u>                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | \$ -                  | \$ 1,250,000          | \$ -                             | \$ (1,250,000)                         | \$ -                                      |
| Requested Supplemental  | \$ -                  | \$ (1,250,000)        | \$ -                             | \$ 1,250,000                           | \$ -                                      |



**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment**

**FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                | <b>Total \$</b>     | <b>Federal \$</b>   | <b>State \$</b>     | <b>Users</b>   | <b>Total \$ Per User</b> |
|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2021      | \$7,195,004         | \$3,755,808         | \$3,439,195         | 15,105         | \$476.33                 |
| AUGUST         | \$7,805,893         | \$4,074,537         | \$3,731,356         | 14,787         | \$527.89                 |
| SEPTEMBER      | \$6,941,602         | \$3,623,376         | \$3,318,226         | 14,532         | \$477.68                 |
| OCTOBER        | \$7,134,811         | \$3,758,586         | \$3,376,225         | 14,328         | \$497.96                 |
| NOVEMBER       | \$8,422,553         | \$4,436,968         | \$3,985,585         | 15,368         | \$548.06                 |
| DECEMBER       | \$7,314,732         | \$3,853,373         | \$3,461,360         | 14,932         | \$489.87                 |
| JANUARY 2022   | \$7,879,321         | \$4,150,794         | \$3,728,527         | 14,961         | \$526.66                 |
| FEBRUARY       | \$7,492,127         | \$3,946,820         | \$3,545,307         | 14,695         | \$509.84                 |
| MARCH          | \$7,455,939         | \$3,927,754         | \$3,528,185         | 14,427         | \$516.80                 |
| APRIL          | \$8,063,086         | \$4,247,599         | \$3,815,487         | 15,262         | \$528.31                 |
| MAY            | \$9,541,279         | \$5,026,309         | \$4,514,970         | 16,728         | \$570.38                 |
| JUNE           | \$7,942,916         | \$4,184,296         | \$3,758,620         | 15,347         | \$517.55                 |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$93,189,262</b> | <b>\$48,986,218</b> | <b>\$44,203,044</b> | <b>180,472</b> | <b>\$6,187.34</b>        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>\$7,765,772</b>  | <b>\$4,082,185</b>  | <b>\$3,683,587</b>  | <b>15,039</b>  | <b>\$516.38</b>          |

\* actuals through June 2022

**FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                | <b>Total \$</b>      | <b>Federal \$</b>   | <b>State \$</b>     | <b>Users</b>   | <b>Total \$ Per User</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2022      | \$7,124,358          | \$3,753,081         | \$3,371,277         | 15,258         | \$466.93                 |
| AUGUST         | \$3,671,846          | \$1,934,323         | \$1,737,523         | 9,916          | \$370.30                 |
| SEPTEMBER      | \$8,739,255          | \$4,603,861         | \$4,135,394         | 14,664         | \$595.97                 |
| OCTOBER        | \$12,357,084         | \$6,425,827         | \$5,931,257         | 17,983         | \$687.15                 |
| NOVEMBER       | \$8,765,753          | \$4,558,302         | \$4,207,451         | 15,576         | \$562.77                 |
| DECEMBER       | \$9,511,789          | \$4,946,252         | \$4,565,537         | 16,496         | \$576.61                 |
| JANUARY 2023   | \$9,964,381          | \$5,181,478         | \$4,782,903         | 17,569         | \$567.14                 |
| FEBRUARY       | \$9,885,346          | \$5,140,380         | \$4,744,966         | 17,569         | \$562.65                 |
| MARCH          | \$9,885,346          | \$5,140,380         | \$4,744,966         | 17,569         | \$562.65                 |
| APRIL          | \$9,885,346          | \$5,140,380         | \$4,744,966         | 17,569         | \$562.65                 |
| MAY            | \$9,964,381          | \$5,181,478         | \$4,782,903         | 17,569         | \$567.14                 |
| JUNE           | \$9,885,346          | \$5,140,380         | \$4,744,966         | 17,569         | \$562.65                 |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$109,640,233</b> | <b>\$57,146,123</b> | <b>\$52,494,110</b> | <b>195,310</b> | <b>\$6,644.59</b>        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>\$9,136,686</b>   | <b>\$4,762,177</b>  | <b>\$4,374,509</b>  | <b>16,276</b>  | <b>\$561.36</b>          |

\* actuals through December 2022

**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                | <b>Total \$</b>      | <b>Federal \$</b>   | <b>State \$</b>     | <b>Users</b>   | <b>Total \$ Per User</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2023      | \$10,273,260         | \$5,342,095         | \$4,931,165         | 17,769         | \$578.14                 |
| AUGUST         | \$10,191,775         | \$5,299,723         | \$4,892,052         | 17,769         | \$573.56                 |
| SEPTEMBER      | \$10,191,775         | \$5,299,723         | \$4,892,052         | 17,769         | \$573.56                 |
| OCTOBER        | \$10,273,260         | \$5,559,888         | \$4,713,372         | 17,769         | \$578.14                 |
| NOVEMBER       | \$10,191,775         | \$5,515,789         | \$4,675,986         | 17,769         | \$573.56                 |
| DECEMBER       | \$10,191,775         | \$5,515,789         | \$4,675,986         | 17,769         | \$573.56                 |
| JANUARY 2024   | \$10,273,260         | \$5,559,888         | \$4,713,372         | 17,769         | \$578.14                 |
| FEBRUARY       | \$10,191,775         | \$5,515,789         | \$4,675,986         | 17,769         | \$573.56                 |
| MARCH          | \$10,191,775         | \$5,515,789         | \$4,675,986         | 17,769         | \$573.56                 |
| APRIL          | \$10,191,775         | \$5,515,789         | \$4,675,986         | 17,769         | \$573.56                 |
| MAY            | \$10,273,260         | \$5,559,888         | \$4,713,372         | 17,769         | \$578.14                 |
| JUNE           | \$10,191,775         | \$5,515,789         | \$4,675,986         | 17,769         | \$573.56                 |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$122,627,244</b> | <b>\$65,715,939</b> | <b>\$56,911,305</b> | <b>213,233</b> | <b>\$6,901.03</b>        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>\$10,218,937</b>  | <b>\$5,476,328</b>  | <b>\$4,742,609</b>  | <b>17,769</b>  | <b>\$575.10</b>          |

**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget  
Infant, Toddlers, and Families Waiver**

**FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                | <b>Total \$</b>    | <b>Federal \$</b>  | <b>State \$</b>    | <b>Users</b>  | <b>Total \$ Per User</b> |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2021      | \$415,841          | \$217,075          | \$198,766          | 1,015         | \$409.70                 |
| AUGUST         | \$471,758          | \$246,252          | \$225,505          | 1,080         | \$436.81                 |
| SEPTEMBER      | \$424,489          | \$221,577          | \$202,912          | 1,073         | \$395.61                 |
| OCTOBER        | \$470,738          | \$247,977          | \$222,762          | 1,146         | \$410.77                 |
| NOVEMBER       | \$528,244          | \$278,269          | \$249,975          | 1,153         | \$458.15                 |
| DECEMBER       | \$449,706          | \$236,896          | \$212,809          | 1,072         | \$419.50                 |
| JANUARY 2022   | \$549,852          | \$289,652          | \$260,200          | 1,179         | \$466.37                 |
| FEBRUARY       | \$449,803          | \$236,948          | \$212,855          | 1,133         | \$397.00                 |
| MARCH          | \$459,798          | \$242,213          | \$217,585          | 1,116         | \$412.01                 |
| APRIL          | \$447,511          | \$235,740          | \$211,771          | 1,139         | \$392.90                 |
| MAY            | \$527,301          | \$277,772          | \$249,529          | 1,225         | \$430.45                 |
| JUNE           | \$426,560          | \$224,703          | \$201,856          | 1,165         | \$366.15                 |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$5,621,600</b> | <b>\$2,955,074</b> | <b>\$2,666,525</b> | <b>13,496</b> | <b>\$4,995.40</b>        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>\$468,467</b>   | <b>\$246,256</b>   | <b>\$222,210</b>   | <b>1,125</b>  | <b>\$416.41</b>          |

\* actuals through June 2022

**FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                | <b>Total \$</b>    | <b>Federal \$</b>  | <b>State \$</b>    | <b>Users</b>  | <b>Total \$ Per User</b> |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2022      | \$409,200          | \$215,559          | \$193,641          | 1,117         | \$366.34                 |
| AUGUST         | \$204,035          | \$107,482          | \$96,553           | 467           | \$436.91                 |
| SEPTEMBER      | \$492,410          | \$259,407          | \$233,003          | 1,021         | \$482.28                 |
| OCTOBER        | \$633,275          | \$329,315          | \$303,961          | 1,198         | \$528.61                 |
| NOVEMBER       | \$476,012          | \$247,535          | \$228,476          | 1,097         | \$433.92                 |
| DECEMBER       | \$530,475          | \$275,857          | \$254,618          | 1,173         | \$452.24                 |
| JANUARY 2023   | \$589,945          | \$306,771          | \$283,174          | 1,235         | \$477.75                 |
| FEBRUARY       | \$523,130          | \$272,028          | \$251,102          | 1,235         | \$423.64                 |
| MARCH          | \$523,130          | \$272,028          | \$251,102          | 1,235         | \$423.64                 |
| APRIL          | \$523,130          | \$272,028          | \$251,102          | 1,235         | \$423.64                 |
| MAY            | \$589,945          | \$306,771          | \$283,174          | 1,235         | \$477.75                 |
| JUNE           | \$523,130          | \$272,028          | \$251,102          | 1,235         | \$423.64                 |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$6,017,818</b> | <b>\$3,136,809</b> | <b>\$2,881,008</b> | <b>13,482</b> | <b>\$5,350.38</b>        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>\$501,485</b>   | <b>\$261,401</b>   | <b>\$240,084</b>   | <b>1,124</b>  | <b>\$446.16</b>          |

\* actuals through December 2022

**FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS**

|                | <b>Total \$</b>    | <b>Federal \$</b>  | <b>State \$</b>    | <b>Users</b>  | <b>Total \$ Per User</b> |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| JULY 2023      | \$635,026          | \$330,214          | \$304,812          | 1,235         | \$514.26                 |
| AUGUST         | \$563,106          | \$292,815          | \$270,291          | 1,235         | \$456.02                 |
| SEPTEMBER      | \$563,106          | \$292,815          | \$270,291          | 1,235         | \$456.02                 |
| OCTOBER        | \$635,026          | \$343,676          | \$291,350          | 1,235         | \$514.26                 |
| NOVEMBER       | \$563,106          | \$304,753          | \$258,353          | 1,235         | \$456.02                 |
| DECEMBER       | \$563,106          | \$304,753          | \$258,353          | 1,235         | \$456.02                 |
| JANUARY 2024   | \$635,026          | \$343,676          | \$291,350          | 1,235         | \$514.26                 |
| FEBRUARY       | \$563,106          | \$304,753          | \$258,353          | 1,235         | \$456.02                 |
| MARCH          | \$563,106          | \$304,753          | \$258,353          | 1,235         | \$456.02                 |
| APRIL          | \$563,106          | \$304,753          | \$258,353          | 1,235         | \$456.02                 |
| MAY            | \$635,026          | \$343,676          | \$291,350          | 1,235         | \$514.26                 |
| JUNE           | \$563,106          | \$304,753          | \$258,353          | 1,235         | \$456.02                 |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$7,044,949</b> | <b>\$3,775,390</b> | <b>\$3,269,559</b> | <b>14,818</b> | <b>\$5,705.18</b>        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>\$587,079</b>   | <b>\$314,616</b>   | <b>\$272,463</b>   | <b>1,235</b>  | <b>\$475.37</b>          |

## **EARLY INTERVENTION**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Pennsylvania Infant Toddler Early Intervention service system ensures supports and services are available for children from birth to age three with developmental delays and disabilities. Early Intervention (EI) programs are provided in close collaboration with the family to address the developmental, physical, communication, cognitive, social, and adaptive needs of eligible children. EI is administered at a local level through 48 county or joinder operated programs.

Children who may need EI receive a screening and comprehensive evaluation to determine if they are eligible. The evaluation also provides information about the family's priorities for the child, important developmental needs, and family routines. The evaluation is followed by the development of an Individualized Family Service Plan, which identifies important goals and describes the services and strategies needed to meet them. The family is a key member of the evaluation and planning process.

Children receiving EI may be provided special instruction, developmental therapies and other services, and are usually provided to support children in their natural environments, such as the home, childcare, or other community locations. All EI services are intended to address the child's individual needs, promote family independence, build on the child's and family's strengths, and help families create enhanced learning opportunities within their daily routines.

Children exposed to certain risks including lead exposure; treatment in a neonatal intensive care unit; low birth weight; prenatal substance exposure, including alcohol; serious abuse or neglect; and homelessness are eligible for tracking and periodic developmental screening to ensure that EI services are provided in a timely fashion, should developmental delays emerge.

State statute requires two to four percent of state funds be used for professional development and technical assistance. To help meet this requirement, a portion of state funding is distributed to the statewide professional development system, Early Intervention Technical Assistance, which provides statewide training and technical assistance at the direction of OCDEL. The remainder of the identified training funding is allocated to the local county programs to permit them to meet local personnel training and program technical assistance needs directly.

EI services and supports are funded in part by state general funds. Counties are required to contribute a ten percent match on state funding in EI. Federal Medicaid funds support the EI program through the Infant, Toddlers, and Families Waiver and Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment. Federal funds allocated through the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act augment the EI program as well.

### **HOME & COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

The American Rescue Plan Act provided states with the opportunity to claim an additional 10 percent federal match on home and community-based services (HCBS) which were eligible for federal reimbursement between April 1, 2021, and March 31, 2022. Doing so made additional funding available to states to supplement, not supplant, existing state funding used for HCBS. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2021-2022, the Department received approval from CMS to implement various HCBS initiatives under this provision. Additional detail on the initiatives funded, in full or part, with this funding is detailed in the "Home & Community-Based Services Under The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021" section toward the end of this document.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.43, E27.9, E27.40-41

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Domestic Violence

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA                       | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds                                     | \$20,093                   | \$20,093                      | \$20,093                     |
| Federal Funds Total                             | \$22,334                   | \$10,160                      | \$10,805                     |
| Federal Sources Itemized                        |                            |                               |                              |
| Family Violence Prevention Services             | \$4,355                    | \$4,355                       | \$5,000                      |
| COVID- Family Violence Prevention Services (EA) | \$12,174                   | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| SSBG - Domestic Violence Programs               | \$5,705                    | \$5,705                       | \$5,705                      |
| PHHSBG - Domestic Violence (EA)                 | \$100                      | \$100                         | \$100                        |
| Other Funds Total                               | \$833                      | \$833                         | \$833                        |
| Other Fund Sources Itemized                     |                            |                               |                              |
| Marriage Law Fees                               | \$833                      | \$833                         | \$833                        |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>\$43,260</b>            | <b>\$31,086</b>               | <b>\$31,731</b>              |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Domestic Violence |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                 | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$20,093                            | \$20,093               | \$20,093              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$22,334                            | \$10,160               | \$10,805              | \$645                               | 6.35%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$833                               | \$833                  | \$833                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$43,260                            | \$31,086               | \$31,731              | \$645                               | 2.07%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0                                 | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                                     |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$20,093                            | \$20,093               | \$20,093              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$22,334                            | \$10,160               | \$10,805              | \$645                               | 6.35%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$833                               | \$833                  | \$833                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$43,260                            | \$31,086               | \$31,731              | \$645                               | 2.07%             |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Domestic Violence

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | 2020-2021 | 2021-2022 | 2022-2023<br>Estimated |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$565     | \$1       | \$0                    |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | 12/31/2021 | 12/31/2022 | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Total</b>                  |            |            |                       |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                   |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$20.093 million. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$5.000 million for the Family Violence Prevention Services, an increase of \$0.645 million. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal funding of \$5.705 million for the Social Services Block Grant - Domestic Violence Programs. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 funding of \$0.100 million for the Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant - Domestic Violence. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$0.833 million for Marriage Law Fees.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 71 P.S. § 611.13

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
These funds are distributed to various subcontractors across the state based on population, need for service or increased service demand, and types of services offered. An Independent Review Panel makes recommendations on local provider allocations; however, the Department makes final allocation decisions.

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
 Domestic Violence

|   | <u>State \$</u>   | <u>Federal \$</u>   | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total</u>        |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |                   |                     |                   |                     |
| 1. Provides for an increase for Family Violence Prevention Services in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$645</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$645</u>        |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$645</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$645</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$645</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$645</u></u> |

## **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

Domestic violence services are provided to domestic violence victims and their children. Historically, these services are performed by the Pennsylvania Coalition Against Domestic Violence, which sub-grants with 59 local domestic violence programs, serving all 67 counties.

Domestic violence programs provide emergency crisis intervention services to persons in abusive situations. These emergency services include free, confidential counseling for the survivor and temporary shelter for the survivor and the survivor's family. After the emergency has eased, local domestic violence programs provide ongoing supportive counseling and referral to other community services. Local programs provide prevention and community education services to identify persons needing assistance, reduce the incidence, and lessen the risk of domestic violence in the community at large. All services are provided without consideration of the client's family income.

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget provides for domestic violence services for approximately 45,000 clients (victims, children, and significant others), including approximately 125,000 days of shelter and an estimated 175,000 hours of counseling.



**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. C1.43, E27.9, E27.40-42

APPROPRIATION:  
Rape Crisis

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|                                 | <u>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State Funds</b>              | \$11,921                    | \$11,921                       | \$11,921                      |
| <b>Federal Funds Total</b>      | \$7,204                     | \$1,721                        | \$1,721                       |
| <b>Federal Sources Itemized</b> |                             |                                |                               |
| <i>SSBG - Rape Crisis</i>       | \$1,721                     | \$1,721                        | \$1,721                       |
| <i>COVID-Rape Crisis (EA)</i>   | \$5,483                     | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| <b>Other Funds</b>              | <u>\$0</u>                  | <u>\$0</u>                     | <u>\$0</u>                    |
| <b>Total</b>                    | \$19,125                    | \$13,642                       | \$13,642                      |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Rape Crisis |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual           | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                               |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                               |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                               |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                               |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$11,921                      | \$11,921               | \$11,921              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$7,204                       | \$1,721                | \$1,721               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$19,125                      | \$13,642               | \$13,642              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                               |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                               |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                               |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                               |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                               |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$11,921                      | \$11,921               | \$11,921              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$7,204                       | \$1,721                | \$1,721               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                           | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$19,125                      | \$13,642               | \$13,642              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Rape Crisis

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$60             | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funds at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$11.921 million. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal Social Services Block Grant funds at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$1.721 million for ongoing program support.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 71 P.S. § 611.13.

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
The Department of Human Services contracts with an administrative agency, Pennsylvania Coalition Against Rape (PCAR), which in turn contracts with local nonprofit centers to serve clients in communities statewide. These funds are distributed to various subcontractors across the state based on population, need for service or increased service demand, and types of services offered. An Independent Review Panel makes recommendations on local provider allocations, however, the Department of Human Services makes final allocation decisions.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Rape Crisis |                   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | State \$                      | Federal \$        | Other \$          | Total             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |                               |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state and federal funding for Rape Crisis at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 levels of \$11.921 million and \$1.721 million, respectively: | <u>\$0</u>                    | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | <u>\$0</u>                    | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$0</u></u>             | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> |

## **RAPE CRISIS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

Rape crisis services are provided to victims of sexual harassment, abuse, and assault, the survivor's family, friends, partners, and spouses who need a variety of emergency crisis intervention services and ongoing support in dealing with emotional and physical trauma resulting from sexual violence. Historically, these services were performed by the Pennsylvania Coalition Against Rape, which sub-grants with 48 local nonprofit rape crisis centers covering all 67 counties. Rape crisis centers provide a continuum of direct services that include a 24-hour hotline, free and confidential crisis counseling, information and referrals to other services, and accompaniment through the medical and criminal justice systems. Rape crisis programs also provide services to their communities at-large through the provision of prevention education activities to schools, organizations, and other public groups. Training is also provided to a broad scope of professionals to enhance their responsiveness to victims of sexual harassment, abuse, and assault and their significant others.

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget provides for rape crisis services for approximately 34,000 victims of sexual violence and their significant others, including approximately 150,000 hours of service from Pennsylvania Coalition Against Rape sub-grantees.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.44, E27.9, E27.39, E27.41-42

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Breast Cancer Screening

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA     | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds                   | \$1,723                    | \$1,828                       | \$1,828                      |
| Federal Funds Total           | \$2,000                    | \$2,000                       | \$2,000                      |
| Federal Sources Itemized      |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>SSBG - Family Planning</i> | \$2,000                    | \$2,000                       | \$2,000                      |
| Other Funds                   | <u>\$0</u>                 | <u>\$0</u>                    | <u>\$0</u>                   |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>\$3,723</b>             | <b>\$3,828</b>                | <b>\$3,828</b>               |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Breast Cancer Screening |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                       | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$1,723                                   | \$1,828                | \$1,828               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$2,000                                   | \$2,000                | \$2,000               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$3,723                                   | \$3,828                | \$3,828               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$1,723                                   | \$1,828                | \$1,828               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$2,000                                   | \$2,000                | \$2,000               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                                       | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$3,723                                   | \$3,828                | \$3,828               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |

**APPROPRIATION:  
Breast Cancer Screening**

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$405            | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funds at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 funding level of \$1.828 million which includes \$0.511 million in state funds to continue the funding of specialized education and outreach services provided by the Pennsylvania Breast Cancer Coalition. Funding for the Title XX Family Planning program is assumed at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 appropriation level of \$2.000 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(aa)

**Disbursement Criteria:**

The allocation of Breast Cancer Screening funds is based on the percentage distribution of Title XX Family Planning funds. Based on an agreement between the Department of Human Services and the Family Planning Councils, county allocations for Family Planning Services are determined using each of the four Family Planning Council's proportional share of the overall population receiving services.



**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:****Breast Cancer Screening**

|   | <u>State \$</u>   | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total</u>      |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 appropriation level of \$1.828 million and assumes federal Social Services Block Grant funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 appropriation level of \$2.000 million: | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> |

## **BREAST CANCER SCREENING**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

A variety of health care services are provided through grants with four private, nonprofit corporations called Family Planning Councils, who sub-grant with approximately 250 clinic sites. The grants are integrated with the Department's OMAP and the Department of Health - Bureau of Family Health. This integration of service prevents duplication and ensures Pennsylvania provides the greatest number of quality services possible for its investment.

Breast cancer is the leading type of cancer for women in Pennsylvania and accounts for a slightly larger percentage of all cancer deaths for women in Pennsylvania than in the United States. In Pennsylvania, cancer is the second leading cause of death. This program educates women about the importance of routine screening, such as mammograms, and leads to early detection that reduces the mortality rate. It is focused on low-income women who do not usually see a clinician for medical care other than for family planning services. The program has been expanded to provide mammograms and echograms to low-income women who are not eligible to participate in the MA program and are not covered by private health insurance but are at increased risk of developing breast cancer due to family, economic, or health factors.

During Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-2022, 44,627 women with incomes less than 185 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines were screened for breast cancer through this program. It is anticipated that the number of individuals receiving Breast Cancer Screening services in FY 2022-2023 and FY 2023-2024 will be approximately 67,000.

Family planning services address contraceptive and health screening needs through the provision of educational, medical, and social services. Family planning enables individuals to determine family size, determine intervals between children, and to prevent unplanned pregnancies. Free family planning services are provided to individuals whose family income is at or below 215 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.44, E27.9, E27.40-41

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Human Services Development Fund

| <b>I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA</b> | <b>2021-2022<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2022-2023<br/>Available</b> | <b>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</b> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| State Funds                      | \$13,460                    | \$13,460                       | \$13,460                      |
| Federal Funds                    | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| Other Funds                      | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>\$13,460</b>             | <b>\$13,460</b>                | <b>\$13,460</b>               |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Human Services Development Fund |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                               | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$13,460  | \$13,460               | \$13,460              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$13,460  | \$13,460               | \$13,460              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |   |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$13,460  | \$13,460               | \$13,460              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0   | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$13,460  | \$13,460               | \$13,460              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Human Services Development Fund

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$2              | \$240            | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funds at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$13.460 million for the Human Services Development Fund (HSDF).

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 3101 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 1401-B et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
The HSDF payments are disbursed to counties quarterly as advance payments. Each quarterly payment represents 25 percent of the counties' annual HSDF allocation. Each county submits an annual expenditure report at the end of the fiscal year so that the Department of Human Services has a record on file of how the quarterly payments were expended.

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
 Human Services Development Fund

|   | <u>State \$</u>   | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total</u>      |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for the Human Services Development Fund at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$13.460 million for payments to the counties: | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| Subtotal Grant & Subsidy  | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> |

## **HUMAN SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FUND**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Human Services Development Fund (HSDF) is a powerful tool for Pennsylvania county governments to combat isolation, poverty, and dependence among their neediest populations. Created under the HSDF Act (Act 78 of 1994); funding is allocated annually to each county to provide a wide range of social services. Human services plans, approved annually by the Department, describe individual HSDF-funded programs and human services available in each county. However, county governments have ultimate discretion over which services will be available and the amount of HSDF funding each will receive. This local control is one of the hallmarks of the HSDF program that allows counties to focus human service funding where it is most needed and adapt funding to meet unforeseen changes in human service needs.

The HSDF funding can be used to extend services, enhance services or reach multi-system clients within seven categories of human service populations for which counties are responsible by statute. The populations served by these categorical county-based programs are as follows: low-income adults; the aged and aging; dependent and delinquent children and youth; individuals with substance use disorder; individuals experiencing homelessness; individuals experiencing mental health challenges; and individuals with intellectual disabilities.

Specialized services empower local officials, communities, and human service planners to develop unique services designed to address purely local needs. Specialized services enable individuals to remain or become integrated members of their families as well as vital participants in their communities. For example, case management programs based in schools or satellite locations provide critical support and guidance to families where they live and parenting training helps lower-income single parents experiencing the unique challenges of living in economically depressed rural communities.

Certain supports within the adult generic services category are frequently needed by clients in other categories of need. The ten adult services categories are as follows: Adult Day Care, Adult Placement, Chore/Home Support, Counseling, Employment, Homemaker, Centralized Information and Referral, Life Skills Education, Service Planning/Case Management, and Transportation Services. The HSDF improves the cost efficiency of county contracting operations for purchasing these services by permitting the negotiation of only one contract with a service provider instead of the multiple individual contracts normally used.

Use of the HSDF for service coordination must conform to Act 78 of 1994. These activities are limited to "Planning and management activities designed to improve the effectiveness of county human services." Examples of appropriate service coordination activities include the following: the coordination of a needs assessment process to identify gaps or duplications in service, the provision of overhead costs for human services committees or councils which serve in an advisory capacity, and central recruitment and training of volunteers assigned to social services agencies.

In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, the Human Services Block Grant (HSBG) program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. As of Fiscal Year 2022-2023, the HSBG program has a total of 44 counties that were approved by the Department to participate in the HSBG program. Since this is a voluntary program, the number of participating counties may increase or decrease.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.44, E27.9, E27.39, E27.41

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Legal Services

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA    | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds                  | \$4,161                    | \$4,161                       | \$4,161                      |
| Federal Funds Total          | \$5,049                    | \$5,049                       | \$5,049                      |
| Federal Sources Itemized     |                            |                               |                              |
| <i>SSBG - Legal Services</i> | \$5,049                    | \$5,049                       | \$5,049                      |
| Other Funds                  | <u>\$0</u>                 | <u>\$0</u>                    | <u>\$0</u>                   |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>\$9,210</b>             | <b>\$9,210</b>                | <b>\$9,210</b>               |



| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Legal Services |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual              | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$4,161                          | \$4,161                | \$4,161               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$5,049                          | \$5,049                | \$5,049               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$9,210                          | \$9,210                | \$9,210               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                                  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$4,161                          | \$4,161                | \$4,161               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$5,049                          | \$5,049                | \$5,049               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0                              | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$9,210                          | \$9,210                | \$9,210               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Legal Services

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funds at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$4.161 million. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal Social Services Block Grant funds at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$5.049 million of ongoing program support.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206.

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
Funds are distributed to 13 local legal service providers. Funding distributions are based on a formula which includes the factors of poverty population, local monies available, and special institutional populations. Funds are expended through a contract with the Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network (PLAN).

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
 Legal Services

|  | <u>State \$</u>   | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total</u>      |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$4.161 million and assumes federal Social Services Block Grant funding for Legal Services at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$5.049 million: | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>Subtotal Grants &amp; Subsidy</b>   | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> |

## **LEGAL SERVICES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

This statewide program established in 1973 provides civil legal assistance to low-income individuals and families. The selected Applicant shall utilize lawyers and paralegals under attorney supervision to resolve or prevent the civil legal problems of an eligible individual or eligible individuals sharing the same legal problem or circumstances.

These services have historically been provided by the Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network, Inc., utilizing 14 local and/or specialized legal service providers which included eight independent regional and six specialty programs. The PA Utility Project, one of the six specialty projects, is housed within Regional Housing Legal Services but received funding directly from the Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network, Inc.

Services are provided to resolve the civil legal problems of persons with a family income of less than 125 percent of the federal poverty level. Emergency legal services are provided without consideration of family income to victims of abuse who need immediate protective services. Lawyers and their aides provide consultation, advice, assessment, negotiation, and representation to eligible clients. During Fiscal Year 2022-2023, 13,875 clients will be served. It is anticipated that approximately 13,875 clients will be served during Fiscal Year 2023-2024. Services provided through the statewide contractor do not include legal assistance regarding political activities or representation in criminal matters.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.44, E27.9, E27.40-42

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Homeless Assistance

| <b>I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA</b>                 | <b>2021-2022<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2022-2023<br/>Available</b> | <b>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| State Funds                                      | \$18,496                    | \$18,496                       | \$18,496                      |
| Federal Funds Total                              | \$504,001                   | \$4,533                        | \$4,183                       |
| Federal Sources Itemized                         |                             |                                |                               |
| <i>SSBG - Homeless Services</i>                  | \$4,183                     | \$4,183                        | \$4,183                       |
| <i>COVID-Emergency Rental Assistance Program</i> | \$499,818                   | \$350                          | \$0                           |
| Other Funds                                      | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>\$522,497</b>            | <b>\$23,029</b>                | <b>\$22,679</b>               |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Homeless Assistance |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$435               | \$350                                 | \$0                   | (\$350)                             | -100.00%          |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$435</b>        | <b>\$350</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>(\$350)</b>                      | <b>-100.00%</b>   |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$215               | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$215</b>        | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$18,496            | \$18,496                              | \$18,496              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$503,350           | \$4,183                               | \$4,183               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$521,846</b>    | <b>\$22,679</b>                       | <b>\$22,679</b>       | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$1                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$1</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |                                       |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$18,496            | \$18,496                              | \$18,496              | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$504,001           | \$4,533                               | \$4,183               | (\$350)                             | -7.72%            |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$522,497</b>    | <b>\$23,029</b>                       | <b>\$22,679</b>       | <b>(\$350)</b>                      | <b>-1.52%</b>     |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Homeless Assistance

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$18.496 million. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal Social Services Block Grant (Title XX) funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$4.183 million. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget reflects a decrease of \$0.350 million in federal COVID - Emergency Rental Assistance funding.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**  
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 62 P.S. § 1401-B et seq.

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
Grants awarded to counties are based on proposals reviewed and approved by the Department of Human Services. The Homeless Assistance Program includes case management, rental assistance, bridge housing, emergency shelter assistance, and innovative supportive housing services. The Department of Human Services funds services for all 67 counties in the Commonwealth.

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**

Homeless Assistance

|   | <u>State \$</u> | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u> | <u>Total</u>   |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                 |                   |                 |                |
| 1 Reflects a decrease in non-recurring COVID-Emergency Rental Assistance Program Personnel Funds from Fiscal Year 2022-2023:              | \$0             | (\$350)           | \$0             | (\$350)        |
| <b>Subtotal Personnel</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>(\$350)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>(\$350)</b> |
| <b>GRANTS &amp; SUBSIDIES</b>   |                 |                   |                 |                |
| 1. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$18.496 million:  | \$0             | \$0               | \$0             | \$0            |
| 2. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$4.183 million: | \$0             | \$0               | \$0             | \$0            |
| <b>Subtotal Grants &amp; Subsidy</b>  | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>        | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>(\$350)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>(\$350)</b> |



## **HOMELESS ASSISTANCE**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Homeless Assistance Program makes available a continuum of services to individuals and families experiencing and/or near homelessness. These funds are provided to county governments. In Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-2022, a total of 59,018 clients received services for Case Management, Rental Assistance, Bridge Housing, Emergency Shelter Assistance, and Innovative Supportive Housing services. In FY 2022-2023, an estimated 59,000 clients are expected to receive services. Services are expected to continue at this level in FY 2023-2024.

### **CASE MANAGEMENT**

This component is designed to provide a series of coordinated activities to determine, with the client, what services are needed to prevent the reoccurrence of homelessness and to coordinate their timely provision by administering agency and community resources. In FY 2021-2022, a total of 34,571 clients were served.

### **RENTAL ASSISTANCE**

This component aids in the form of payments for rent, utilities, mortgage arrearages, and security deposits for individuals and families experiencing and/or near homelessness. It is designed to prevent homelessness by intervening when eviction is imminent and to expedite the movement of people out of shelters and into available housing. In FY 2021-2022, a total of 8,798 clients were served in the Rental Assistance component.

### **BRIDGE HOUSING**

Realizing that emergency shelter is not the answer to homelessness, Bridge Housing helps homeless individuals and families experiencing homelessness to attain the most independent, self-sufficient life situation possible by providing temporary housing and case management. In FY 2021-2022, a total of 2,364 clients were served in the Bridge Housing component.

### **EMERGENCY SHELTER ASSISTANCE**

This component provides funds for congregate shelter, shelter supplies, and individual shelter services. The target groups are individuals and families who are in immediate need of shelter. In FY 2021-2022, a total of 10,861 clients were served in the Emergency Shelter Assistance component.

### **INNOVATIVE SUPPORTIVE HOUSING SERVICES**

This component allows counties the flexibility to design innovative supportive housing services that address unique county needs that may not be met within conventional Homeless Assistance Program service components. An example of this is the establishment of a clothes closet, making clothing available to assist those clients who need appropriate attire for a scheduled job interview. In FY 2021-2022, a total of 2,424 clients were served in Innovative Supportive Housing Services.

### **HUMAN SERVICES BLOCK GRANT**

In FY 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant (HSBG) program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Beginning in FY 2017-2018 the HSBG program was expanded to allow all counties statewide to request participation in the program on a voluntary basis. Currently, a total of 44 counties are participating in the HSBG program.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.44, E27.9, E27.15

**APPROPRIATION:**  
211 Communications

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|               | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$4,750                    | \$750                         | \$750                        |
| Federal Funds | \$0                        | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| Other Funds   | <u>\$0</u>                 | <u>\$0</u>                    | <u>\$0</u>                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$4,750</b>             | <b>\$750</b>                  | <b>\$750</b>                 |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>211 Communications |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available               | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |                                      |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                           | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |                                      |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                           | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |                                      |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                           | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |                                      |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$4,750             | \$750                                | \$750                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$4,750</b>      | <b>\$750</b>                         | <b>\$750</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |                                      |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                           | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |                                      |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                           | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |                                      |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                           | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |                     |                                      |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                           | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |                                      |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$4,750             | \$750                                | \$750                 | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$4,750</b>      | <b>\$750</b>                         | <b>\$750</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |

|  |
|--|
| <b>APPROPRIATION:</b><br><b>211 Communications</b> |
|--|

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Total Authorized</i>       | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Total Filled</i>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

Derivation of Request:

State funding of \$0.750 million was provided for this program in Act 17-A of 2020. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$0.750 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 403.1

Disbursement Criteria:

The 211 Communications appropriation provides challenge grants to communities which do not have fully operational 2-1-1 service so that 100% of the state's population is covered with phone access 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, with access to resource data specific to their county.

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
 211 Communications

|   | <u>State \$</u>   | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total \$</u>   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES</b>   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 appropriation level of \$0.750 million: | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| Subtotal Grants and Subsidies   | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> |

## **211 COMMUNICATIONS**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The 211 Communications appropriation provides grants to communities which do not have fully operational 211 service, to ensure 100 percent of the state's population is covered with 24-hour phone access, seven days per week, and are able to access resource data specific to their county.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.44, E27.9, E27.40-41

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Health Program Assistance and Services

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA   | 2021-2022<br><u>Actual</u> | 2022-2023<br><u>Available</u> | 2023-2024<br><u>Budgeted</u> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| State Funds                 | \$19,890                   | \$36,790                      | \$0                          |
| Federal Funds               | \$61,965                   | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| Federal Sources Itemized    |                            |                               |                              |
| COVID-SFR Pandemic Response | \$61,965                   | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| Other Funds Total           | \$0                        | \$0                           | \$0                          |
| Other Fund Sources Itemized | <u>\$0</u>                 | <u>\$0</u>                    | <u>\$0</u>                   |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>\$81,855</b>            | <b>\$36,790</b>               | <b>\$0</b>                   |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Health Program Assistance and Services |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                                   | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$19,890            | \$36,790   | \$0                   | (\$36,790)                          | -100.00%          |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$19,890</b>     | <b>\$36,790</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>(\$36,790)</b>                   | <b>-100.00%</b>   |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER FEDERAL</b>                                    |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$61,965            | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$61,965</b>     | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |  |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$19,890            | \$36,790   | \$0                   | (\$36,790)                          | -100.00%          |
| Federal Funds   | \$61,965            | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0  | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$81,855</b>     | <b>\$36,790</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>(\$36,790)</b>                   | <b>-100.00%</b>   |



|  |
|--|
| <b>APPROPRIATION:</b><br><b>Health Program Assistance and Services</b> |
|--|

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Total Authorized</i>       | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Total Filled</i>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

No funding is requested for the Health Program Assistance and Services program in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. §§ 443.1

**Disbursement Criteria:**

The Health Program Assistance and Services appropriation provides funding to coordinate a variety of specialized medical services for commonwealth patients and to support specialty care programs.

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
 Health Program Assistance and Services

|  | <u>State \$</u>          | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total \$</u>          |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES</b>  |                          |                   |                   |                          |
| 1. Reflects the elimination of the Health Program Assistance and Services in the Department of Human Services: | <u>(\$36,790)</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>(\$36,790)</u>        |
| Subtotal Grants and Subsidies  | <u>(\$36,790)</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>(\$36,790)</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u><u>(\$36,790)</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>(\$36,790)</u></u> |

## **HEALTH PROGRAM ASSISTANCE AND SERVICES**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Health Program Assistance and Services appropriation provides funding to coordinate a variety of specialized services for Pennsylvanians and to support specialty care programs. No funding is requested for this program in Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. C1.44, E27.9, E27.41

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Services for the Visually Impaired

| I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| State Funds               | \$3,702             | \$3,702                | \$3,702               |
| Federal Funds             | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| Other Funds               | \$0                 | \$0                    | \$0                   |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$3,702</b>      | <b>\$3,702</b>         | <b>\$3,702</b>        |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | APPROPRIATION:<br>Services for the Visually Impaired |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual                                  | 2022-2023<br>Available | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$3,702  | \$3,702                | \$3,702               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | \$3,702  | \$3,702                | \$3,702               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>EXCESS FEDERAL</b>                                   |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |  |                        |                       |                                     |                   |
| <i>State Funds</i>                                      | \$3,702  | \$3,702                | \$3,702               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Federal Funds</i>                                    | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <i>Other Funds</i>                                      | \$0  | \$0                    | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | \$3,702  | \$3,702                | \$3,702               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Services for the Visually Impaired

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2023-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$0              | \$0              | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Total Authorized</i>       | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Total Filled</i>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$3.102 million.

**Legislative Citations:**

62 P.S. §§ 443.1

**Disbursement Criteria:**

The Services for the Visually Impaired appropriation provides funding for grants to support the visually impaired, including a grant to the Pennsylvania Association for the Blind (PAB). The PAB is the nation's only statewide private non-profit organization providing services for people who are blind or visually impaired, as well as prevention of blindness programs to the general population. The PAB assists people who have an adverse visual impairment to obtain the skills and tools they need to lead productive, independent lives.

**VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES**  
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**APPROPRIATION:**  
 Services for the Visually Impaired

|   | <u>State \$</u>   | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total \$</u>   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES</b>   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$3.702 million: | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>Subtotal Grants and Subsidies</b>  | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> |

## **SERVICES FOR THE VISUALLY IMPAIRED**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Services for the Visually Impaired appropriation provides funding for grants to support the visually impaired. Grantees assist people who have an adverse visual impairment to obtain the skills and tools they need to lead productive, independent lives. Services include: instruction in daily living activities, orientation and mobility instruction, summer instructional programs for children, counseling and case management, access to technology instruction, low vision examinations, in-home supportive services, and adjustment to blindness support groups.



**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024**

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

| <b>TOTAL HCBS INITIATIVES</b>                  | <b>2021-2022<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2022-2023<br/>Available</b> | <b>2023-2024<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2024-2025<br/>Estimated</b> | <b>2025-2026<br/>Estimated</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Medical Assistance - Capitation                | \$13,163                    | \$63,938                       | \$62,368                    | \$39,001                       | \$39,001                       |
| Medical Assistance - Transportation            | \$0                         | \$5,000                        | \$5,000                     | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Early Intervention                             | \$0                         | \$2,456                        | \$3,182                     | \$3,252                        | \$3,252                        |
| Mental Health Services                         | \$53                        | \$21,262                       | \$10,291                    | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Intellectual Disabilities - Com Base Program   | \$13,303                    | \$23,244                       | \$24,937                    | \$16,053                       | \$15,553                       |
| Behavioral Health Services                     | \$150                       | \$2,250                        | \$250                       | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living          | \$59,500                    | \$38,500                       | \$750                       | \$750                          | \$750                          |
| Autism Intervention and Services               | \$4,469                     | \$4,066                        | \$4,317                     | \$4,352                        | \$4,352                        |
| Intellectual Disabilities - Com Waiver Program | \$137,364                   | \$174,518                      | \$206,866                   | \$179,715                      | \$179,715                      |
| Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service           | \$72,960                    | \$10,784                       | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices   | \$82,851                    | \$177,181                      | \$196,624                   | \$200,803                      | \$200,954                      |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>\$383,812</b>            | <b>\$523,198</b>               | <b>\$514,585</b>            | <b>\$443,927</b>               | <b>\$443,577</b>               |
| <b>HCBS</b>                                    | <b>2021-2022<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2022-2023<br/>Available</b> | <b>2023-2024<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2024-2025<br/>Estimated</b> | <b>2025-2026<br/>Estimated</b> |
| Medical Assistance - Capitation                | \$13,163                    | \$50,897                       | \$30,368                    | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Medical Assistance - Transportation            | \$0                         | \$5,000                        | \$5,000                     | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Early Intervention                             | \$0                         | \$2,456                        | \$3,182                     | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Mental Health Services                         | \$53                        | \$21,262                       | \$10,291                    | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Intellectual Disabilities - Com Base Program   | \$13,303                    | \$23,244                       | \$18,122                    | \$3,865                        | \$0                            |
| Behavioral Health Services                     | \$150                       | \$2,250                        | \$250                       | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living          | \$59,500                    | \$38,500                       | \$750                       | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Autism Intervention and Services               | \$4,469                     | \$4,066                        | \$1,481                     | \$1,454                        | \$0                            |
| Intellectual Disabilities - Com Waiver Program | \$137,364                   | \$89,209                       | \$89,754                    | \$60,025                       | \$0                            |
| Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service           | \$72,960                    | \$10,784                       | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices   | \$82,851                    | \$177,181                      | \$161,150                   | \$106,380                      | \$0                            |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>\$383,813</b>            | <b>\$424,849</b>               | <b>\$320,348</b>            | <b>\$171,725</b>               | <b>\$0</b>                     |
| <b>STATE GENERAL FUNDS</b>                     | <b>2021-2022<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2022-2023<br/>Available</b> | <b>2023-2024<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2024-2025<br/>Estimated</b> | <b>2025-2026<br/>Estimated</b> |
| Medical Assistance - Capitation                | \$0                         | \$13,041                       | \$32,000                    | \$39,001                       | \$39,001                       |
| Medical Assistance - Transportation            | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Early Intervention                             | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                         | \$3,252                        | \$3,252                        |
| Mental Health Services                         | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Intellectual Disabilities - Com Base Program   | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$6,815                     | \$12,188                       | \$15,553                       |
| Behavioral Health Services                     | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living          | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                         | \$750                          | \$750                          |
| Autism Intervention and Services               | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$2,836                     | \$2,898                        | \$4,352                        |
| Intellectual Disabilities - Com Waiver Program | \$0                         | \$85,308                       | \$117,112                   | \$119,690                      | \$179,715                      |
| Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service           | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                            |
| Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices   | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$35,474                    | \$94,423                       | \$200,954                      |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>\$0</b>                  | <b>\$98,349</b>                | <b>\$194,237</b>            | <b>\$272,202</b>               | <b>\$443,577</b>               |

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

**Fiscal Year 2022-2023 HCBS PROJECTS**

|   | State \$        | Federal \$      | Other \$   | Total            |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|
| <b>Medical Assistance - Capitation</b>                                    |                 |                 |            |                  |
| American Society of Addiction Medicine                                    | \$18,959        | \$75,837        | \$0        | \$94,796         |
| Care Plan Incentive   | \$1,171         | \$2,317         | \$0        | \$3,488          |
| Behavioral Health Taskforce and Commission                                | \$198           | \$0             | \$0        | \$198            |
| Electronic Health Records-Home Health Agencies                            | \$500           | \$0             | \$0        | \$500            |
| Health Information Exchange Onboarding                                    | \$463           | \$463           | \$0        | \$926            |
| Nurse Bonuses to Promote Retention  | \$10,000        | \$0             | \$0        | \$10,000         |
| Online Training Portal  | \$834           | \$834           | \$0        | \$1,667          |
| Pediatric Medical Home  | \$830           | \$1,670         | \$0        | \$2,500          |
| Rise PA   | \$13,800        | \$0             | \$0        | \$13,800         |
| Pediatric Complex Care Resource Centers                                   | \$4,142         | \$4,142         | \$0        | \$8,284          |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Capitation Total</b>                              | <b>\$50,897</b> | <b>\$85,264</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$136,159</b> |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Transportation</b>                                |                 |                 |            |                  |
| <b>Medical Assistance Transportation Program -<br/>    Driver Bonuses</b> | <b>\$5,000</b>  | <b>\$7,386</b>  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$12,386</b>  |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Transportation Total</b>                          | <b>\$5,000</b>  | <b>\$7,386</b>  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$12,386</b>  |
| <b>Early Intervention</b>   |                 |                 |            |                  |
| Rate Increase for Early Intervention                                      | \$2,456         | \$3,402         | \$0        | \$5,858          |
| <b>Early Intervention Total</b>   | <b>\$2,456</b>  | <b>\$3,402</b>  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$5,858</b>   |
| <b>Mental Health Services</b>   |                 |                 |            |                  |
| Electronic Health Records-State Hospitals                                 | \$20,947        | \$0             | \$0        | \$20,947         |
| Crisis Program Specialists  | \$315           | \$0             | \$0        | \$315            |
| <b>Mental Health Services Total</b>                                       | <b>\$21,262</b> | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$21,262</b>  |
| <b>Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program</b>                 |                 |                 |            |                  |
| County Intake & Eligibility Staff   | \$4,184         | \$4,184         | \$0        | \$8,368          |
| Emergency Preparedness Kits   | \$520           | \$0             | \$0        | \$520            |
| Family Supports   | \$4,000         | \$0             | \$0        | \$4,000          |
| Incident Detection Dashboard  | \$697           | \$697           | \$0        | \$1,394          |
| Rate Increase to Support Provider Staff                                   | \$10,126        | \$822           | \$0        | \$10,948         |
| Selective Contracting   | \$350           | \$350           | \$0        | \$700            |
| Technology Accelerator Resources  | \$1,700         | \$1,700         | \$0        | \$3,400          |
| Peer-to-Peer Training   | \$1,047         | \$1,047         | \$0        | \$2,094          |
| Pediatric Capacity Building Institute                                     | \$500           | \$0             | \$0        | \$500            |
| Data Management Enhancements  | \$120           | \$1,080         | \$0        | \$1,200          |
| <b>Intellectual Disabilities - Com Base Program Total</b>                 | <b>\$23,244</b> | <b>\$9,880</b>  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$33,124</b>  |
| <b>Behavioral Health Services</b>   |                 |                 |            |                  |
| Assisted Outpatient Therapy   | \$250           | \$0             | \$0        | \$250            |
| Trauma Training   | \$2,000         | \$0             | \$0        | \$2,000          |
| <b>Behavioral Health Services Total</b>                                   | <b>\$2,250</b>  | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$2,250</b>   |

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

**Fiscal Year 2022-2023 HCBS PROJECTS**

|   | <u>State \$</u>         | <u>Federal \$</u>       | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total</u>            |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living</b>                        |                         |                         |                   |                         |
| Quality Improvement   | \$38,500                | \$0                     | \$0               | \$38,500                |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living Total</b>                  | <u>\$38,500</u>         | <u>\$0</u>              | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$38,500</u>         |
| <b>Autism Intervention and Services</b>                             |                         |                         |                   |                         |
| Rate Increase to Support Provider Staff                             | \$3,932                 | \$5,446                 | \$0               | \$9,378                 |
| Staff Training  | \$67                    | \$93                    | \$0               | \$160                   |
| Technology - Enhance Support Coordination                           | \$18                    | \$25                    | \$0               | \$43                    |
| Technology - Enhance Home and<br>Community-Based Services Provision | \$49                    | \$69                    | \$0               | \$118                   |
| <b>Autism Intervention and Services Total</b>                       | <u>\$4,066</u>          | <u>\$5,632</u>          | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$9,699</u>          |
| <b>Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program</b>         |                         |                         |                   |                         |
| Housing to Support Transition from<br>Institutional Care            | \$2,097                 | \$2,904                 | \$0               | \$5,001                 |
| Rate Increase to Support Provider Staff                             | \$77,059                | \$106,721               | \$0               | \$183,780               |
| Staff Training  | \$6,545                 | \$9,064                 | \$0               | \$15,609                |
| Technology - Enhance Support Coordination                           | \$1,770                 | \$2,451                 | \$0               | \$4,221                 |
| Technology - Enhance Home and<br>Community-Based Services Provision | \$1,738                 | \$2,407                 | \$0               | \$4,146                 |
| <b>Intellectual Disabilities - Com Waiver Program Total</b>         | <u>\$89,209</u>         | <u>\$123,548</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$212,757</u>        |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service</b>                         |                         |                         |                   |                         |
| Telehealth  | \$4,000                 | \$0                     | \$0               | \$4,000                 |
| Behavioral Health Workforce Gap                                     | \$6,784                 | \$0                     | \$0               | \$6,784                 |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service Total</b>                   | <u>\$10,784</u>         | <u>\$0</u>              | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$10,784</u>         |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices</b>                 |                         |                         |                   |                         |
| Enhance Payment Rates for Community<br>HealthChoices                | \$175,267               | \$242,733               | \$0               | \$418,000               |
| Training Ladder for Direct Care Workforce                           | \$1,664                 | \$2,304                 | \$0               | \$3,968                 |
| LIFE CAHPS Survey   | \$250                   | \$0                     | \$0               | \$250                   |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices Total</b>           | <u>\$177,181</u>        | <u>\$245,037</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$422,218</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u><u>\$424,849</u></u> | <u><u>\$480,149</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$904,998</u></u> |

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 HCBS PROJECTS**

|   | State \$        | Federal \$      | Other \$   | Total \$        |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
| <b>Medical Assistance - Capitation</b>                        |                 |                 |            |                 |
| Care Plan Incentive   | \$1,171         | \$2,317         | \$0        | \$3,488         |
| Electronic Health Records-Home Health Agencies                | \$2,500         | \$0             | \$0        | \$2,500         |
| Health Information Exchange Onboarding                        | \$463           | \$463           | \$0        | \$926           |
| Nurse Bonuses to Promote Retention                            | \$10,000        | \$0             | \$0        | \$10,000        |
| Online Training Portal  | \$2,500         | \$2,500         | \$0        | \$5,000         |
| Pediatric Medical Home  | \$830           | \$1,670         | \$0        | \$2,500         |
| Rise PA   | \$1,620         | \$0             | \$0        | \$1,620         |
| Shadow Pay  | \$5,000         | \$10,833        | \$0        | \$15,833        |
| Pediatric Complex Care Resource Centers                       | \$6,284         | \$6,284         | \$0        | \$12,568        |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Capitation Total</b>                  | <b>\$30,368</b> | <b>\$24,068</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$54,436</b> |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Transportation</b>                    |                 |                 |            |                 |
| Medical Assistance Transportation Program -<br>Driver Bonuses | \$5,000         | \$6,649         | \$0        | \$11,649        |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Transportation Total</b>              | <b>\$5,000</b>  | <b>\$6,649</b>  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$11,649</b> |
| <b>Early Intervention</b>                                     |                 |                 |            |                 |
| Rate Increase for Early Intervention                          | \$3,182         | \$3,825         | \$0        | \$7,007         |
| <b>Early Intervention Total</b>                               | <b>\$3,182</b>  | <b>\$3,825</b>  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$7,007</b>  |
| <b>Mental Health Services</b>                                 |                 |                 |            |                 |
| Crisis Program Specialists                                    | \$465           | \$0             | \$0        | \$465           |
| Electronic Health Records-State Hospitals                     | \$9,826         | \$0             | \$0        | \$9,826         |
| <b>Mental Health Services Total</b>                           | <b>\$10,291</b> | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$10,291</b> |
| <b>Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program</b>     |                 |                 |            |                 |
| County Intake & Eligibility Staff                             | \$4,184         | \$4,184         | \$0        | \$8,368         |
| Family Supports   | \$4,000         | \$0             | \$0        | \$4,000         |
| Rate Increase to Support Provider Staff                       | \$3,360         | \$255           | \$0        | \$3,615         |
| Selective Contracting   | \$2,832         | \$2,832         | \$0        | \$5,664         |
| Technology Accelerator Resources                              | \$1,700         | \$1,700         | \$0        | \$3,400         |
| Peer-to-Peer Training   | \$1,046         | \$1,046         | \$0        | \$2,092         |
| Pediatric Capacity Building Institute                         | \$1,000         | \$0             | \$0        | \$1,000         |
| <b>Intellectual Disabilities - Com Base Program Total</b>     | <b>\$18,122</b> | <b>\$10,018</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$28,139</b> |
| <b>Behavioral Health Services</b>                             |                 |                 |            |                 |
| Assisted Outpatient Therapy                                   | \$250           | \$0             | \$0        | \$250           |
| <b>Behavioral Health Services Total</b>                       | <b>\$250</b>    | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$250</b>    |

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

**Fiscal Year 2023-2024 HCBS PROJECTS**

|   | State \$         | Federal \$       | Other \$   | Total \$         |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------|------------------|
| <b>Autism Intervention and Services</b>                             |                  |                  |            |                  |
| Rate Increase to Support Provider Staff                             | \$1,423          | \$1,710          | \$0        | \$3,133          |
| Staff Training  | \$34             | \$41             | \$0        | \$75             |
| Technology - Enhance Support Coordination                           | \$12             | \$14             | \$0        | \$26             |
| Technology - Enhance Home and<br>Community-Based Services Provision | \$12             | \$14             | \$0        | \$26             |
| <b>Autism Intervention and Services Total</b>                       | <b>\$1,481</b>   | <b>\$1,780</b>   | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$3,260</b>   |
| <b>Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program</b>         |                  |                  |            |                  |
| Housing to Support Transition from<br>Institutional Care            | \$4,541          | \$5,459          | \$0        | \$10,000         |
| Rate Increase to Support Provider Staff                             | \$58,731         | \$70,604         | \$0        | \$129,336        |
| Staff Training  | \$3,413          | \$4,103          | \$0        | \$7,516          |
| Technology - Enhance Support Coordination                           | \$1,138          | \$1,368          | \$0        | \$2,506          |
| Technology - Enhance Home and<br>Community-Based Services Provision | \$1,138          | \$1,368          | \$0        | \$2,506          |
| Targeted Recovery and Expansion Payments                            | \$18,389         | \$22,107         | \$0        | \$40,496         |
| Additional Consolidated Waiver Slots                                | \$2,404          | \$2,890          | \$0        | \$5,294          |
| <b>Intellectual Disabilities - Com Waiver Program Total</b>         | <b>\$89,754</b>  | <b>\$107,899</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$197,653</b> |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices</b>                 |                  |                  |            |                  |
| Enhance Payment Rates for Community<br>HealthChoices                | \$154,340        | \$185,541        | \$0        | \$339,881        |
| Training Ladder for Direct Care Workforce                           | \$1,174          | \$1,412          | \$0        | \$2,586          |
| Nursing Facility Transition   | \$5,636          | \$6,775          | \$0        | \$12,411         |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices Total</b>           | <b>\$161,150</b> | <b>\$193,728</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$354,878</b> |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living</b>                        |                  |                  |            |                  |
| Direct Care Worker Registry   | \$750            | \$0              | \$0        | \$750            |
| <b>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living Total</b>                  | <b>\$750</b>     | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$750</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>\$320,348</b> | <b>\$347,967</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$668,313</b> |

## **HOME & COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES UNDER THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

The American Rescue Plan Act provided states with the opportunity to claim an additional 10 percent federal match on home and community-based services (HCBS) which were eligible for federal reimbursement between April 1, 2021, and March 31, 2022. Doing so made additional funding available to states to supplement, not supplant, existing state funding used for HCBS. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2021-2022, the Department received approval from CMS to implement various HCBS initiatives under this provision. Specific proposals under the Department's plan include:

- **Additional Consolidated Waiver Slots:** This proposal expands consolidated waiver capacity to transfer 25 additional individuals from intermediate care facilities to HCBS.
- **Address High Staff Vacancy and Turnover:** This proposal provides one-time funding for COVID-19 related recruitment and retention of Direct Support Professionals or Supports Coordinators. Hazard pay, costs of recruitment efforts, sign-on bonuses, retention bonuses and other incentive payments are included.
- **Implementation of American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) Criteria:** This proposal provides an increase to behavioral health provider rates for staff training, education, and recruitment to assist in meeting the increased staffing qualifications required as part of the ASAM criteria.
- **Assisted Outpatient Therapy (AOT):** This proposal provides funding to support counties/joiners in effectively implementing AOT. AOT is the practice of providing outpatient treatment under civil court order to individuals with serious mental illness who have demonstrated difficulty engaging with treatment on a voluntary basis.
- **Behavioral Health Taskforce and Commission Administrative Support:** This proposal funds consultant services to support the work of the Pennsylvania Behavioral Health Task Force and Behavioral Health Commission to ensure individuals have the appropriate supports to remain in the community or decrease the length of facility stays.
- **Behavioral Health Workforce Gap:** This proposal provides funding to address high staff turnover and vacancy rates. One-time funding for COVID-19 related staffing expenses can provide funding for recruitment and retention of direct care workers or targeted case managers to include funding for hazard pay, costs of recruitment efforts, sign-on bonuses, retention bonuses and other incentive payments.
- **Capacity Building Institute:** Enhance systems capacity to serve children and youth with complex needs and multi-system involvement through a pediatric capacity building institute. The institute aims to improve communication and coordination of home and community-based services that meets the needs of this population.
- **Care Plan Incentive:** This proposal provides an incentive payment to primary care providers for each semi-annual shared care plan developed, updated, and implemented for children receiving shift-care nursing services. These payments provide support for pediatric medical homes to enhance care coordination and care management activities through HealthChoices managed care organizations.
- **Certified Peer Specialist Scholarships:** This proposal provides funding to grant 100 scholarships to qualified individuals seeking Certified Peer Specialist certification.
- **Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems (CAHPS) Survey:** Identifying potential quality improvement activities for the Living Independence for the Elderly (LIFE) program through administration of the CAHPS Survey to LIFE participants.

- **County Intake & Eligibility Staff:** This proposal provides funding for additional staff to support intake and eligibility of new populations, waiver capacity and risk management. This includes funding for approximately 80 additional county staff to provide: intake and eligibility for new populations in Intellectual Disability waivers, waiver capacity management, provider risk audits, analysis of health risk screening, and capacity building.
- **Crisis Program Specialists:** This proposal provides funding for two crisis program specialists to assist in the statewide implementation of 988 and crisis mental health services. The individuals would be responsible for conducting on-site visits to evaluate county mobile crisis programs, collaborate with county stakeholders, respond to information requests including reporting requirements to CMS, and act as the point of contact and liaison between the actuarial contractor, the Department, and other stakeholders.
- **Data Management Enhancements:** Implementing technology system enhancements to store Health Risk Screening data in the Enterprise Data Warehouse so that data elements can be leveraged in case management activities and used to support individual plan creation and authorization.
- **Direct Care Workers Registry:** This proposal provides for the development and maintenance of a Direct Care Worker Registry which allows participants to locate, review and contact quality direct care workers who will best meet their care needs.
- **Electronic Health Records (for Home Health Agencies):** This proposal provides one-time incentive funding to home health agencies that would support meaningful use of Electronic Health Records (EHR) that are interoperable with the Health Information Exchange.
- **Electronic Health Records (for State Hospitals):** This proposal provides funding to upgrade technological infrastructure and implement an EHR system at the six state hospitals. A well-developed EHR system will support discharging beneficiaries to less restrictive community settings and ensure there is no gap in coverage.
- **Emergency Preparedness Kits:** This proposal provides emergency preparedness kits to Targeted Services Management or waiver eligible non-residential HCBS participants. Kits will be supplemented by training video and fact sheets disseminated to individuals and families.
- **Enhance Payment Rates in Community Health Choices (CHC) and OBRA Waivers:** This proposal provides funding for enhanced payment rates in the CHC and OBRA Waivers. Enhanced Payment Rates are intended to increase employee wages for direct care workers providing Personal Assistance Services. This increase in rate will apply to both agency and participant-directed models of Personal Assistance Services available in these waivers.
- **Family Supports and Respite:** This proposal provides one-time funds for family support and respite services to those on waiting lists for Intellectual Disabilities and Autism Waiver services.
- **Health Information Exchange Onboarding:** This proposal provides one-time onboarding grants to connect home health agencies to the Pennsylvania Patient and Provider Network, Pennsylvania's Health Information Exchange which allows for sharing of patient information amongst providers. Grants will be made directly to agencies and represent an investment in technology infrastructure that will enhance care coordination for individuals receiving private duty nursing services.
- **Housing to Support Transition from Institutional Care:** This proposal provides funding to support housing for individuals transitioning from institutional or congregate settings to the community. This one-time funding will be targeted to ODP's residential providers for housing

adaptations and purchases to support transitions from institutional or congregate care settings into supported living and lifesharing.

- **Incident Detection Dashboard:** This proposal provides for the purchase, development and implementation of dashboards and software which pair claims data with incident reports to evaluate provider incident reporting fidelity and detect unreported incidents of abuse and neglect.
- **MA Transportation Provider Bonuses:** This proposal supports non-emergency medical transportation workforce expansion with one-time payments to recruit and retain qualified drivers to provide non-emergency medical transportation services.
- **Nurse Bonuses to Promote Retention:** This proposal aims to expand the workforce available to provide skilled nursing services in an individual's home through one-time funds for sign-on and retention bonuses to nurses who remain with a home health agency for a year.
- **Nursing Facility Transition:** Enhance transitions into the community by incentivizing managed care organizations to meet nursing home transition goals through pay for performance in the Nursing Home Transition program.
- **Online Training Portal:** This proposal provides funding for the development of a training/education portal which will provide increased support for home health agencies, caregivers, and MCOs with building relationships and expanding knowledge. The portal will provide trainings that focus on preparing both nurses and families for what to expect from nursing home care.
- **Pediatric Complex Care Resource Centers (PCCRC):** OMAP is developing Resource Centers designed to support families of children with complex medical needs and their health care providers. The Resource Centers will provide education and training for specific needs and help families and providers navigate the various systems and resources that are available to support them.
- **Pediatric Medical Homes:** This proposal provides grants for the implementation of new pediatric medical home programs and development of a learning network. Start-up grants will be used to hire new case management employees who will be responsible for coordinating the care for children with medical complexities through the American Academy of Pediatrics medical home program and provide opportunities to share best practices and consult on cases.
- **Peer-to-Peer Training:** This proposal provides funding to supplement existing training contracts including peer-to-peer training for individuals and families on topics related to re-engaging in community, addressing trauma and wellness, promoting self-directed services and use of technology/remote services, developing marketing materials to promote lifesharing, and supported living models.
- **Quality Improvement Funding:** This proposal provides one-time funds for HCBS providers to address social determinants of health, like housing, to improve and enhance services for CHC and OBRA participants.
- **Rate increase for Early Intervention providers:** This proposal provides a rate increase for Early Intervention providers using a combination of HCBS funding and increased Part C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act funds.
- **Rate increase to Support Provider Staff:** This proposal provides a rate increase that will address chronic staffing shortages and quality of services within Intellectual Disability and Autism waivers. This funding will support providers unable to re-open service locations or service lines due to staff vacancies by providing funds to increase wages and support providers unable to accept new participants into service due to staff vacancies.



- **Recovery and Expansion Supplemental Payments:** Provide targeted recruitment and retention supplemental payments by providing supplemental recovery payments to providers of community participation support, employment services, and supports coordination services.
- **Rise PA:** This proposal provides funding for grants to Pennsylvania-Certified Health Information Organizations to onboard a singular resource and referral tool that allows for screening of social needs with a connection to local community-based organizations to address those needs.
- **Selective Contracting:** This proposal provides funding for consultation and administrative services to develop and implement selective contracting and alternative payment methods for selected HCBS services to improve quality by aligning payment with performance targets and outcomes.
- **Shadow Pay:** This proposal provides funding to enhance quality of care by funding a training nurse's ability to shadow the current nurse assigned to provide private duty nursing.
- **Staff Training:** This proposal provides funding for staff training, credentialing, and business associates programs for employment.
- **Strengthening the Direct Care Workforce:** Support provider workforce expansion with funding to issue sign-on and retention bonuses for nurses, direct care workers, and other HCBS providers and fund the purchase of Personal Protective Equipment and testing supplies for CHC and OBRA Waiver, HCBS providers that were not covered through other funding sources.
- **Technology Accelerator Resources:** This proposal provides funding to support and accelerate the adoption of technology through consultation, information dissemination, and training to agencies seeking to adopt remote supports and other technology solutions to support individuals receiving HCBS.
- **Technology that Enhances HCBS Provision:** This proposal provides one-time funding for assistive and remote support technology to enhance service delivery, support greater independence for individuals, and improve quality of care.
- **Technology to Enhance Supports Coordination:** This proposal provides one-time funding to support the purchase of technology for Supports Coordination Organizations to improve capacity to conduct remote monitoring of individuals, improve efficiency by maximizing time in the field, obtain or enhance secure inter-office communications, or implementing technology-dependent quality improvement strategies.
- **Telehealth:** This proposal supports the use of telehealth among behavioral health providers through one-time funds for providers who provide rehabilitative services. Providers are able to purchase equipment and training supports.
- **Training Ladder for Direct Care Workforce:** This proposal provides funding to enhance the quality of services through a comprehensive training ladder for the direct care workforce. The training curriculum will be a series of trainings which would give workers stackable credentials with incentives to reach training milestones.
- **Trauma Training:** This proposal provides funding for trauma treatment training for clinicians as recommended by the Mental Health Planning Council.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

**Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:**  
Pp. E27.10, E27.11, H125

**APPROPRIATION:**  
Tobacco Settlement Fund  
Uncompensated Care

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|  | <u>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| State Funds                                  | \$30,434                    | \$27,515 <sup>1</sup>          | \$30,220                      |
| Federal Funds Total                          | \$44,359                    | \$32,958                       | \$35,648                      |
| Federal Sources Itemized                     |                             |                                |                               |
| Medical Assistance - Uncompensated Care (EA) | \$39,770                    | \$31,446 <sup>2</sup>          | \$35,648                      |
| COVID - MA - Uncompensated Care (EA)         | \$4,589                     | \$1,512                        | \$0                           |
| Other Funds                                  | <u>\$0</u>                  | <u>\$0</u>                     | <u>\$0</u>                    |
| Total  | \$74,793                    | \$60,473                       | \$65,868                      |

**IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)**

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| State Funds   | (\$2,350)      |
| Federal Funds | <u>(\$908)</u> |
| Total         | (\$3,258)      |

<sup>1</sup> Includes a recommended executive authorization reduction of \$2.350 million. A total of \$29.865 million was originally included for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

<sup>2</sup> Includes a recommended executive authorization reduction of \$0.908 million. A total of \$32.354 million was originally included for this appropriation in Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Tobacco Settlement Fund<br>Uncompensated Care |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available  | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$30,434            | \$27,515  | \$30,220              | \$2,705                             | 9.83%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$44,359            | \$32,958  | \$35,648              | \$2,690                             | 8.16%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$74,793</b>     | <b>\$60,473</b>   | <b>\$65,868</b>       | <b>\$5,395</b>                      | <b>8.92%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$30,434            | \$27,515  | \$30,220              | \$2,705                             | 9.83%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$44,359            | \$32,958  | \$35,648              | \$2,690                             | 8.16%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$74,793</b>     | <b>\$60,473</b>   | <b>\$65,868</b>       | <b>\$5,395</b>                      | <b>8.92%</b>      |

|  |
|--|
| <b>APPROPRIATION:</b><br>Tobacco Settlement Fund<br>Uncompensated Care |
|--|

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$1,093          | \$246            | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget recommends that \$30.220 million be allocated from the Tobacco Settlement Fund for payments under the Uncompensated Care Payment Program.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

**Legislative Citations:**  
35 P.S. §§ 5701.1101-1108

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
This appropriation provides for annual payments to qualifying hospitals for a portion of the hospitals' uncompensated costs for services provided to uninsured individuals. It also provides for payment of qualifying extraordinary expenses for services rendered to uninsured patients. Disbursement is administered by the Office of Medical Assistance Programs. Of the total appropriation, 85 percent is allocated for uncompensated care and 15 percent is allocated for extraordinary expenses.

Hospitals must have a plan in place to treat the uninsured. Eligibility for payment is based on criteria specified in Act 77. Qualifying hospitals receive a pro rata share of the uncompensated care allocation based on the methodology specified in the Act. For a hospital to receive payment for extraordinary expenses, specified criteria must be met as outlined in the Act. Although a hospital may qualify for both the uncompensated care payment and the extraordinary expense payment, they are required to choose which payment they wish to receive.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)   | APPROPRIATION:<br>Tobacco Settlement Fund<br>Uncompensated Care |                |            |                |
|---|---|----------------|------------|----------------|
|   | State \$  | Federal \$     | Other \$   | Total \$       |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>  |   |                |            |                |
| 1. Reflects an increase in available Uncompensated Care funds in Fiscal Year 2023-2024:   | \$2,705   | \$3,191        | \$0        | \$5,896        |
| 2. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.00 percent to 54.12 percent, effective October 1, 2023. The state fiscal year blended rate increases from 52.17 percent in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to 53.59 percent in Fiscal Year 2023-2024: | \$0   | \$1,011        | \$0        | \$1,011        |
| 3. Impact of the change in the amount claimed related to the phasedown of the enhanced COVID-19 FMAP:   | \$0   | (\$1,512)      | \$0        | (\$1,512)      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u>\$2,705</u>  | <u>\$2,690</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$5,395</u> |

## **TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND - UNCOMPENSATED CARE**

### **PROGRAM STATEMENT**

The Tobacco Settlement Act of 2001 (Act 77) established the Uncompensated Care program to provide funding to hospitals in Pennsylvania for the cost of care provided to uninsured patients or those who are unable to pay for services rendered by the hospital. The payments are made annually to qualified acute, psychiatric, and rehabilitative care hospitals.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024  
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:  
Pp. E27.10, H3, H21

APPROPRIATION:  
Children's Trust Fund

**I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA**

|                                   | <u>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| State Funds                       | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| Federal Funds Total               | \$0                         | \$0                            | \$0                           |
| Other Funds Total                 | \$1,400                     | \$1,400                        | \$1,400                       |
| Other Fund Sources Itemized       |                             |                                |                               |
| <i>Children's Trust Fund (EA)</i> | \$1,400                     | \$1,400                        | \$1,400                       |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>\$1,400</b>              | <b>\$1,400</b>                 | <b>\$1,400</b>                |

| II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) |                     | APPROPRIATION:<br>Children's Trust Fund |                       |                                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021-2022<br>Actual | 2022-2023<br>Available                  | 2023-2024<br>Budgeted | Change<br>Budgeted<br>vs. Available | Percent<br>Change |
| <b>PERSONNEL</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$5                 | \$5                                     | \$5                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                  | <b>\$5</b>          | <b>\$5</b>                              | <b>\$5</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                     |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>                              |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$1,395             | \$1,395                                 | \$1,395               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Grant &amp; Subsidy</b>                        | <b>\$1,395</b>      | <b>\$1,395</b>                          | <b>\$1,395</b>        | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>NONEXPENSE</b>                                       |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Nonexpense</b>                                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>BUDGETARY RESERVE</b>                                |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Budgetary Reserve</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>UNCOMMITTED</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Uncommitted</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>OTHER</b>  |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>                                      |                     |   |                       |                                     |                   |
| State Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Federal Funds   | \$0                 | \$0                                     | \$0                   | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| Other Funds   | \$1,400             | \$1,400                                 | \$1,400               | \$0                                 | 0.00%             |
| <b>Total Funds</b>                                      | <b>\$1,400</b>      | <b>\$1,400</b>                          | <b>\$1,400</b>        | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>0.00%</b>      |



|  |
|--|
| <b>APPROPRIATION:</b><br>Children's Trust Fund |
|--|

| III. HISTORY OF LAPSES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands) | <u>2020-2021</u> | <u>2021-2022</u> | <u>2022-2023<br/>Estimated</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| State Funds   | \$67             | \$294            | \$0                            |

| IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION    | <u>12/31/2021</u> | <u>12/31/2022</u> | <u>2023-2024<br/>Budgeted</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State/Federally Funded</b> |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Federally Funded</b>       |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Other Funded</b>           |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                   |                   |                               |
| <i>Authorized</i>             | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <i>Filled</i>                 | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |
| <b>Benefit Rate</b>           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A                           |

**V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**

**Derivation of Request:**  
 The Children's Trust Fund request is derived from the anticipated expenditures needed in relation to the available Children's Trust Fund revenue from marriage/divorce surcharges, Children's Trust Fund donations, and interest.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

**Legislative Citations:**  
 11 P.S. §§ 2231-2238

**Disbursement Criteria:**  
 Disbursements are made based on grant applications approved by the Office of Child Development and Early Learning to establish community-based children's programs and services for child abuse and neglect prevention.

| VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES<br>(\$ Amounts in Thousands)  | APPROPRIATION:<br>Children's Trust Fund |                   |                   |                   |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | <u>State \$</u>                         | <u>Federal \$</u> | <u>Other \$</u>   | <u>Total</u>      |
| <b>OPERATING</b>   |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains funding for operating expenses at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$0.005 million: | \$0                                     | \$0               | \$0               | \$0               |
| <b>GRANT &amp; SUBSIDY</b>   |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Governor's Executive Budget maintains Grant & Subsidy funding at the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 level of \$1.395 million:        | <u>\$0</u>                              | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <u><u>\$0</u></u>                       | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> |

## CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND

### PROGRAM STATEMENT

Pennsylvania's Children's Trust Fund (CTF) was established by Act 151 of 1988. The CTF operates under the administration of the CTF Board of Directors and is supported by OCDEL. Its mission is to prevent child abuse and neglect in Pennsylvania. To do this the CTF Board awards three-year grants to community-based primary and secondary child abuse and neglect prevention programs that are evidence-based/informed or promising practices to support and strengthen families. Funds for the CTF are generated from a \$10 surcharge on all Pennsylvania applications for marriage licenses and divorce complaints. Funds are also generated by donations to the CTF through Pennsylvania state tax returns. Income taxpayers can contribute all or a portion of their Pennsylvania tax refund to the CTF. Act 112 of 2022 added the option for Pennsylvanians electronically renewing their driver's license, state identification, or vehicle registration to donate \$5 dollars to the CTF. The CTF funding is kept in an interest-bearing account. All interest is reinvested in the CTF program.

The CTF also supports the work of the Pennsylvania Strengthening Families Leadership Team who promote the understanding and integration of the Strengthening Families approach in early childhood, child welfare, and child and family service and support programs. Research indicates when child and family service programs incorporate a strength-based approach that builds on assets and protective factors known to strengthen families and promote resiliency, the likelihood of child abuse and neglect are reduced. Ongoing research conducted by the Center for the Study of Social Policy has shown that the presence and prominence of five protective factors in families reduces the likelihood of child abuse and neglect and contributes to positive outcomes for young children and their families.

Strengthening Families Protective Factors include:

- **Parental Resilience** – parents maintain a positive attitude and can cope with, creatively solve, and bounce back from all types of challenges
- **Social Connections** – parents have a network of friends, family members, and other community agencies and organizations that provide positive emotional support and assistance
- **Knowledge of Parenting and Child Development** – parents understand what to expect at different stages of child development, effective parenting skills, and ways of finding help with specific developmental and behavioral concerns
- **Concrete Supports in Times of Need** – parents have access to formal and informal services and support from social and community networks in times of crisis
- **Social and Emotional Competence of Children** – parents work with children to help them learn to interact positively with others, communicate their emotions and feel good about themselves

|              |                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Title</b> | Social Services Block Grant |
|--------------|-----------------------------|

Description: This block grant provides funding to help individuals achieve or maintain self-sufficiency; to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency; to prevent or remedy abuse and neglect of children and adults; and to prevent or reduce institutional care. Most services are delivered by local entities that receive grants or contract with the Department of Human Services. These federal allocations serve to augment state appropriations thereby increasing the total level of services provided.

In addition to funds received directly through the Social Services Block Grant, the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 authorized transfers from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families Block Grant.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

| <u>Department/Appropriation</u>         | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2023-2024<br/>Request</u> |
|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Human Services</b>                   |   |  |  |
| Administration:                         |   |  |  |
| SSBG - Administration                   | \$358                                       | \$358  | \$358  |
| Services:                               |   |  |  |
| SSBG - County Assistance Offices        | \$3,000                                     | \$3,000  | \$3,000                                      |
| SSBG - Basic Institutional Program      | \$10,000                                    | \$10,000                                       | \$10,000                                     |
| SSBG - Community Mental Health Services | \$10,366                                    | \$10,366                                       | \$10,366                                     |
| SSBG - Community ID Services            | \$7,451                                     | \$7,451  | \$7,451                                      |
| SSBG - Child Welfare                    | \$12,021                                    | \$12,021                                       | \$12,021                                     |
| SSBG - Child Care Services              | \$30,977                                    | \$30,977                                       | \$30,977                                     |
| SSBG - Domestic Violence Programs       | \$5,705                                     | \$5,705  | \$5,705                                      |
| SSBG - Rape Crisis                      | \$1,721                                     | \$1,721  | \$1,721                                      |
| SSBG - Family Planning                  | \$2,000                                     | \$2,000  | \$2,000                                      |
| SSBG - Legal Services                   | \$5,049                                     | \$5,049  | \$5,049                                      |
| SSBG - Homeless Services                | \$4,183                                     | \$4,183  | \$4,183                                      |
| <b>Total Appropriated</b>               | <b><u>\$92,831</u></b>                      | <b><u>\$92,831</u></b>                         | <b><u>\$92,831</u></b>                       |

|                                      |
|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Title:</b> Mental Health Services |
|--------------------------------------|

Description: This block grant provides funds for the provision of services to individuals who are either adults with a serious mental illness or children with a serious emotional disturbance. Services may be provided by a variety of community-based programs including community mental health centers, child mental health programs, psychosocial rehabilitation programs, mental health peer support programs and mental health primary consumer directed programs.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

| <u>Department/Appropriation</u>                  | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2023-2024<br/>Request</u> |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Department of Human Services</b>              |   |  |  |
| MHSBG  |   |  |  |
| Administration                                   | \$890                                       | \$1,137  | \$1,219                                      |
| MHSBG-Community Mental Health<br>Services        | \$38,000                                    | \$45,500                                       | \$48,229                                     |
| COVID-Mental Health Services<br>Block Grant (EA) | \$1,613                                     | \$0  | \$0  |
| Subtotal   | <u>\$40,503</u>                             | <u>\$46,637</u>                                | <u>\$49,448</u>                              |
| <b>Block Grant Total</b>                         | <b><u>\$40,503</u></b>                      | <b><u>\$46,637</u></b>                         | <b><u>\$49,448</u></b>                       |

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Title</b> | Low Income Home Energy Assistance |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|

Description: This block grant provides funds to assist eligible households in meeting the costs of home energy through cash assistance and to alleviate crisis situations. The amount of benefit to an eligible household varies according to income, fuel type, family size, and weather region. Benefits are provided through direct payments to fuel suppliers or to households which pay for heat in their rents. Weatherization services are also provided for eligible clients. Outreach activities are conducted to ensure that eligible households are aware of available energy assistance.

**(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)**

| <u>Department/Appropriation</u>   | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2023-2024<br/>Request</u> |
|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Human Services</b>   |   |  |  |
| Administration:   |   |  |  |
| Low Income Home Energy Assistance Administration  | \$27,000                                    | \$35,368                                       | \$35,368                                     |
| Services:   |   |  |  |
| Low Income Families and Individuals COVID-SFR Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program | \$156,305                                   | \$222,235                                      | \$221,041                                    |
|   | \$0   | \$25,000                                       | \$0  |
| Excess Federal Appropriation Authority (1)  | <u>\$32,258</u>                             | <u>\$36,000</u>                                | <u>\$51,000</u>                              |
| Sub Total   | \$215,563                                   | \$318,603                                      | \$307,409                                    |
| <b>Community and Economic Development</b>   |   |  |  |
| Administration:   |   |  |  |
| Administration  | \$1,500                                     | \$1,500  | \$2,000                                      |
| COVID-LIHEAP Administration (EA)  | \$15  | \$252  | \$0  |
| Services:   |   |  |  |
| Weatherization Program  | <u>\$48,000</u>                             | <u>\$48,000</u>                                | <u>\$60,000</u>                              |
| Sub Total   | \$49,515                                    | \$49,752                                       | \$62,000                                     |
| <b>Total Appropriated</b>   | <b><u>\$265,078</u></b>                     | <b><u>\$368,355</u></b>                        | <b><u>\$369,409</u></b>                      |

1) The excess federal appropriation authority is requested to allow for any Energy Contingency Fund allocation or increased allocations in FFY 2023 and FFY 2024.

|   |
|---|
| <b>Title:</b> Child Care and Development Fund |
|---|

Description: The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 created this new block grant which provides funds to states for an integrated child care program. This program allows states flexibility in developing programs to provide child care to children of low income working parents and parents trying to become independent of public assistance, to provide consumer education information to parents, to promote parental choice, and to implement state health, safety, licensing, and registration standards. States are not required to match discretionary funds; however, there are some maintenance of effort and state matching requirements.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

| <u>Department/Appropriation</u>         | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2023-2024<br/>Request</u> |
|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Executive Offices</b>                |   |  |  |
| Inspector General - Welfare Fraud       |   |  |  |
| CCDFBG - Subsidized Day Care Fraud      | \$905                                       | \$905  | \$905  |
| <b>Human Services</b>                   |   |  |  |
| CCDFBG - Administration                 | \$32,091                                    | \$32,939                                       | \$34,455                                     |
| CCDFBG - Child Care Services            | \$422,961                                   | \$512,121                                      | \$540,265                                    |
| COVID-CCDFBG - Child Care Services (EA) | \$728,816                                   | \$150  | \$0  |
| CCDFBG - School Age                     | \$1,260                                     | \$0  | \$0  |
| CCDFBG - Child Care Assistance          | \$47,614                                    | \$57,264                                       | \$31,526                                     |
| Subtotal                                | <u>\$1,232,742</u>                          | <u>\$602,474</u>                               | <u>\$606,246</u>                             |
| <b>TOTAL APPROPRIATED</b>               | <b><u>\$1,233,647</u></b>                   | <b><u>\$603,379</u></b>                        | <b><u>\$607,151</u></b>                      |

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <b>Title</b> | Temporary Assistance for Needy Families |
|--------------|---|

Description: The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 created a block grant which made funds available to the states to operate the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Program. Pennsylvania implemented TANF effective March 3, 1997. Funds are available to provide temporary cash and other benefits to help needy families participating in activities designed to end the dependence on government benefits and to provide services for dependent and abused children. This block grant requires a state maintenance of effort and establishes mandatory work participation rates. States are allowed to transfer up to a total of 30 percent of their TANF funds to the Child Care and Development Fund and the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG). The SSBG is limited to a maximum 10 percent transfer.

| <u>Department/Appropriation</u>          | (Dollar Amounts in Thousands)               |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2021-2022<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2022-2023<br/>Available</u> | <u>Fiscal Year<br/>2023-2024<br/>Request</u> |
| <b>Executive Offices</b>                 |   |  |  |
| Office of Inspector General              |   |  |  |
| TANFBG - Program Accountability          | \$1,500                                     | \$1,500  | \$1,500                                      |
| <b>Education</b>                         |   |  |  |
| TANFBG - Teenage Parenting Ed. (EA)      | \$13,784 <sup>1</sup>                       | \$13,784                                       | \$13,784 <sup>1</sup>                        |
| <b>Labor and Industry</b>                |   |  |  |
| TANFBG - Youth Employment & Training     | \$25,000                                    | \$25,000                                       | \$25,000                                     |
| <b>Human Services</b>                    |   |  |  |
| TANFBG - Administration                  | \$15,208                                    | \$11,400                                       | \$11,259                                     |
| TANFBG - Information Systems             | \$13,424                                    | \$15,784                                       | \$16,519                                     |
| TANFBG - County Administration-Statewide | \$1,072                                     | \$1,072  | \$1,072                                      |
| TANFBG - County Assistance Offices       | \$42,543                                    | \$46,218                                       | \$46,625                                     |
| TANFBG - New Directions                  | \$126,197 <sup>1</sup>                      | \$141,326                                      | \$140,351 <sup>1</sup>                       |
| TANFBG - Cash Grants                     | \$207,093                                   | \$143,245                                      | \$163,214                                    |
| TANFBG - Alternatives to Abortion        | \$1,000                                     | \$1,000  | \$1,000                                      |
| TANFBG - Child Welfare                   | \$58,508                                    | \$58,508                                       | \$73,508                                     |
| TANFBG - Child Care Assistance           | \$220,820                                   | \$360,696                                      | \$344,987                                    |
| Subtotal                                 | <u>\$685,865</u>                            | <u>\$779,249</u>                               | <u>\$798,535</u>                             |
| <b>Total Appropriated</b>                | <b><u>\$712,365</u></b>                     | <b><u>\$805,749</u></b>                        | <b><u>\$825,035</u></b>                      |

1. Teen Parenting is a subgrant of the New Directions appropriation. Amount shown in New Directions is net the Teen Parenting program to avoid double counting.





**PENNSYLVANIA**  
**2023-2024**